

Durham E-Theses

Elemental fluorine as a valid synthetic reagent

Christopher John Skinner

How to cite:

Skinner, Christopher John (1994) Elemental fluorine as a valid synthetic reagent. Doctoral thesis, Durham University.

Use policy

The full-text may be used and/or reproduced, and given to third parties in any format or medium, without prior permission or charge, for personal research or study, educational, or not-for-profit purposes provided that:

- a full bibliographic reference is made to the original source
- a <https://etheses.durham.ac.uk/id/eprint/5141/> is made to the metadata record in Durham E-Theses
- the full-text is not changed in any way

The full-text must not be sold in any format or medium without the formal permission of the copyright holders.

Please consult the [full Durham E-Theses policy](#) for further details.

University of Durham

A Thesis Entitled

Elemental Fluorine as a Valid Synthetic Reagent

Submitted by

Christopher John Skinner B.Sc.(Hons.)
(Hatfield College)

The copyright of this thesis rests with the author.
No quotation from it should be published without
his prior written consent and information derived
from it should be acknowledged.

A Candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy
1994



28 SEP 1995

For Valerie, Andrew and Alan.

Acknowledgements

I would like to thank Professor R. D. Chambers for his help and advice throughout this period of research.

I would also like to thank my numerous industrial supervisors Dr. J. Hutchinson (BNFL Fluorochemicals), Mr. J. S. Moilliet (ICI, Zeneca , BNFL Fluorochemicals), Dr. M. J. Atherton (BNFL Fluorochemicals) and Dr. D. Moody (Zeneca FCMO) for their useful discussion and advice. I would also like to thank BNFL Fluorochemicals and Zeneca FCMO for providing the grant.

My thesis could not have been completed without the help of Dr. Mike Jones and Miss Lara Turner (mass spectrometry); Dr. Alan Kenwright, Mrs Julia Say and Dr. Ray Matthews (nmr); Mr. Ray Hart and Mr. Gordon Haswell (glass blowing); Mrs Jarka Dorstal (elemental analysis); Dr. G. Sandford (advice and coffee purchasing) and Mr. Tom Homes (all things dangerous).

Memorandum

The work described in this thesis was carried out in the University of Durham between the 1st October 1991 and 30th September 1994. This thesis is the work of the author, except where acknowledged by reference, and has not been submitted for any other degree.

The work has been presented, in part, at:

1. *Direct Fluorination Revisited*, R. D. Chambers, J. Hutchinson, C. J. Skinner and J. Thomson, Presented at the 14th International Symposium on Fluorine Chemistry, Yokohama, Japan, July 1994.
2. *Halogenation Using Elemental Fluorine*, R.D. Chambers, C.J. Skinner, J. Moilliet and M. J. Atherton, Presented at the 14th International Symposium on Fluorine Chemistry, Yokohama, Japan, July 1994.
3. *Direct Fluorination of Substituted Aromatic Compounds*, R. D. Chambers, J. Thomson, J. Hutchinson, C. J. Skinner and M.J. Atherton, Presented at the 14th International Symposium on Fluorine Chemistry, Yokohama, Japan, July 1994.

And in paper or patent form in:

4. *Process for the Preparation of 3- or 5-Fluoroaromatic Compounds.*, R. D. Chambers, C. J. Skinner, M. J. Atherton and J. S. Moilliet, Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 566,268 (Cl. C07B39 / 00) 20 Oct 1993; GB Appl. 92 / 8,123 13th April. 1992.
5. *Process for the Polyfluorination of Aromatic Compounds*, R. D. Chambers, C. J. Skinner, J. Hutchinson, J. T. Thomson, M. J. Atherton and J. S. Moilliet, U.K Appl 9325757.4 16th December 1993.
6. *Halogenation of Aromatics Using Elemental Fluorine*, R. D. Chambers, C. J. Skinner, M. J. Atherton and J. S. Moilliet , U.K Appl 9414972.1 26th July 1994.
7. *Functionlisation of Heterocyclic Compounds Using Elemental Fluorine*, R. D. Chambers, G. Sandford, C. J. Skinner and M. J. Atherton, U.K Appl 9414973.9 26th July 1994.
8. *Nitrofluorination of Aromatic compounds Using Elemental Fluorine*, R. D. Chambers, C. J. Skinner, M. J. Atherton and J. S. Moilliet, Submitted to Patent Office.

9. *Process for the Fluorination of Heterocycles Using Elemental Fluorine*, R. D. Chambers, C. J. Skinner, G. Sandford and M. J. Atherton, In preparation.
10. *Electrophilic Fluorination Using Elemental Fluorine*, R.D. Chambers, C. J. Skinner, J. Thomson, J. Hutchinson, Accepted for publication in *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* (November 1994).
11. *Elemental Fluorine as an 'Enabler' for the Generation of Powerful Electrophiles from other Halogens*, R. D. Chambers, C. J. Skinner, M. J. Atherton and J. S. Moilliet, Accepted for publication in *J. Chem. Soc, Chem. Commun* (November 1994).

Statement of Copyright

No part of this thesis may be reproduced by any means, nor transmitted, nor translated into a machine language without the written permission of the author, BNFL Fluorochemicals and ZENECA PLC.

Abstract

Elemental Fluorine as a Valid Synthetic Reagent

C. J. Skinner, Univ. of Durham, 1994.

Chapter I

Chapter I reviews the uses of elemental fluorine in selective organic synthesis and its use in the generation of selective electrophilic fluorinating agents.

Chapter II

Chapter II describes a systematic investigation into suitable solvents for the direct fluorination of deactivated aromatic systems. After highlighting 98% formic acid and 98 % sulphuric acid as excellent media for fluorinations, a number of other protonic acids were investigated. The work confirms the power of the resulting *in situ* fluorinating species is dependent on the pKa of the protonic acid.

Chapter III

Chapter III describes the use of elemental fluorine, in combination with strong acids, for the generation of powerful electrophilic halogenating agents derived for iodine, bromine and some interhalogens. The use of iodoaromatics in the incorporation of perfluoroalkyl groups into aromatics is also detailed.

Chapter IV

Chapter IV describes the use of elemental fluorine, in combination with iodine, for the direct fluorination of pyridines and quinoline in the 2- position. The use of elemental fluorine and an alcohol in the 2-alkoxylation of pyridine is also described. Investigation into a number of other potential nucleophiles for the 2- functionalisation of pyridines is also detailed.

Chapter V-VII

Experimental details relating to Chapters II-IV.

Appendix One-Three

Relevant ^1H nmr, ^{13}C nmr, ^{19}F nmr, FT / IR data and mass spectra data.

Elemental Fluorine as a Valid Synthetic Reagent

Contents

I.	Elemental Fluorine in Organic Synthesis	1
1.	Fluorine in Organic Chemistry	1
2.	Historical Development of Direct Fluorination	2
3.	Properties of Elemental Fluorine	3
a.	Physical Properties	3
b.	Chemical Properties	4
4.	Production of Elemental Fluorine	4
a.	Electrochemical	4
b.	Chemical Synthesis	6
5.	Energetics of Fluorination	6
a.	Bond Strength	6
b.	Initiation Processes	6
c.	Directive Effects	8
6.	Fluorine as a Reagent in Organic Chemistry	9
a.	Fluorination of Carbon	9
b.	Perfluorination	10
c.	Fluorine as an Electrophile	11
i.	Fluorination of Alkenes	11
ii.	Selective Fluorination of Tertiary C-H Bonds	12
iii.	Fluorination of Aromatic Compounds	14
1)	Benzene	14
2)	Haloaromatics	15
3)	Fluorobenzene on Molecular Sieve	17
4)	Aryl Oxygen Compounds	18
5)	Mechanism	21
6)	Lewis Acid Mediated Fluorinations	24
7)	Radio Labelling	25
8)	Site Specific Fluorination	29
d.	Electrophilic Reagents Derived from Fluorine	31
i.	Introduction	31
ii.	<i>N</i> -Fluoro- <i>N</i> -Alkylsulfonamides	31
iii.	Saccharin derived <i>N</i> -Fluorosultams	32
iv.	<i>N</i> -Fluorobenzenesulfonimide	33

v.	<i>N</i> -Fluoroperfluoroalkylsulfonimide	35
vi.	Enantioselective Fluorinations	36
vii.	<i>N</i> -Fluoropyridinium Salts	37
viii.	<i>N</i> -Fluoroquinuclidium Salts	42

II.	The Direct Fluorination of Deactivated Aromatic Compounds	45
-----	-----------------------------------------------------------	----

1.	Introduction	45
2.	Initial Reactions	46
a.	Reactor Design	46
b.	Fluorination of 4-Fluorobenzenesulphonyl Chloride	46
c.	Fluorination of Substituted 4-Fluoro Compounds	47
d.	2,4-Difluorobenzoic Acid	48
e.	Fluorination in Trifluoroacetic Acid(TFA)	49
i.	4-Fluorobenzoic Acid	49
ii.	2,4-Difluorobenzoic Acid	50
f.	Conclusions	50
3.	Effect of Solvent on Fluorination	51
a.	Fluorination in a Variety of Solvents	51
b.	Dielectric Constant vs. Acidity	53
4.	Large Scale Fluorinations	54
a.	Introduction	54
b.	Analysis of Product Mixtures	54
i.	Sodium Persulphate	55
ii.	Copper / Quinoline	55
1)	4-Fluorobenzoic Acid	55
2)	Perfluorobenzoic Acid	56
3)	Polyfluorobenzoic Acids	57
4)	Conclusion	57
iii.	Silylation	57
c.	Design of a Large Scale Reactor	58
d.	Fluorination in Formic Acid	59
i.	Fluorobenzene	59
ii.	4-Fluorobenzoic Acid	60
e.	Fluorinations in Sulphuric Acid	61
i.	4-Fluorobenzoic Acid	61
ii.	Two Stage Fluorination	63
iii.	2,4-Difluorobenzoic Acid	64
f.	Conclusions	65

g.	Fluorination in Other Acids	66
i.	Orthophosphoric Acid(85%)	66
ii.	Hydrochloric Acid(42%)	67
iii.	Hydrobromic Acid(48%)	67
iv.	Nitric Acid(90%)	67
	1) Fluorobenzene	67
	2) 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid	68
	3) Mechanism of Fluoronitration	69
v.	Hydrogen Fluoride	72
	1) 40%HF	72
	2) 62%HF	72
	3) 100%HF	73
vi.	Fluorosulphuric Acid(100%)	73
vii.	Trifluoromethanesulphonic Acid(Triflic Acid)	73
viii.	'Super Acids'	73
	1) Solid Super Acid (Nafion)	73
	2) Fluorination in Antimony Pentafluoride / HF	73
5.	Conclusions	76

III. The Synthesis of Haloaromatic Compounds 77

1.	Iodoaromatics	77
a.	Introduction	77
b.	Common Syntheses of Iodoaromatics	78
i.	Direct Iodination	78
ii.	Iodination Using <i>N</i> -Iodosuccinimide	80
iii.	Aromatic Iodination Using Iodine Fluoride	81
c.	Iodination of Aromatics Using Elemental Fluorine	82
i.	Initial Reactions	82
ii.	Iodination of Polyfluorobenzenes	83
iii.	Iodination of a Range of Aromatics	85
iv.	Effect of Solvent on the Iodination Process	87
	1) The Use of Co-Solvents	87
	2) Effect of Acid Strength	88
v.	Limitations of the Iodination Methodology	89
2.	Bromination of Using Elemental Fluorine	90
a.	Initial Reaction	90
b.	Bromination of a Range of Aromatics	91
c.	Limitations of the Bromination Methodology	92

3.	Reactions of Interhalogen Compounds	92
a.	Iodine Monochloride	92
4.	Mechanism of Halogention Using Elemental Fluorine	93
a.	Reaction of Preformed IF without Acid	93
b.	Reaction of Preformed IF with Acid	94
c.	Conclusion	94
5.	Fluorination of Iodoaromatics	95
a.	Introduction	95
b.	Fluorination with Silver Fluoride	96
c.	Fluorination with Potassium Fluoride	96
d.	Fluorination with Silver Difluoride	96
6.	Perfluoroalkylation Reactions	97
a.	Introduction	97
b.	Trifluoromethylation Using Sodium Trifluoroacetate	98
i.	Aromatics Containing No Fluorine Atoms	98
1)	3-Iodotrifluorotoluene	99
2)	3-Iodonitrobenzene	99
3)	1,3-Bistrifluoromethyl-5-iodobenzene	100
ii.	Fluoroaromatics	100
1)	Iodopentafluorobenzene	100
2)	1,3,5-Trifluoro-2,4,6-triiodobenzene	101
3)	4,4'-Difluorobenzophenone	101
7.	Conclusions	102

IV.	2-Substituted Heterocycles via Direct Fluorination	103
-----	----------------------------------------------------	-----

1.	Introduction	103
a.	The Direct Fluorination of Pyridine Derivatives	103
b.	Direct Fluorination of Quinoline and Isoquinoline	106
c.	Direct Fluorination of Uracil	106
d.	Reactions of <i>N</i> -Fluoropyridinium Salts	107
e.	Reaction of Pyridine with Acetyl Hypofluorite	108
2.	Direct Fluorinations of Pyridine and Substituted Pyridines	109
a.	Iodination / Fluorination of Pyridine	109
b.	Mechanism of Fluorination With Iodine and Fluorine	112
3.	Functionlisation of Pyridines	112
a.	The Use of Oxygen as a Nucleophile	112
i.	Pyridine	112
ii.	Substituted Pyridines	113
b.	Use of Sulphur as a Nucleophile	115

c.	The Use of Nitrogen as a Nucleophile	116
d.	The Use of a Potential Carbon Nucleophile	117
e.	Mechanism of Reaction	117
4.	Conclusions	118

Experimental Section	119
----------------------	-----

The Use of Pressurised Fluorine in the Laboratory	120
Instrumentation and Reagents	122
V. Experimental to Chapter II.	123
VI. Experimental To Chapter III	138
VII. Experimental To Chapter IV	150

Appendices	158
------------	-----

One	Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectra	158
Two	Infra Red Spectra	181
Three	Mass Spectra	197
Four	Requirements for the Board of Studies	236
	Colloquia, Lectures and Seminars	237
	First Year Induction Course	245
	Research Conferences Attended	246

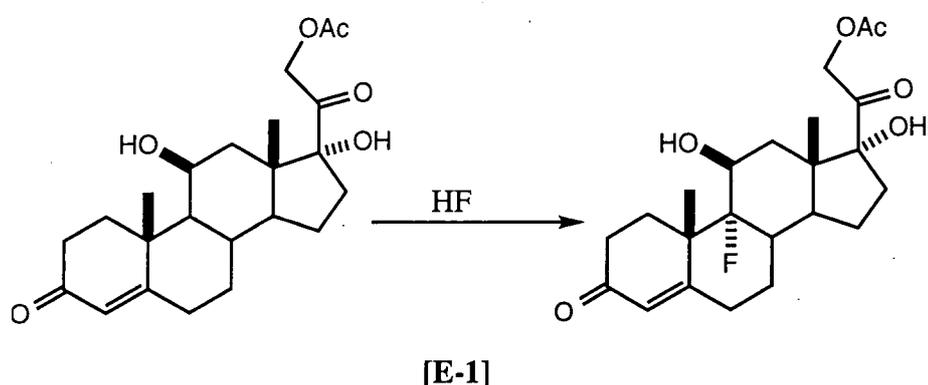
References	247
------------	-----

Chapter I. Elemental Fluorine in Organic Synthesis

I.1. Fluorine in Organic Chemistry

The chemistry of fluorine and its compounds is a comparatively young science. Hydrogen fluoride was first discovered by Scheele in 1771 and elemental fluorine first prepared by Moissan in 1886¹. The systematic investigation of the chemistry of organofluorine compounds did not start before 1900 with the work of Swarts² but it was the pioneering work of Midgley and Henne³ in the 1930's demonstrating fluoromethanes as effective refrigerants that initiated a wave of research into organofluorine chemistry. Tetrafluoroethene was first obtained by Ruff and Bretschneider in 1933, who decomposed CF₄ in an electric arc⁴ while Locke *et al* developed a synthesis which involved the zinc dehalogenation of CF₂ClCF₂Cl⁵. The formation of PTFE was discovered around 1940 and in the same period chlorotrifluoroethylene was found to polymerise to give a stable product (Kel-F*). In 1937 Simons prepared and isolated the first range of perfluorocarbons and identified their extreme stability which made them ideal for the Manhattan project of World War II.

While the halofluorocarbons represented the largest area of fluorine chemistry, it was the pioneering work by Fried in the preparation and demonstration of the biological activity (10.7 times greater than the parent compound) of 9 α -fluorohydrocortisone acetate [E-1] that generated interest in the incorporation of fluorine into a wide variety of biologically active molecules⁶. The attractiveness and utility of fluorine as a substituent in biologically active molecules stemmed from the pronounced electronic effects that may result on fluorination as well as on the fact that fluorine is not a sterically demanding substituent⁷.



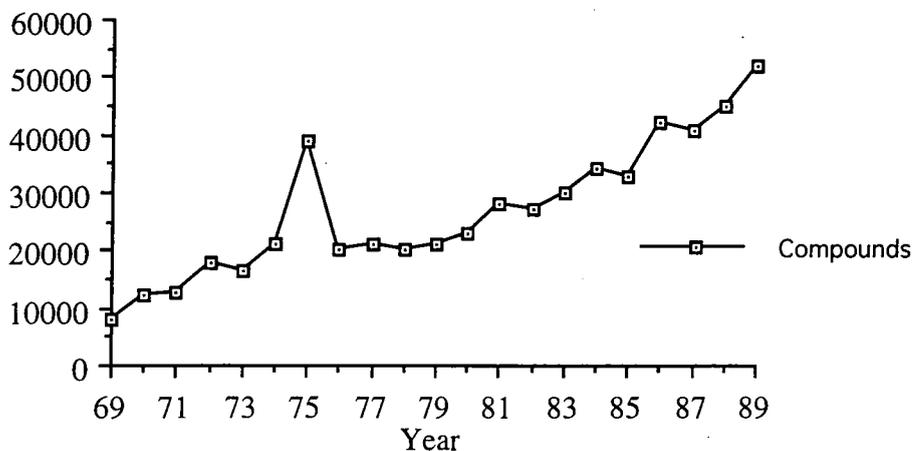
Because the introduction of fluorine can have a profound affect of the properties of organofluorine compounds be they pesticides, anaesthetics^{8,9}, pharmaceuticals¹⁰, perfluorinated liquids¹¹, polymers¹², refrigerants¹³ or dyes¹⁴ fluorine containing

* Trade name of Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co., U.S.A.

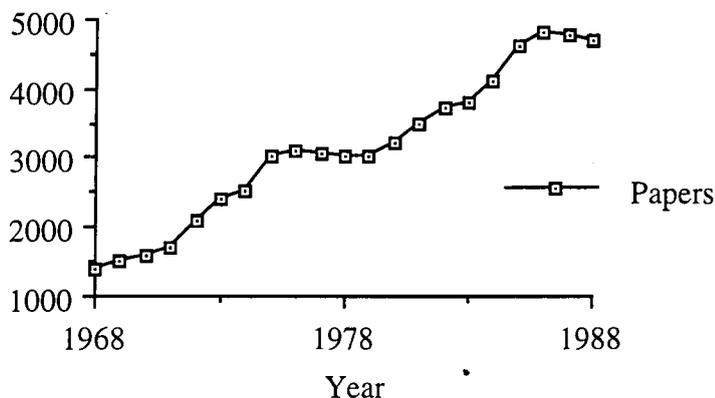


compounds are now appropriate to every area of organic chemistry, the following graphs illustrating this dramatic growth since the late 1960's (Graph 1, Graph 2).

Graph 1: Number of New Fluorinated Compounds Described Each Year



Graph 2: Number of Organofluorine Papers Published Each Year



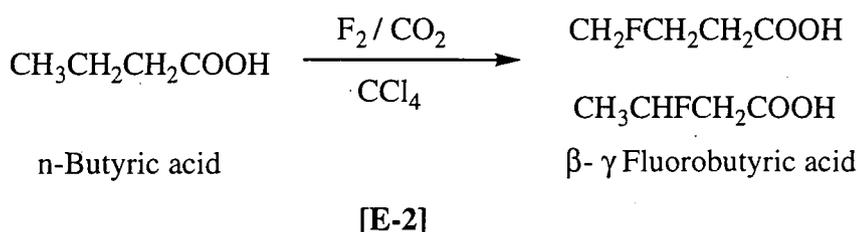
A conservative estimate is that \$50,000,000 can now be associated with fluorine in organic chemistry every year¹⁵. With such large scale interest one would imagine there to be a spectrum of reagents available for the introduction of fluorine into organic compounds. This however is not the case, and until the late 1960's the primary source of fluorine, elemental fluorine, had been considered too reactive and dangerous to be practical for the fluorination of organic molecules¹⁶.

I.2. Historical Development of Direct Fluorination

Molecular fluorine was first prepared in 1886 by Moissan¹, consequently he was also the first to attempt to react the element with organic compounds. His attempts to fluorinate CH₄, CHCl₃ and CCl₄ resulted in 'burning' of the organic compound with frequent explosions taking place¹⁷. In 1890 he claimed to have isolated carbon tetrafluoride from the reaction of carbon with fluorine¹⁸, but his results were later to be

found in error by the Belgium chemist Swarts². Emphasis on 'taming' the reactions of elemental fluorine continued with Ruff *et al* who demonstrated the first controlled vapour phase fluorination of CCl₄ to produce CF₄¹⁹. Other workers in the field included Calfee and Bigelow who achieved further success by dilution of the elemental fluorine with nitrogen prior to the reaction²⁰. Further advances in the field of vapour phase reactions were made by Musgrave *et al* who used a variety of packed reactors to bring further over the fluorination reaction²¹ but eventually vapour phase fluorination was superseded by cobalt trifluoride process.

Bockemüller *et al* was the first to demonstrate selective liquid phase fluorination by dissolving an organic compound in an 'inert' solvent and then bubbling a mixture of fluorine and an 'inert' gas through the solution. Using this method he selectively fluorinated *n*-butyric and *iso*-butyric acid [E-2]²².



In 1937 Simons and Block found mercury promoted the reaction between carbon and fluorine enabling them to isolate and characterise CF₄, C₂F₆, C₃F₈, C₄F₁₀, cyclo-C₆F₁₂ and C₆F₁₄^{23,24}. These compounds were also found to be extremely thermally stable and this led to the suggestion by Simons that they might be resistant to UF₆ making them appropriate to the Manhattan Project of World War II and beginning a wider interest into organofluorine chemistry.

I.3. Properties of Elemental Fluorine

I.3.a. Physical Properties

Fluorine, is a pale green gas and its salts are more abundant in the earth's crust (0.065%) than those of chlorine (0.055%) forming concentrated deposits in minerals such as fluorite (or fluorospar CaF₂), cryolite Na₃AlF₆ and fluoroapatite 3Ca₃(PO₄)₂Ca(F,Cl)₂. Only one isotope is found in nature, but ¹⁸F with a half life of 109.7min is available and can be used as a tracer. Most of the physical properties of the halogens are summarised in the Table 1.

Table 1: The Physical Properties of the Halogens.

Property	Fluorine	Chlorine	Bromine	Iodine
Density of solid g/cm ³	1.3	1.9	3.4	4.9
Melting point °C	-223	-102	-7.3	114
Boiling Point °C	-187	-34.7	58.8	183
Critical Temp.°C	-129	144	311	553
Critical Pressure atm	55	76.1	102	-
Heat of Vapourisation kj / mol	6.9	18.6	31.2	43.6
Heat of dissociation kj / mol	158.3	239.0	189.8	148.7
Covalent Radius Å	0.72	0.99	1.14	1.33
Ionisation Potential ev	17.42	13.01	11.84	10.44
Electron affinity ev	4.13	3.75	3.53	3.2
Electronegativity	4.0	3.0	2.8	2.5

I.3.b. Chemical Properties

Fluorine is chemically the most reactive of all elements and combines directly at ordinary or elevated temperatures with all other elements except nitrogen and the lighter noble gases. It will also attack many other compounds, particularly organic compounds, the driving force being the extremely favourable formation of a X-F bond (see Table 2) coupled with the extremely low dissociation energy of elemental fluorine.

Table 2: Variation in X-F Bond Strengths.

Bond	Bond Energy KJ / mol
CF ₄	487
-CF ₃	478
-CF ₂	458
-CF	449
H-F	562
-NF	272
-PF	490

I.4. Production of Elemental Fluorine

I.4.a. Electrochemical

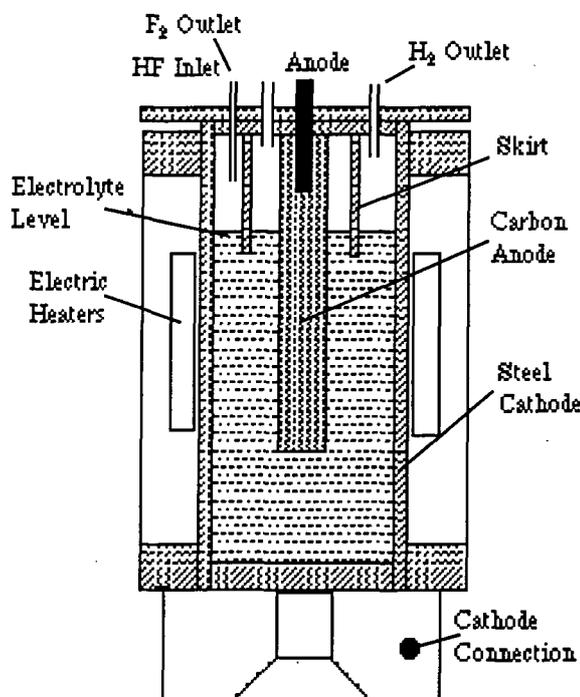
Although fluorine was first isolated by Moissan in 1886 as a product of the electrolysis of anhydrous hydrogen fluoride containing potassium hydrogen fluoride (KHF₂), modern developments into the production of elemental fluorine may be traced back to the introduction of the fused potassium fluoride / AHF as the electrolyte²⁵.

Developments in the small scale preparation of fluorine were quickly applied to its large scale commercial production²⁶ which can be accomplished under three different sets of conditions.

- i) Low Temperatures (*ca.* -33°C), using HF containing less than 20% of potassium fluoride by weight.
- ii) Medium Temperatures (*ca.* 100°C), using molten $\text{KF}\cdot 2\text{HF}$ (m.p. 71.7°C).
- iii) High Temperatures (*ca.* 250°C), using molten $\text{KF}\cdot \text{HF}$ (m.p. 239°C).

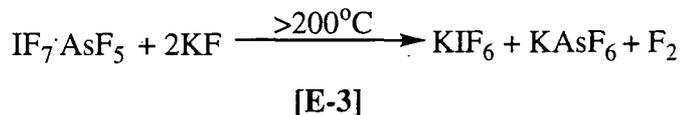
During electrolysis, contamination of the product is difficult to avoid due to the volatility of the hydrogen fluoride. The use of fused potassium fluorides, even at higher operating temperatures, reduces this problem because the vapour pressure of HF is significantly reduced. Corrosion problems are reduced by the use of such metals as nickel, copper, or Monel®, all of which are soon covered with a protective fluoride coating. The literature contains some detailed descriptions of some commercial cells²⁶, which can be schematically represented described thus:

Figure 1: Schematic Representation of a Fluorine Cell.

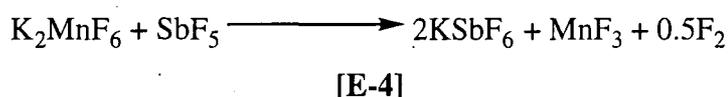


I.4.b. Chemical Synthesis

A purely chemical, as opposed to electrochemical, synthesis of F₂ is extremely difficult because decomposition of fluorine compounds to liberate F₂ is thermodynamically very unfavourable. The first chemical synthesis of fluorine [E-3] was detailed by Steel *et al* in 1959²⁷.



The first practicable chemical synthesis of F₂ [E-4] was recently been demonstrated by Edwards²⁸.



The underlying principle is that the stronger Lewis Acid (SbF₅) can displace the weaker Lewis Acid (MnF₄) from its salt which then, being an unstable compound, decomposes once liberated.

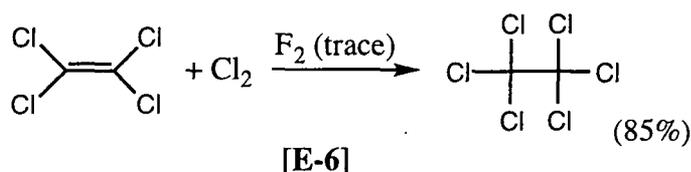
I.5. Energetics of Fluorination

I.5.a. Bond Strength

For a long time the enthalpy of dissociation of elemental fluorine was believed to be in the range of 250-290 KJ / mol. These values were determined by a number of experimentalists between 1920 and 1950 and were purely based on extrapolation of the values for iodine, bromine and chlorine. There was considerable surprise when around 1950 the value was found to be around 159 KJ / mol. Mulliken²⁹ observed that single N-N bonds in hydrazines, O-O bonds in peroxides and the F-F bond were all weaker and longer (relative to the appropriate atomic radii) than the corresponding single P-P, S-S and Cl-Cl linkages. He rationalised this by postulating the partial *pd* hybridisation imparts pronounced multiple bond character to the P-P, S-S and Cl-Cl single bonds, which is not possible in the single bonds of F-F, N-N and O-O. Caldow and Coulson rationalised the low dissociation energy of F-F bond purely on the relatively large electron-electron repulsions between the constituent atoms³⁰.

I.5.b. Initiation Processes

Direct reactions between most organic molecules and elemental fluorine are extremely exothermic because of the high heats of formation of C-F and H-F (see Table 2). The extremely exothermic nature of the reaction coupled with very low dissociation energy of elemental fluorine means that the most likely process for fluorination is a radical chain reaction (**Scheme 1**).



Later, when the insolubility of fluorine gas in many organic solvents, including those used by Miller³¹ became apparent, the validity of Miller's experimental results were questioned. It was likely that the reaction was occurring at the gas / liquid interface or even in the gas phase of bubbles where the temperature is unknown and uncontrolled making the degree of dissociation difficult to predict ($K \approx 3.8 \times 10^{-5}$ at 277°C and $K \approx 2.1 \times 10^{-3}$ at 520°C³⁵).

I.5.c. Directive Effects

Initially it was expected that fluorination reactions should be completely unselective¹⁷. Generally it is true that with unsubstituted hydrocarbons, fluorinations show considerably less selectivity than other processes. The first evidence that fluorination could be selective was provided by Bockemüller, who selectively fluorinated *n*-butyric and iso-butyric acids²². It was later demonstrated that his results are similar to those obtained for chlorination. Later the first attempt to make a quantitative study of the monofluorination of aliphatic compounds was made by Anson *et al*³⁶, using a technique developed earlier by Tedder³⁷. The relative rates of substitution by fluorine of the primary, secondary and tertiary hydrogens in *n*-butane and *iso*-butane were compared with chlorination (see Table 3).

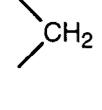
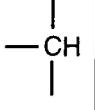
Table 3: The Relative Rates of Substitution of Hydrocarbons by Fluorine.

	$-\text{CH}_3$	$\begin{array}{c} \diagup \\ \text{CH}_2 \\ \diagdown \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \\ -\text{CH} \\ \end{array}$
F•	1	1.3	2.5
Cl•	1	4.6	10.3

The results showed that fluorination was, as expected, considerably less selective than chlorination. Variation in temperature demonstrated that the selectivity of chlorination decreased with an increase in temperature, the fluorinations appeared unaffected. Again the problem of the low solubility of fluorine was encountered, but subsequently strong evidence for the high temperatures in the gas phase of the bubbles was obtained³⁸. Further studies were continued, but in the gas phase in which temperature was well controlled³⁹. The following results were obtained (see Table 4):

Table 4: The Selectivity of Different Radicals X• for Primary, Secondary and Tertiary Hydrogen Atoms in the Alkanes⁴⁰.



	Relative Selectivities at 300°K			Differences in Activation Energy KJ / mol		
	—CH ₃			E _p -E _s	E _p -E _t	E _p
X=F	1	1.2	1.4	0.4		1.2
X=Cl	1	3.9	5.1	2.0	2.3	4.2
X=CD ₃	1	35		8.8	-	46.2
X=CH ₃	1			9.7	12.2	47.9
X=Br	1	82	1600			58.8

Tedder *et al* found the lack of selectivity difficult to reconcile with Bockemüller's results with butyric acids. Later, following the work of Henne who demonstrated the importance of electron-withdrawing groups in the chlorination of 1,1,1-trifluorobutane and 1,1,1-trifluoropropane^{41,42}, it was found that fluorination is relatively more affected by substitution, or polar effects, than chlorination or bromination.

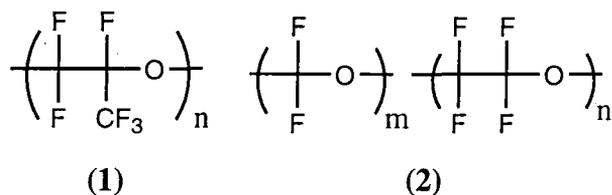
I.6. Fluorine as a Reagent in Organic Chemistry

I.6.a. Fluorination of Carbon

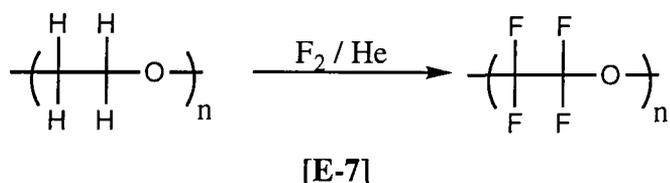
In 1937 Simons *et al* claimed to have isolated C₃F₈, C₄F₁₀, C₅F₁₂, C₆F₁₄ from the direct reaction of carbon and fluorine^{23,24}. Earlier workers had investigated the reaction⁴³⁻⁴⁵ but had found that frequent and violent explosions resulted. Simons *et al* overcame the technical difficulties by fluorinating the carbon in a packed copper gauze reactor^{20,46} in the presence of a mercury catalyst at high temperatures to produce perfluorinated products. Using four electrochemical cells⁴⁷ to provide a large quantity of fluorine, a significant amount of perfluorinated material was produced allowing the molecular weight of the material to be determined. The isolation also allowed Simons to investigate the chemical properties. He concluded " The fluorocarbons approach the inert gases in properties more closely than any other compounds."

I.6.b. Perfluorination

Perfluorinated liquids were initially developed in the 1940's for the Manhattan Project; their extreme stability and chemically resistant nature makes them ideal for handling elemental fluorine and UF₆. Recently it was demonstrated that perfluoropolyethers are extremely high performance lubricants^{48,49} which are now used as the lubricants of choice for almost all civilian and military space activities¹¹. Initially only two forms of perfluoropolyethers were known, one prepared from a polymerisation of hexafluoropropene oxide (1), Krytox⁵⁰, and the other prepared from the photochemical polymerisation of oxygen and tetrafluoroethene, Fomlin Z (2)⁵¹.

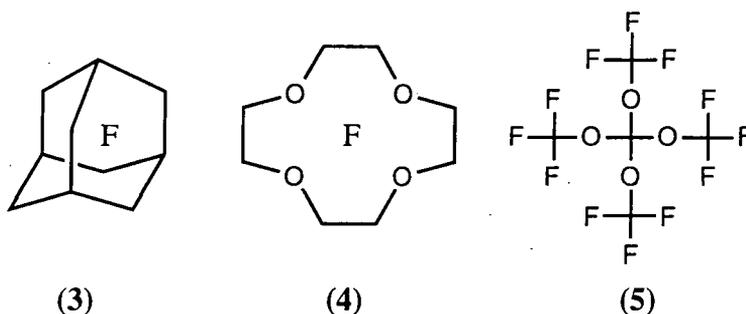


Recently the work of Lagow has allowed the direct synthesis of perfluorinated compounds via the direct fluorination of the hydrocarbon systems using elemental fluorine which has revolutionised this area of research. His first published example was the conversion of a polyethene oxide into a perfluoropolythene oxide [E-7]^{48,49}. Perfluoropolythene-oxide is not available through existing polymerisation technology due to the very high heat of polymerisation leading to problems of explosion.



Lagow is able to control the fluorination process by variation in temperature and dilution which, when used in conjunction with a variety of solvents, prevents the potential problem of the polymers cross-linking. He exploited the high solubility of fluorine in fluorocarbons, in the same manner as oxygen (upto 30% by volume⁵²), to overcome the other major problem, the removing the last few hydrogen atoms. Thus with proper activation, usually heat, the last protons are easily removed from a liquid that acts as an extremely good solvent for fluorine. In the case of a solid fluorocarbon it was found that simply pressurising with fluorine would remove the residual hydrogens producing fluorocarbons where the hydrogen content is as low as three parts per billion¹¹.

In 14 years the Lagow process for perfluorination has been extended to produce many new classes of organic compounds including perfluoroadamantanes (3)^{53,54}, perfluorocrown ethers (4)^{55,56} and perfluoro orthocarbonates (5)⁵⁷.

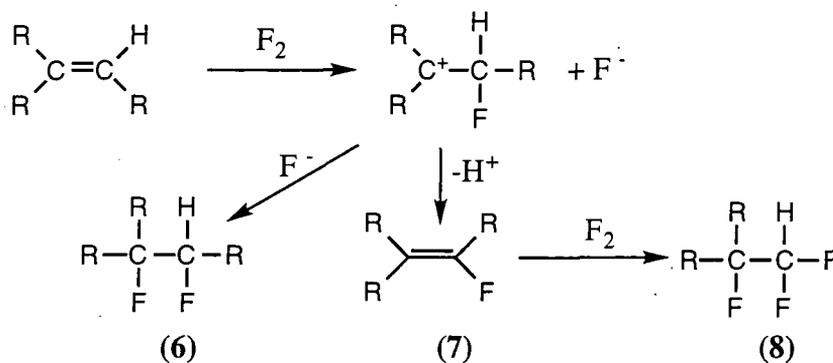


I.6.c. Fluorine as an Electrophile

I.6.c.i. Fluorination of Alkenes

Merritt recognized the electrophilic nature of F_2 during his investigation of the addition of elemental fluorine to alkenes^{58,59}. Fluorination of cis-stilbene with an equivalent of undiluted F_2 at low pressure and temperature in fluorocarbon solvents in the presence of molecular sieve resulted in products which showed the syn mode of addition predominated. Merritt ruled out a free radical pathway due to the observed selectivity and the reaction conditions, in favour of a concerted pathway.

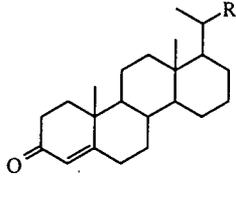
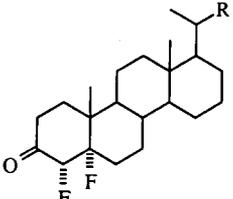
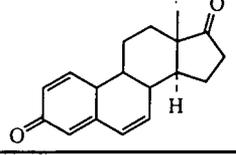
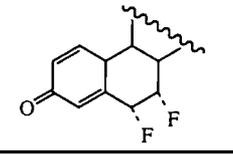
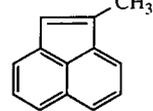
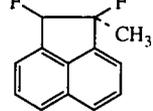
However, a mechanism (**Scheme 3**) such as the one proposed by Barton and Hesse⁶⁰ for the reaction of CF_3OF with alkenes is more reasonable. The postulated α -fluorocarocation gives rise to the vinyl fluoride (**7**) by loss of a proton or adds fluoride to give the difluoride (**6**). The vinyl fluoride (**7**) can then be converted to the trifluoride (**8**) which is one of the observed products.



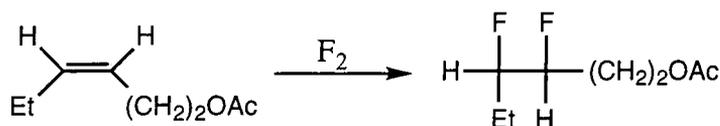
Scheme 3

Direct addition of fluorine to a variety of olefins were also investigated by Merritt *et al* under the same conditions of temperature and solvent (see Table 5).

Table 5: The Fluorination of a Variety of Alkenes.

Substrate	Product	Yield(%)	Ref.
		60-70	61
		10	62
		20	58

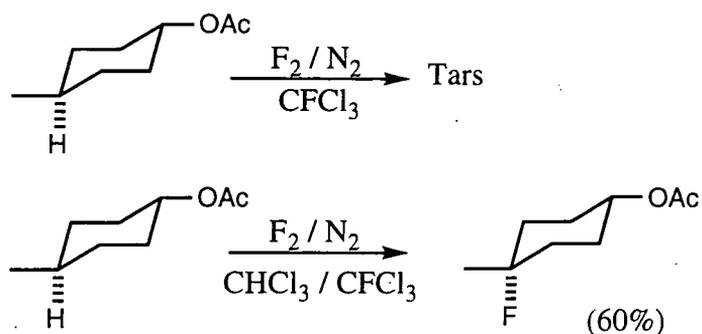
Later, the electrophilic addition of fluorine to alkenes was investigated by Rozen *et al* who encouraged the electrophilic process using a polar solvent, low temperature and low fluorine concentration⁶³. Using an alcohol to produce more polarisation in the fluorine molecule he successfully fluorinated a range of alkenes [E-8].



[E-8]

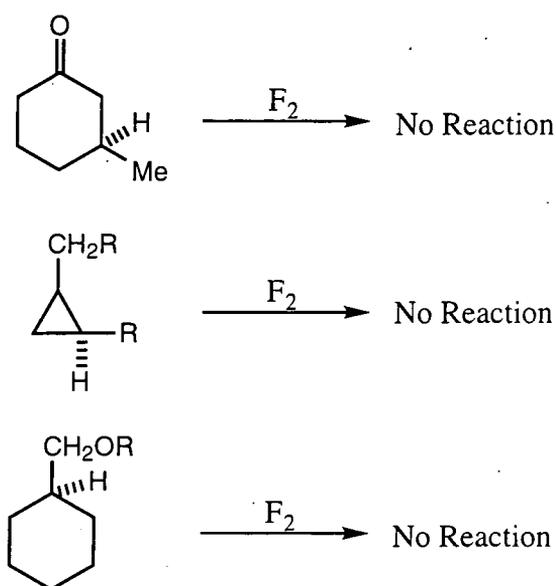
I.6.c.ii. Selective Fluorination of Tertiary C-H Bonds

Electrophilic substitutions on a saturated carbon site are very rare, but of theoretical interest. Much of the work in this area has been covered in a review by Olah⁶⁴. Most reactions are impractical and are characterised by low yields, since the electrophiles used do not provide an adequate driving force. It was postulated by Rozen *et al* that fluorine, if behaving as an electrophile, should be one of the strongest, even capable of reacting with a saturated CH site. Simple low temperature fluorination in a mixture of $\text{CFCl}_3:\text{CHCl}_3$ produced a high yielding electrophilic reaction [E-9]⁶⁵. The high yield was accompanied by full retention of configuration, which Rozen claimed ruled out any radical mechanism, since a tertiary radical if formed, should have resulted in a mixture of isomers.



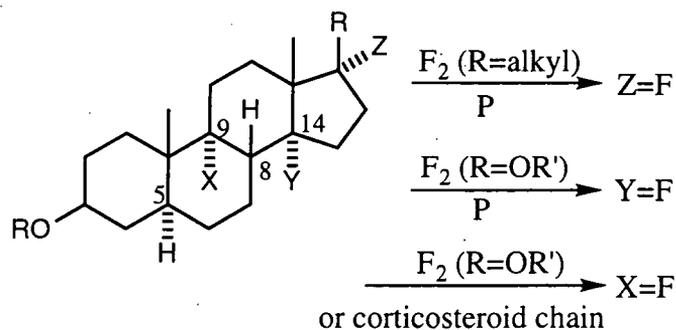
[E-9]

A mechanism was suggested based on the earlier work of Olah⁶⁴, involving a non-classical three centre two electron carbocation. Since the electrophile will attack the electrons of the C-H bond, the attack should be from the same face, thus resulting in a retention of configuration as observed in Rozen's process. If the tertiary hydrogen is too close to an electron-withdrawing group or has a low *p* orbital contribution, as in the cyclopropane ring⁶⁶, no electrophilic reactions are observed [E-10].



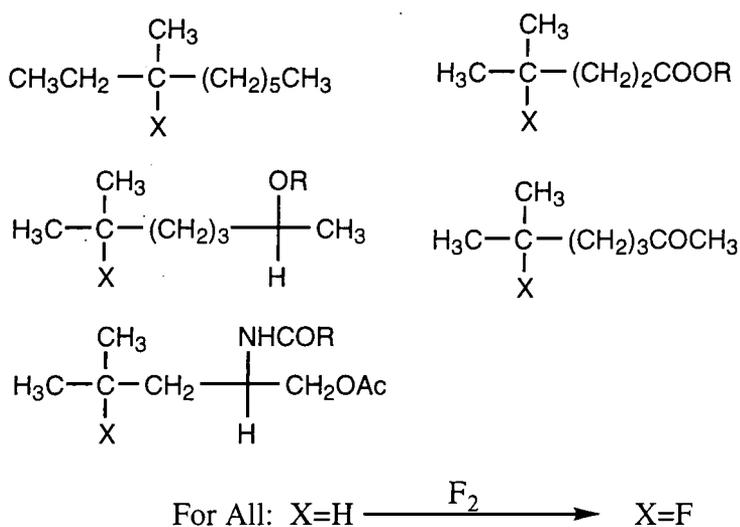
[E-10]

Rozen *et al* demonstrated that by using electron withdrawing substituents in various places, fluorination of any tertiary hydrogens in a steroid skeleton was possible (Scheme 4). This method, coupled with a dehydrogenation process, can produce double bonds thus serving as an entry point into biologically important steroids⁶⁷.



Scheme 4

Rozen *et al* demonstrated that provided the functional group is removed from the tertiary site, electrophilic substitution can be carried out in a variety of substrates (Scheme 5)⁶⁸.

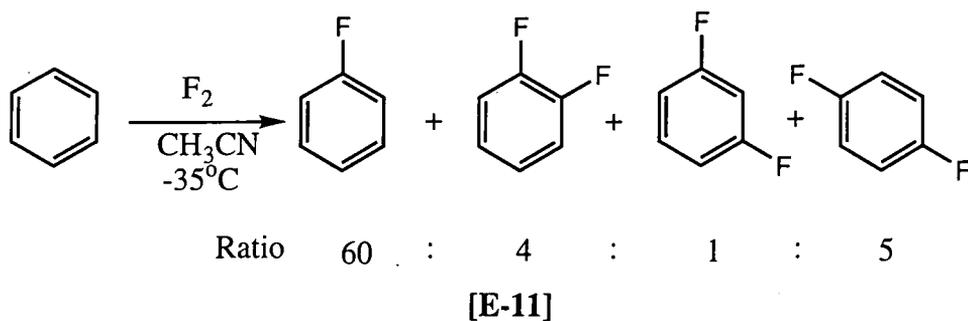


Scheme 5

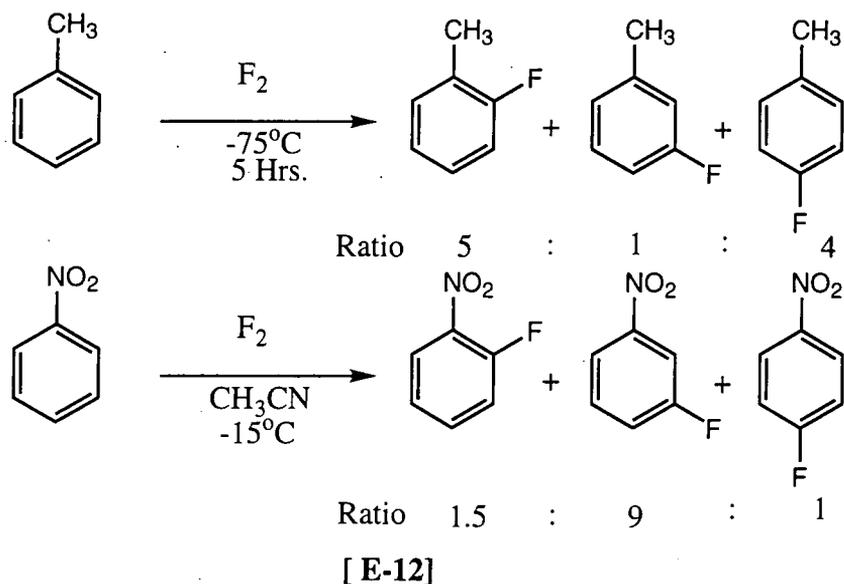
I.6.c.iii. Fluorination of Aromatic Compounds

I.6.c.iii.1) Benzene

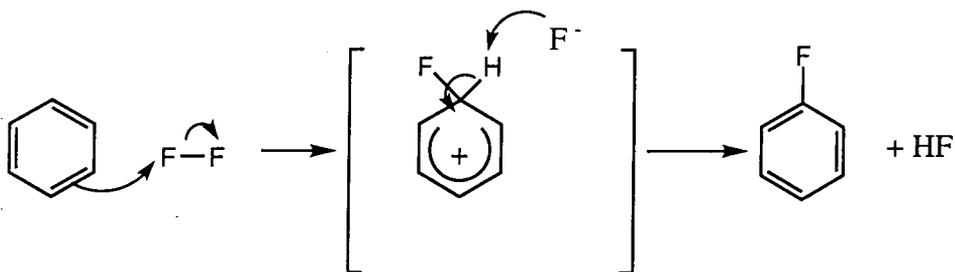
Grakauskas fluorinated a 6% solution of benzene in acetonitrile at -35°C at a 0.7:1 molar ratio of fluorine to produce the following results [E-11]⁶⁹.



From the ratio of the *ortho*- / *para*- products to the *meta*- product he concluded fluorination proceeds via electrophilic substitution analogous to the ionic halogenations of other aromatic compounds. The fluorination of toluene and nitrobenzene [E-12], performed under near identical conditions, further supported this mechanism.



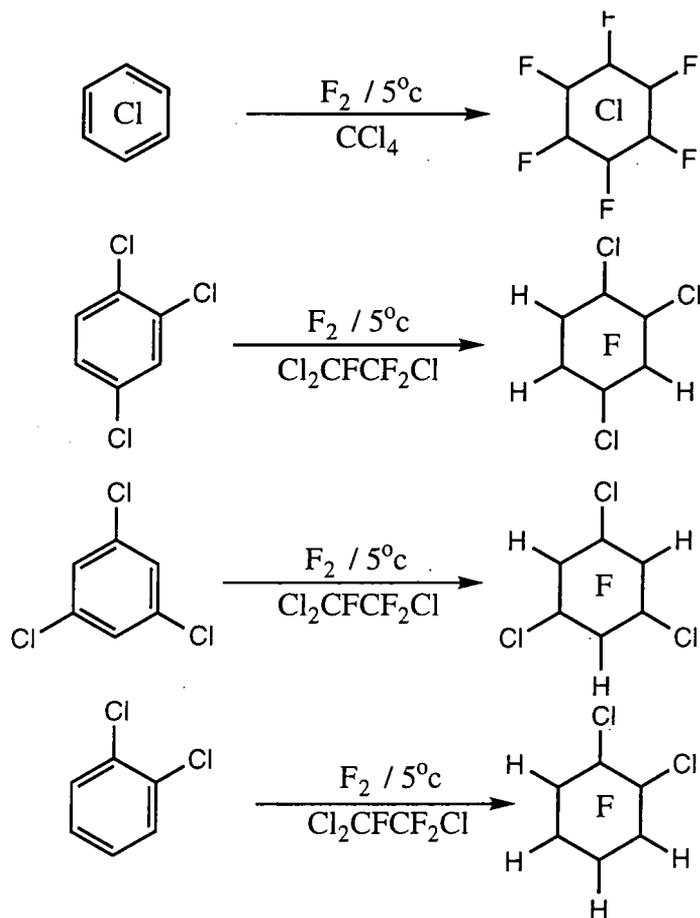
Toluene underwent electrophilic substitution predominantly in the *ortho* / *para* position and nitrobenzene in the *meta* position as shown by the above experimental data. Grakauskas proposed mechanism can be summarised as follows (Scheme 6).



Scheme 6

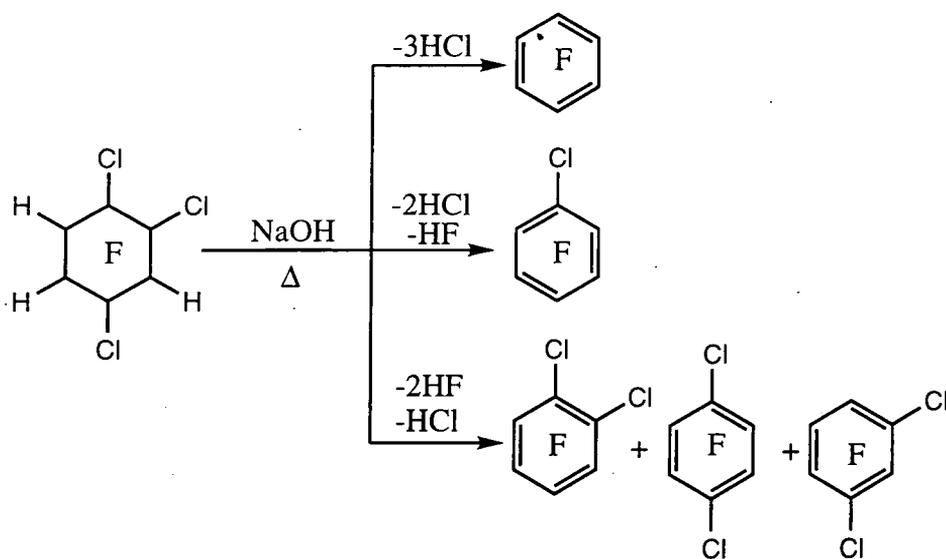
I.6.c.iii.2) Haloaromatics

Grakauskas repeated the earlier work of Chambers *et al* except using fluorine as a fluorinating agent instead of chlorine trifluoride⁷⁰. He described the fluorination of a range of chloroaromatics, even at high flowrates, as smooth reactions [E-13]⁷¹.



[E-13]

Following the isolation of the fluorinated products, dehydrohalogenation with strong base produced a range of aromatic products [E-14].



[E-14]

I.6.c.iii.3) Fluorobenzene on Molecular Sieve

Following work by Baker and Eng concerning the use of molecular sieve beds in chlorination of hydrocarbons⁷², Sams *et al* made use of molecular sieves for the fluorination of organic molecules (see Table 6)⁷³. The molecular sieves enabled the localisation of the substrate, preventing the combination of substrate radicals, thus leading to a large reduction in the amount of polymeric material formed during the reactions. The molecular sieve maintained at low temperature also acted as an effective heat dissipator (see Figure 2.).

Figure 2: Apparatus Used for Fluorinating Substrates on a Molecular Sieve Bed.

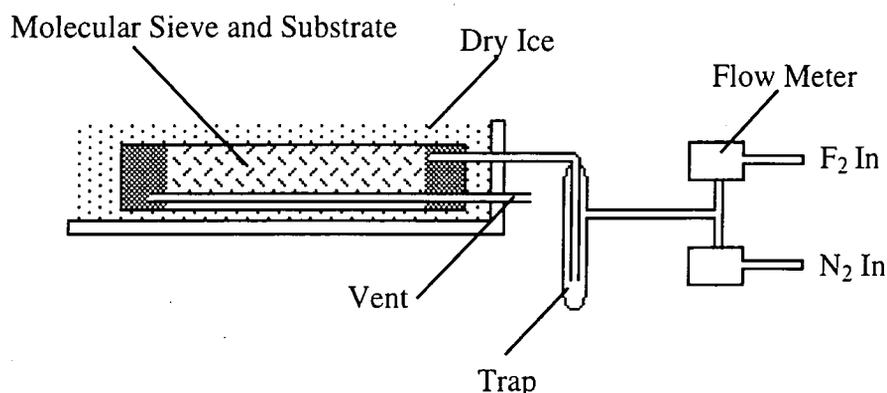


Table 6: Fluorination of Fluorobenzene on Molecular Sieve.

F ₂ /	Difluorobenzene, % Yield				Total
					
0.5	1.09	0.66	2.62	4.4	
0.75	1.33	0.807	3.73	5.9	
1.00	1.63	1.16	3.76	6.5	
2.00	3.89	0.196	5.38	9.5	
3.00	8.12	0	11.61	19.7	
4.00	3.05	0	6.10	9.1	

A major problem with this technique proved to be hydrofluoric acid. This, when produced by the fluorination reaction, then proceeded to react with the silicates present in the molecular sieves reducing the possible sites for reaction and could only be overcome by replacing the sieve for each reaction. No further investigation has been made into this area.

I.6.c.iii.4) Aryl Oxygen Compounds

Misaki studied the fluorination of phenol under a variety of solvents and temperatures [E-15]⁷⁴. When a 10% solution of phenol in acetonitrile, tetraglyme, methanol and chloroform were fluorinated at -20°C over a period of 90 minutes a range of conversions were obtained with yields as high as 85% being recorded (see Table 7).

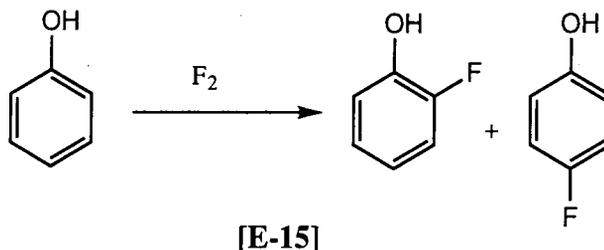


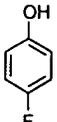
Table 7 : The Fluorination of Phenol in a Variety of Solvents.

Temp.	Solvent	Conversion	% Yield		Isomer Ratio
					
-20°C	CH ₃ CN	56.0%	38.9	10.7	3.64
-20°C	TG*	53.9%	54.7	21.9	2.50
20°C	CH ₃ OH	53.5%	47.7	13.3	3.59
5°C	H ₂ O	52.9%	7.0	2.6	2.69
5°C	CF ₃ COOH	52.0%	56.1	17.0	3.30
-20°C	CHCl ₃	51.4%	54.5	30.2	1.80

A relatively large amount of phenol was converted to products other than the *o*- and *p*-fluorophenols when water was used as a solvent. It was demonstrated that increasing the polarity of the reaction mixture, by addition of a Lewis Acid such as BF₃, increased the conversion during the fluorination of phenol to 64% but no greater yield of monofluorophenols was found (see Table 8).

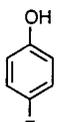
* TG - Tetraglyme [CH₃(OCH₂CH₂)₄OCH₃].

Table 8: Fluorination of Phenol in the Presence of Lewis Acids.

Reaction Temp.	Conditions		Conv.	% Yield		Isomer Ratio
	Solv.	Catalyst				
-20	CH ₃ CN	-	56.1%	38.9	10.7	3.64
-20	CH ₃ CN	BF ₃	64.2%	34.4	12.3	2.80
-20	CH ₃ CN	FeCl ₃	50.7%	42.0	13.6	3.09

Further investigation into the fluorination of phenol was made using HF as a solvent and comparing it to CH₃CN (see Table 9). Previous work using HF as a solvent for fluorinations had shown it to be extremely useful and resistant to the effects of fluorine.

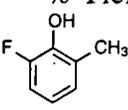
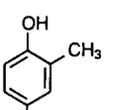
Table 9: Fluorination of Phenol in HF.

Temp.	Solvent	Conversion	Yield%			Ortho / Para
						
-10°C	CH ₃ CN	90.8 %	44.4	23.0	10.1	1.93
-10°C	HF	94.8 %	14.6	15.1	5.4	0.97
-10°C	65 % HF	100 %	25.8	25.0	19.5	1.03

Anhydrous HF proved to be a poor solvent for the production of monofluorophenols from phenol itself. The conversion of 94.8% was accompanied by a yield of 35% compared to the yield of 77% from the acetonitrile fluorination. The yield in 65% HF proved to be substantially better.

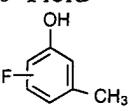
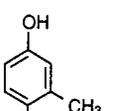
The fluorination of *o*-cresol gave approximately a range *o:p* ratio in the region of 1:1 as expected (see Table 10).

Table 10: Fluorination of *o*-Cresol in a Variety of Solvents.

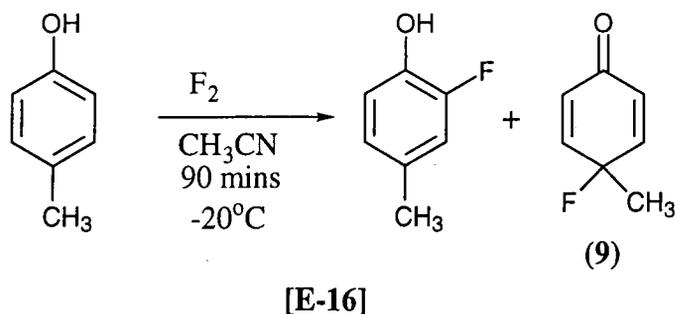
Temp.	Solvent	Conv.	% Yield		Ratio
					
0°C	CH ₃ CH	65.0%	23.1	26.5	0.87
-20°C	CH ₃ CN	70.8%	22.5	27.5	0.82
0°C	TG*	58.0%	28.4	39.7	0.72
-20°C	TG*	65.0%	29.2	43.1	0.68
-20°C	CHCl ₃	74.7%	25.3	26.2	0.97

The fluorination of *m*-cresol produced a mixture of *o*-substituted products that could not be separated, the major products being the 2-fluoro derivatives (see Table 11).

Table 11: Fluorination of *m*-Cresol in a Variety of Solvents.

Temp.	Solv.	Conv.	% Yield		Ratio
					
0°C	CH ₃ CH	68.0%	46.2	18.4	2.51
-20°C	CH ₃ CN	67.7%	46.4	20.7	2.24
0°C	TG*	61.7%	43.6	23.7	1.84
-20°C	TG*	65.7%	40.9	14.6	2.80
-20°C	CHCl ₃	68.0%	32.7	14.6	2.24

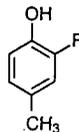
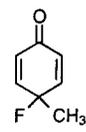
Fluorination of *p*-cresol [E-16] gave the expected *o*-derivative but also produced a non aromatic compound (9)⁷⁵.



* TG- Tetraglyme.

For the fluorination of *p*-cresol, the choice of solvent had a marked influence on the relative amounts of the two observed products, the product due to substitution and the product of addition. Conversions were high with all solvents, but the ratio of substitution to addition products changed from 6.27:1 with CF₃COOH to 1.07:1 in tetraglyme (see Table 12).

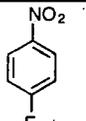
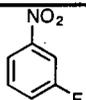
Table 12: Fluorination of *p*-Cresol in a Variety of Solvents.

Temp.	Solv.	Conv.	% Yield		Ratio
					
-20°C	CH ₃ OH	70.0%	35.0	23.9	1.46
-20°C	CHCl ₃	70.9%	37.4	8.5	4.40
5°C	CF ₃ COOH	68.3%	41.4	6.6	6.27
-20°C	CH ₃ CN	78.0%	38.4	23.1	1.67
-20°C	TG*	69.5%	45.3	42.1	1.07

I.6.c.iii.5) Mechanism

In 1970 Knunyants *et al* fluorinated nitrobenzene, α,α,α -trifluorotoluene, benzene and toluene in a variety of solvents at 5°C using elemental fluorine diluted with nitrogen⁷⁶. They observed the formation of all possible isomers in ratios that were consistent with an electrophilic mechanism (see Table 13).

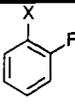
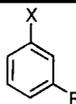
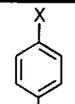
Table 13: The Fluorination of Nitrobenzene in a Variety of Solvents.

	HF	CH ₃ COOH	CF ₃ COOH	CH ₃ COOH + BF ₃	CF ₂ ClCCl ₂ F
Conversion	55.5%	28.8%	52.8%	71.2%	51.2%
	3.9%	3.8%	9.9%	5.1%	1.5%
	2.0%	2.2%	9.4%	9.1%	1.2%
	9.6%	13.6%	36.6%	28.1%	5.2%
Yield	15.5%	19.6%	55.9%	42.3%	7.9%
Unknowns	0.02%	-	0.08%	0.13%	2%(tar)

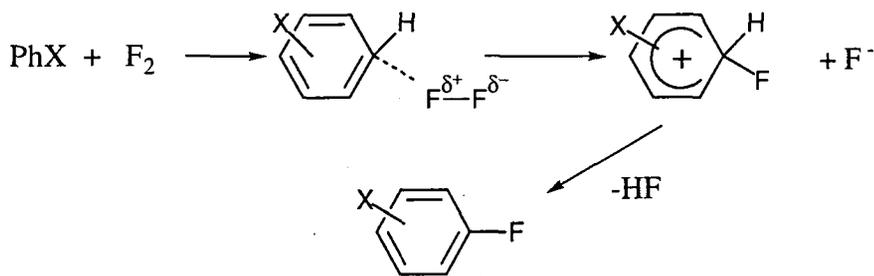
Following the work of Charles⁷⁷ and Dannley^{78,79} who observed isomer ratios indicative of electrophilic substitutions during the action of electrophilic radicals such as benzoyl peroxides on alkylbenzenes, benzotrihalides and a number of substituted benzenes Knunyants *et al* further investigated the mechanism of fluorination. They compared the fluorination of nitrobenzene with a uv initiated radical chlorination of nitrobenzene. The reaction produced isomer ratios that were of the same order for both processes (*ortho*, *meta*, *para* fluorination [0.4 : 4.3: 1] chlorination [0.2: 3 : 1]) leading Knunyants *et al* to postulate that fluorination takes place by a radical mechanism when the ease of dissociation of fluorine fluorine bond is considered (≈ 140 KJ / mol⁸⁰).

In 1978 Cacace *et al* published data on substrate selectivity and orientation for direct fluorination⁸¹. In a later investigation into the mechanism of the liquid phase fluorination Cacace *et al* used a much broader range of substrates⁸². Because of the poor solubility of fluorine in most organic solvents, which often results in a heterogeneous reaction³¹, all reactions were performed at high dilution, at low temperatures, in the absence of light and in an inert solvent (CCl₃F, C₆F₆, C₇H₈ and CH₂F₂). At very low conversions (<0.1%) the following results were obtained for the reactivity of various substrates when fluorinated with elemental fluorine in CCl₃F at -78°C relative to benzene (see Table 14).

Table 14: The Rate of Fluorination for Variety of Aromatics Compared to Benzene

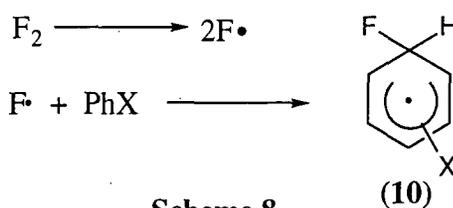
Substituent (X)	$k \text{ C}_6\text{H}_5\text{X} : k \text{ C}_6\text{H}_6$			
CH ₃	4.7	60	11	29
CN	0.022	27	62	13
NO ₂	0.017	9	80	11
CF ₃	0.030	16	64	20
OCH ₃	54	76	0.5	23.5
Br	0.12	23	17	60
Cl	0.16	40	16	46
F	0.40	22	13	65

A plot of the partial rate factors vs σ^+ gave a smooth linear dependence and a value for ρ^+ of -2.45 (chlorination -10.0; bromination 12.1), equivalent to -1.60 at 25°C. This characterised fluorine as one of the most reactive and least selective of all electrophiles⁸³ and fluorination as a polar process, proceeding via the formation of an arenium ion and fluoride ion (Scheme 7).



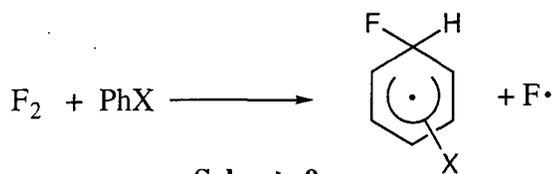
Scheme 7

The possibility of the fluorination proceeding via a radical mechanism was also addressed by Cacace *et al.* A radical mechanism would involve the formation of a fluorocyclohexadienyl intermediate (**10**) via addition of fluorine atoms or direct attack of elemental fluorine (**Scheme 8**).



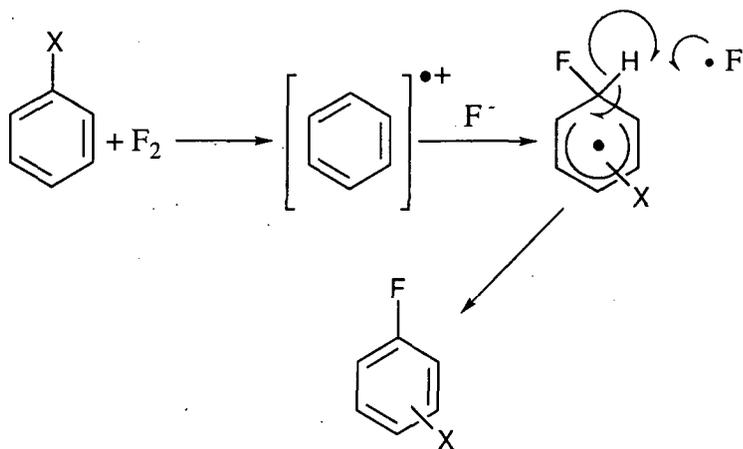
Scheme 8

The same authors argued that a process, analogous to that described by Miller³²⁻³⁴ for alkyl systems, could also produce a cyclohexadienyl radical (**Scheme 9**).



Scheme 9

However, electron withdrawing groups such as NO_2 or CN would direct radical substitution ortho / para, whereas electrophilic aromatic substitution directs meta⁸⁴⁻⁸⁶. Earlier work on the radical substitution of nitrobenzene had confirmed only 10% of the obtained products were *meta* substituted nitrobenzenes⁸⁷, dramatically contrasting with the results obtained by Cacace *et al*, enabling them to rule out the possibility of fluorination proceeding via a radical pathway involving a cyclohexadienyl radical. A radical mechanism (**Scheme 10**) based upon an intermediate radical cation was also discounted.



Scheme 10

It has been established that F^- fails to undergo nucleophilic attack on an aromatic cation^{88, 89}.

The fluorination of toluene gave benzyl fluoride in addition to fluorotoluenes, the yield of benzyl fluoride was dependant on the temperature and rate of fluorination (see Table 15).

Table 15: The Yield of Benzyl Fluoride during the Fluorination of Toluene.

Solvent	Temperature	% Yield 
CCl_3F	$-97^\circ C$	10%
CCl_3F	$-78^\circ C$	20%
CCl_3F	$0^\circ C$	50%

The substitution of the alkyl group during the fluorination of toluene is consistent with a radical mechanism, indicating that both electrophiles and electrophilic radicals could be participating in the fluorination process.

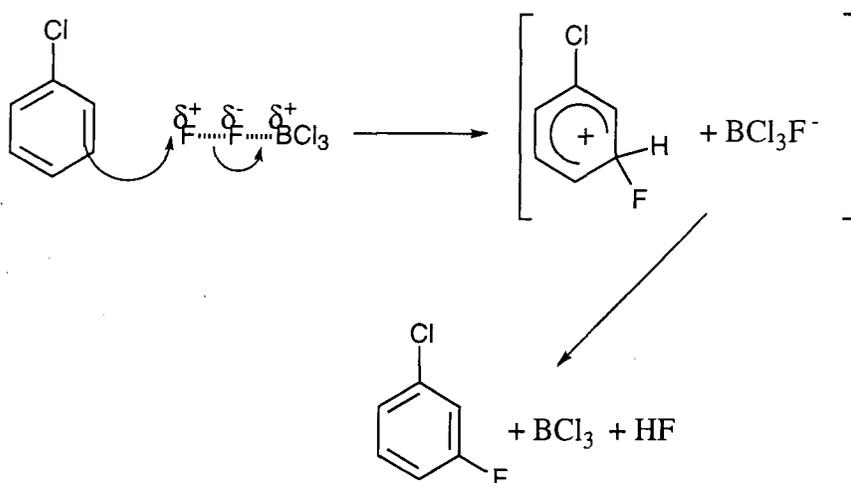
I.6.c.iii.6) Lewis Acid Mediated Fluorinations

Purrington investigated the effect of Lewis acids on fluorination reactions in nonpolar solvent⁹⁰. All the reactions were performed at low temperature, using a 5% F_2 / N_2 mixture (see Table 16).

Table 16: Fluorination of a Variety of Aromatics in the Presence on a Lewis Acid.

Lewis Acid	L. A./ PhCl	FCCl ₃ :CH ₂ Cl ₂	% Conv.			
- None	-	0.0	10.5	4.7	1.2	4.6
- None	-	0.0	9.5	3.7	0.9	4.9
BCl ₃	0.11	1.0	27.2	7.1	2.2	18.0
BCl ₃	0.56	5.0	62.2	13.0	3.1	45.9
BCl ₃	0.90	8.0	95.2	15.2	6.7	73.3
AlCl ₃	0.17	0.2	15.2	8.2	2.4	4.6
AlCl ₃	0.56	0.5	21.2	11.2	4.0	5.9
AlCl ₃	1.01	0.9	39.2	20.7	8.0	11.2

As the results show, the addition of the Lewis acids to an aromatic substrate in a nonpolar solvent affects not only the conversion but also the regioselectivity. Purrington suggested that the increased electrophilicity of the agent is responsible for the general decrease in the amount of meta isomer in all reactions. The following mechanism was suggested for the fluorination with BCl₃ (Scheme 11) concurring with the electrophilic mechanism suggested by Grakauskas⁶⁹.



Scheme 11

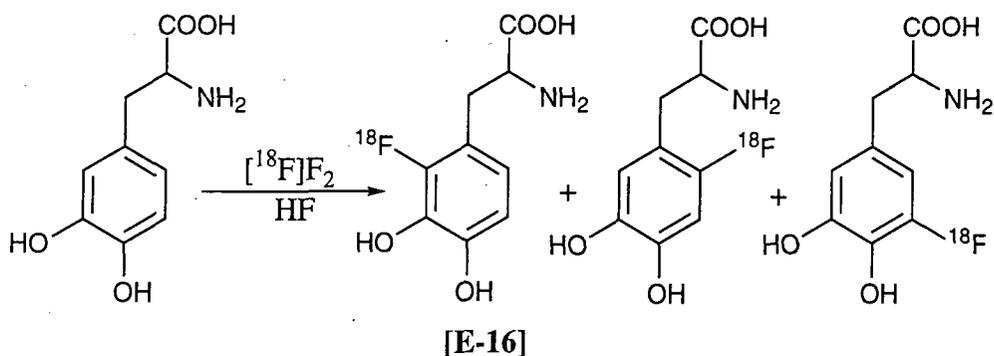
She concluded that the above reactions show that selective fluorination is possible with elemental fluorine.

I.6.c.iii.7) Radio Labelling with Elemental Fluorine

In 1973 ¹⁸F labelled aromatic amino acids found interest as radiotracers for use in positron emission tomography (PET). This was due to the small structural changes caused by the fluorine atom and the favourable nuclear properties of ¹⁸F (t_{1/2}=110 mins

; 97% β^+ ; $E_{\max}=0.635\text{MeV}$). The physiological motivation was to find a pancreas imaging agent ^{91,92}. As the PET technology developed other potential uses in biochemistry became clear because amino acids play an important role as precursors to proteins, neurotransmitters and hormones^{93,94}.

Direct radiofluorination with ¹⁸F was successfully applied to the labelling of some radiopharmaceuticals with only a few electrophilic centres⁹⁵⁻⁹⁸. Not only was direct fluorination easy to perform but the main advantage is the possibility of using the underivatised compound in contrast to the use of functionlised analogues required for the classical Balz Schieman reaction. The most prominent example being 6-[¹⁸F]fluorodopa [**E-16**] labelled with [¹⁸F]F₂⁹⁹, which has been used in the study of dopamine uptake in the brain of patients suffering from Parkinson's disease¹⁰⁰. The fluorination gives the desired 6-fluorodopa in a 5.8% chemical yield and a 3.0% radiochemical yield with 2- and 5-fluorodopa in 1.2% and 1.7% yield as the major by-products. In the synthesis, liquid HF was used to minimize the oxidation of the *L*-dopa, which is initiated by the deprotonation of the hydroxyl group.



6-[¹⁸F]Fluorodopa has also been labelled in an esterified form¹⁰¹. More recently the 2-,3- and 4-[¹⁸F]fluorophenylalanines were labelled with dilute [¹⁸F]F₂. Coenen *et al* conducted a systematic study on the regioselectivity of direct radiofluorination on phenylalanine (**11**) demonstrating that solvents with high acceptor values, especially trifluoroacetic acid, are particularly well suited to direct radio fluorination (see Table 17)¹⁰².

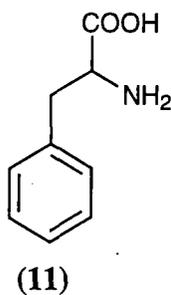
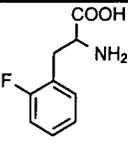
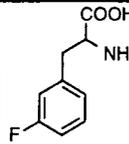
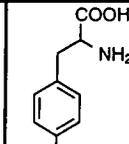
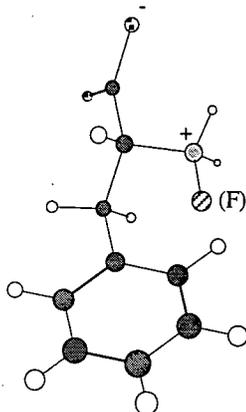


Table 17: The Radiofluorination of Phenylalanine in a Variety of Solvents.

Substrate	Solvent	Radiochemical yield(%)	Isomers		
					
Phenylalanine	TFA	28	72.5	13.9	13.6
Phenylalanine	TFA/BF ₃	30	78.9	11.6	9.5
Phenylalanine	H ₂ O	22	58.1	18.0	23.9

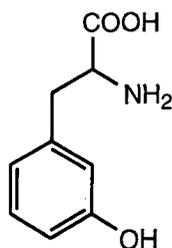
The high level of *ortho* substitution is unusual when compared to the direct fluorination of most *ortho* / *para* activating groups. Coenen *et al* suggested a chelating effect as found in electrophilic thallation¹⁰³, but upon consideration, an intra-molecular fluorination by the in-situ formation of an N-F or an O-F bond is the most likely explanation (see Fig. 3).

Fig. 3: A Potential N-F Reagent Derived form an Amino Acid.



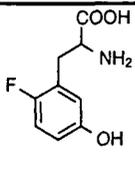
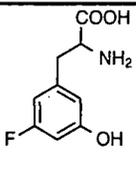
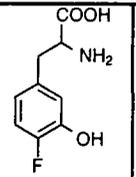
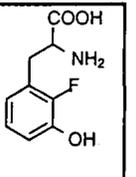
Direct fluorination of phenylalanine over a temperature range of -15°C to 25°C did not change the isomer distribution of the resulting products. Coenen *et al* also found that variation of the substrate concentration by a factor of upto 10 did not change the overall yield from the fluorination reaction, which contrasted with similar work concerning dopa⁹⁹ where increasing the molar ratio of dopa to fluorine resulted in a three fold increase in yield. This was attributed higher concentration of dopa forcing electrophilic substitution as opposed to oxidation to which dopa is more susceptible.

Following their success in synthesising [¹⁸F] fluorinated catechols Chirakal *et al* investigated the synthesis of [¹⁸F]fluoro-*m*-tyrosine (**12**) over a range of temperatures in a variety of solvents (see Table 17)¹⁰⁴.



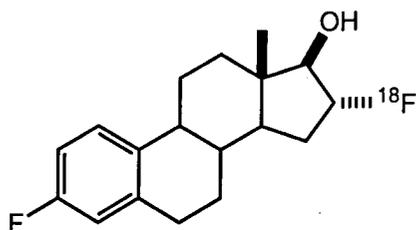
(12)

Table 17: The Radiofluorination of *m*-Tyrosine in a Variety of Solvents.

Solvent	Temp	Recov(%)	Radio. Yield%	<i>Isomers</i>			
							
CH ₃ CN / BF ₃	-35°C	53	20	23	28	2	35
CF ₃ COOH	+4°C	55	15	35	9	5	49
HF/ CsF	-70°C	55	44	36	8	3	50
HF	-70°C	60	43	35	4	-	60
HF/ BF ₃	-70°C	14	5	14	-	-	86

Again in a similar manner to the work of Coenen *et al*, the expected products from an electrophilic substitution were only observed during fluorination in CH₃CN / BF₃, in other solvents the major product was 6-fluoro-*m*-tyrosine. They found that as the acidity of the reaction is increased less 4-fluorotyrosine was formed.

Recent developments in PET has allowed it to be further extended to the detection of cancer in a variety of applications such as diagnosing breast tumours using a ¹⁸F labelled estrogen (13) as the marker^{105,106}.

16 α -[¹⁸F]-17 β -Fluoroestradiol

(13)

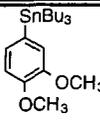
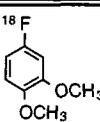
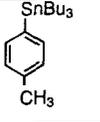
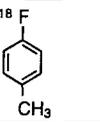
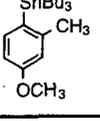
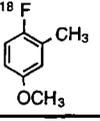
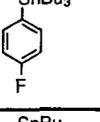
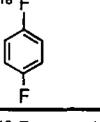
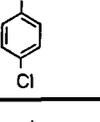
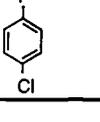
I.6.c.iii.8) Site Specific Fluorination

The group IVb organometallics (Si, Ge, Sn, Pb) have been employed successfully in halogenating aromatic compounds with chlorine and iodine¹⁰⁷. These demetallation reactions have enabled the site specific substitution of a metal moiety, acting as a good leaving group, by lower halogens in high yield. Prior to 1980 the major synthetic application for this process has been the introduction of radio-labelled bromine and iodine into aromatic systems. The success of the halodemetallation reactions for the introduction of radio nuclei prompted an investigation into the feasibility of the process for the introduction of a short lived fluorine species.

In 1980 Adam *et al*¹⁰⁸ demonstrated that elemental fluorine ($^{18}\text{F}_2$) could be used to form fluoroaromatic compounds from Group IVb metalloarenes by fluorodemetallation. The fluorodemetallation of tributylphenyltin with elemental fluorine ($^{18}\text{F}_2$) at -78°C in CFCl_3 produced fluorobenzene in a 70% yield (38% radiochemical yield). Fluorodemetallation of other Group IVb metalloarenes gave disappointing yields of the desired fluorinated aromatic systems.

The high yield of fluorobenzene in the tributylphenyltin reaction initiated a large amount of research into the feasibility of fluorodemetallation of aryl-tin compounds, not only as a route to short lived radio labelled aromatic compounds¹⁰⁸⁻¹¹¹, but also as a general synthetic route to fluoroaromatics (see Table 18)¹¹²⁻¹¹⁵.

Table 18: Radiofluorination of a Range of Organotin Compounds.

Substrate	Products	Radiochemical yield %
		56
		82
		52
		>95
		>95

Chambers *et al* investigated the fluorodemetallation of a series of aryl-tin compounds with elemental fluorine, caesium fluoroxysulfate and trifluoroacetyl hypofluorite¹¹³⁻¹¹⁵. The highest yields in the fluorodemetallations were obtained with

cesium fluoroxysulfate. An investigation into fluorodemetalation of aryl-mercury compounds was also made with good results^{114,115}.

A number of aryl trimethylsilanes have been successfully substituted at the ipso position with both radioactive elemental fluorine and acetyl hypofluorite ($\text{CH}_3\text{COOF}^{18}$)¹¹⁶. Reaction yields were low and gave various F for H substitutions. In a publication by Coenen and Moerlein¹¹², the reactivity of a series of aryl-trimethylmetal systems ($M=\text{Sn, Ge, Si}$) with elemental fluorine and acetyl hypofluorite [E-17] were compared [see Table 19 (Elemental Fluorine), Table 20 (Acetyl Hypofluorite)].

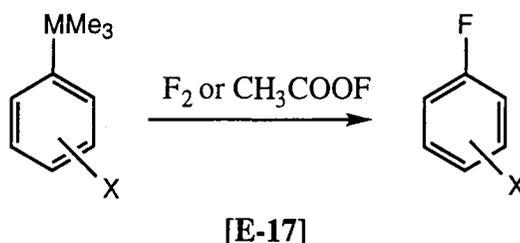


Table 19: The Fluorination of Aryltrimethylmetal Systems Using Elemental Fluorine.

MMe ₃ -Ar-X	% Chemical Yield		
	Sn	Ge	Si
X= OCH ₃	70.4	3.5	19.8
CH ₃	78.4	40.6	22.4
F	73.8	55.9	30.4
H	64.4	40.4	23.0
Br	34.2	24.8	10.2
CF ₃	35.0	10.4	2.4

Table 20: The Fluorination of Aryltrimethylmetal Systems Using Acetyl Hypofluorite.

MMe ₃ -Ar-X	% Chemical Yield		
	Sn	Ge	Si
OCH ₃	66.0	-	-
CH ₃	16.4	9.1	-
H	68.2	8.5	3.5
CF ₃	36.3	-	-

It was found that for a given substituent all fluorodemetalation yields decrease in the order $\text{Sn} > \text{Ge} > \text{Si}$ corresponding to the increase of carbon-metal bond energies ($\text{Sn-C } 257\text{KJ / mol}$; $\text{Ge-C } 308\text{KJ / mol}$; $\text{Si-C } 352\text{KJ / mol}$) and the decrease in carbon

metal bond lengths (Sn-C 1.54Å; Ge-C 1.36Å; Si-C 1.31Å), factors which disfavour aromatic demetallation.

It was also found that the fluorination yields for a given trimethyl metal substituent are dependent on the nature of the second substituent on the aromatic ring. The reactivity of the trimethyl metal compounds increased as the electron withdrawing substituents (NO₂, CF₃, Br) are replaced by H and F. When electron donating substituents (CH₃, OCH₃) are present, however, no further increase in yield is observed.

I.6.d. Electrophilic Reagents Derived from Fluorine

I.6.d.i. Introduction

Mild and selective introduction of fluorine into organic compounds is of increasing interest because of the attractive effects of fluorine on the physical, chemical or biochemical processes¹¹⁷. In the past reactive, explosive or toxic reagents such as elemental fluorine, perchloryl fluoride¹¹⁸ or fluorooxy compounds¹¹⁹⁻¹²³ have been deliberately ignored as a source of electrophilic fluorine by most workers due to their potentially hazardous nature. This has prompted enormous efforts into the development of a range of reagents which are designed to provide 'F⁺' in an easily available form for the laboratory chemist.

I.6.d.ii. N-Fluoro-N-Alkylsulfonamides

In 1984 Barnette reported the synthesis of a range *N*-fluoro-*N*-alkylsulfonamides (see Table 21)¹²⁴. The fluorosulfonamides were generally stable, crystalline compounds and in many cases easily prepared from readily available *N*-alkylsulfonamides by direct fluorination using fluorine diluted with nitrogen [E-18].

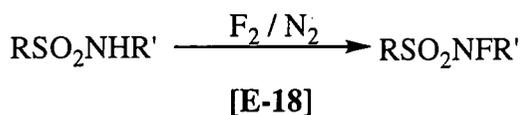


Table 21: Preparation of *N*-Fluoro-*N*-alkylsulfonamides, RSO₂NFR'.

Compound	R	R'	Yield%
1	<i>p</i> -tolyl	methyl	59
2	<i>p</i> -tolyl	<i>t</i> -butyl	14
3	<i>p</i> -tolyl	exo-2-norbornyl	47
4	<i>p</i> -tolyl	endo-2-norbornyl	71
5	<i>p</i> -tolyl	cyclohexyl	11
6	<i>p</i> -tolyl	neopentyl	57
7	<i>n</i> -butyl	neopentyl	50

Treatment of a range of anions, which had previously been generated using base, with the sulfonamides demonstrated them as effective reagents for the incorporation of fluorine into malonates, ketones, organometallics. Functionalisation of some aromatics was also possible (see Table 22).

Table 22: Treatment of a Range of Nucleophiles with *N*-Fluorosulfonamides.

Compound	Product	Base	Solvent	Reagent*	Yield
PhMgBr	PhF	-	Et ₂ O	2	50%
1-Naphthol	2-F-1-naphthol	KH	THF	2	60%
Anisole	3-Fluoroanisole	<i>n</i> -BuLi	PhCH ₃ /THF	3	24%
PhCH(COOEt) ₂	PhCF(COOEt) ₂	NaH	PhCH ₃ /THF	6	53%
CH ₃ (CH ₂) ₁₃ MgBr	CH ₃ (CH ₂) ₁₃ F	KH	PhCH ₃ /Et ₂ O	3	15%
Ph ₂ CHCOOH	Ph ₂ CFCOOCH ₃	<i>n</i> -BuLi	PhCH ₃ /THF	3	69%

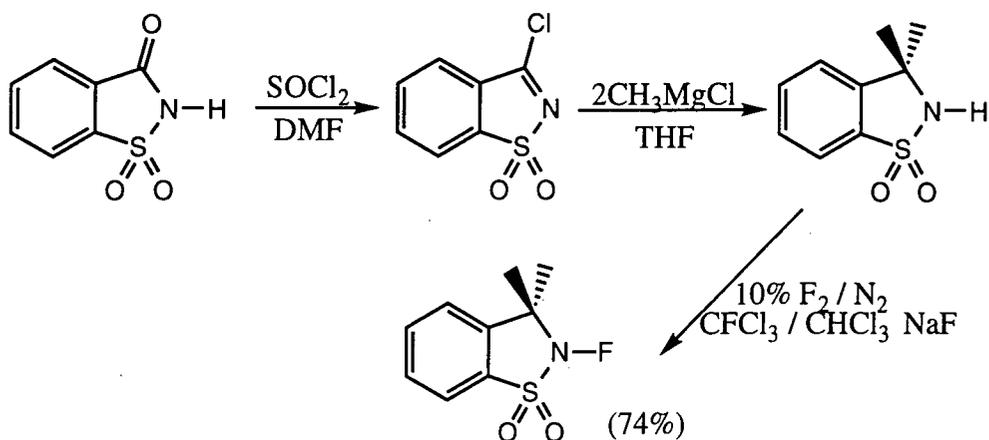
Generally the reactions were favoured in non-polar solvents like benzene, toluene or hexane. For strongly basic anions such as organometallics, β-elimination of HF from the reagents becomes a major side reaction. In these cases use of a nonpolar or solvent mixture was found to suppress elimination.

I.6.d.iii. Saccharin derived *N*-Fluorosultams

The commercial availability of a range of *N*-fluorosulfonamides quickly demonstrated that all these reagents underwent competing HF elimination as an unwanted side reaction during the fluorination process. The preparation of the active *N*-fluorosultams, derived from saccharin, produced active reagents (**Scheme 12**)

* See above table for reagent.

specifically designed not to undergo the competing β -elimination reaction associated with the *N*-fluoro-*N*-alkylsulfonamides¹²⁵.



Scheme 12

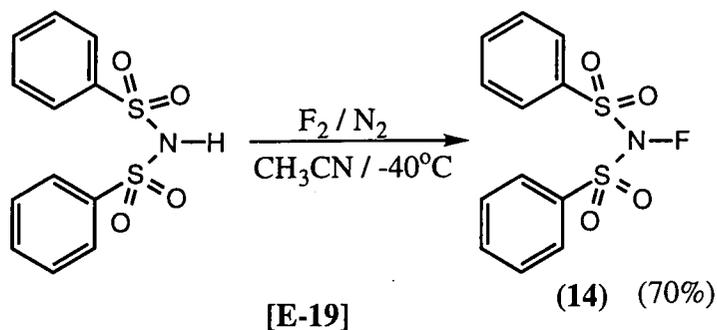
An investigation of the reactivity of these systems demonstrated that the reagents themselves were relatively activate but were not reactive enough to functionalise aromatic systems (see Table 23).

Table 23: Functionalisation of Nucleophiles with *N*-Fluorosultams.

Enolate	Product	Yield	HF Elimination Product %
		78%	-
		70%	-
	-	-	-

I.6.d.iv. *N*-Fluorobenzenesulfonimide

Later Differding *et al* synthesised the *N*-fluorobenzenesulfonimides. These reagents were synthesised in high yield from commercially available materials using elemental fluorine [E-19]¹²⁶.

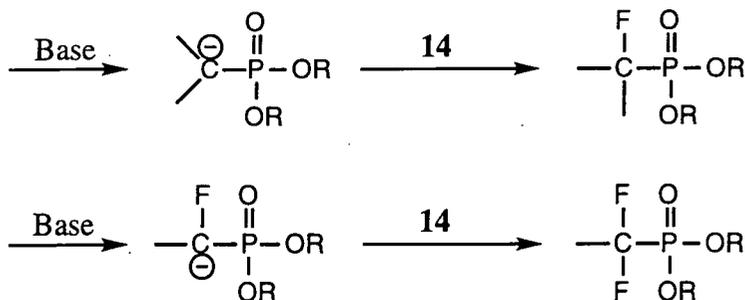


The reactions of *N*-fluorobenzenesulfonimide with a range of nucleophiles were investigated (see Table 24). These reagents proved to be significantly more activated than the *N*-fluorosultams, allowing them to be used for the functionalisation of a range of aromatic compounds.

Table 24: Functionalisation of a Variety of Nucleophiles with *N*-Fluorobenzenesulfonimide.

Precursor	Conditions	Product	Yield
	22equiv, 150°C, 5h		100% o / m / p 58:5:37
	50equiv, reflux, 9d		19% o / m / p 65:7:28
	1equiv, RT, 24h		46%
	KHMDS, 1.2 equiv, -78°C-RT		82%
	LDA, 1.2equiv, -78°C-RT		85%
	1.2equiv, -78°C-RT		76%

N-Fluorobenzenesulfonimides were also employed in the synthesis of fluoro and difluorophosphates. Classically fluorophosphates have been prepared via Wittig reactions¹²⁷, palladium catalysed reactions of iododifluoromethylphosphonate to alkenes¹²⁸ or using DAST to substitute fluorine for hydroxyl groups¹²⁹. Differding *et al* demonstrated that *N*-fluorobenzenesulfonimides could be used to effectively fluorinate alkyl phosphate anions, inserting up to 2 fluorine atoms (**Scheme 12**)¹³⁰.

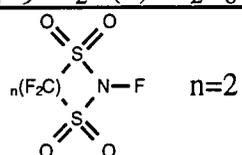
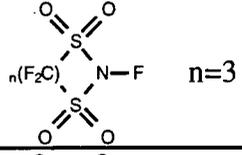
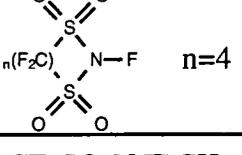


Scheme 12

I.6.d.v. N-Fluoroperfluoroalkylsulfonimide

In 1987 DesMarteau *et al* synthesised the first *N*-fluoroperfluoroalkylsulfonimides. They were prepared via direct fluorination of the corresponding perfluoroalkylsulfonimide (see Table 24)¹³¹.

Table 24: The Synthesis of *N*-Fluoroperfluoroalkylsulfonimides.

Compound	Yield
$(\text{CF}_3\text{SO}_2)_2\text{NF}$	95%
$\text{CF}_3\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{F})\text{SO}_2\text{C}_4\text{F}_9$	96%
$\text{CF}_3\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{F})\text{SO}_2\text{C}_6\text{F}_{13}$	93%
$\text{C}_4\text{F}_9\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{F})\text{SO}_2\text{C}_6\text{F}_{13}$	88%
 $n(\text{F}_2\text{C}) \quad \text{N}-\text{F} \quad n=2$	77%
 $n(\text{F}_2\text{C}) \quad \text{N}-\text{F} \quad n=3$	61%
 $n(\text{F}_2\text{C}) \quad \text{N}-\text{F} \quad n=4$	86%
$\text{CF}_3\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{F})\text{CH}_3$	11%

The *N*-fluoroderivatives were all stable for long periods when stored in fluoropolymer plastic containers. Prolonged storage in pyrex resulted in slow etching of the glass. Investigation of the reactivity of these reagents demonstrated that they could be used for the functionalisation of a range of aromatic compounds (see Table 25).

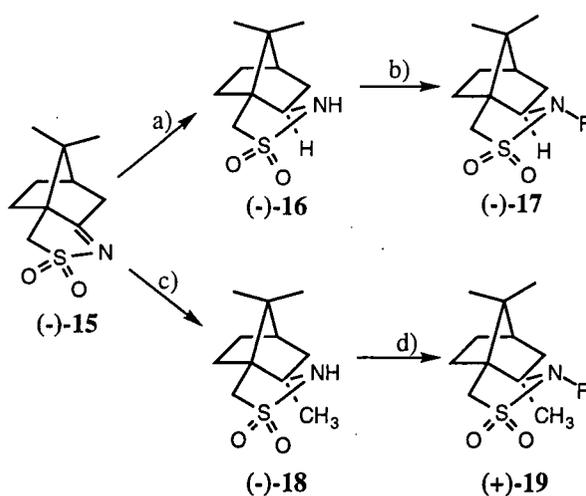
Table 25: Reaction of a Range of Aromatics with *N*-Fluoroperfluoroalkylsulfonimides.

Compound	Conditions	Products	Yield
Nitrobenzene	neat, 12hrs	No reaction	0%
Toluene	neat, 10hrs	2-fluorotoluene	74%
		3-fluorotoluene	4%
		4-fluorotoluene	22%
Anisole	neat, 2hrs	2-fluoroanisole	69%
		3-fluoroanisole	24%
		4-fluoroanisole	7%
Benzene	neat, 18hrs	monofluorobenzene	50%

Further investigation into the reactivity of these systems was also conducted by DesMarteau *et al.* They demonstrated that the perfluoroalkylsulfonimides were effective reagents for the functionalisation of carbonyl compounds¹³², olefins¹³³, dicarbonyls^{134, 135} and steroids¹³⁶.

I.6.d.vi. Enantioselective Fluorinations

Enormous effort was made in the area of selective fluorinating agents which are effective in fluorinating metal enolates, transforming them into α -fluoro carbonyl compounds with control of regiochemistry. However, they do not provide control over stereochemistry. By synthesising two camphor derived *N*-fluorosultams (**17**) and (**19**) Differding *et al* produced the first enantioselective fluorinating reagent (**Scheme 13**)¹³⁷.

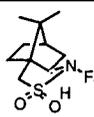
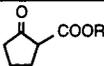
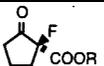
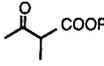
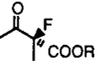
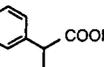
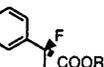
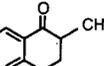
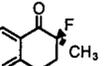


Scheme 13

- a) LAH; THF b) 10% F₂ / N₂ CHCl₃ / CFCl₃
 c) CH₃MgI / CuCl d) 10% F₂ / N₂ CHCl₃ / CFCl₃

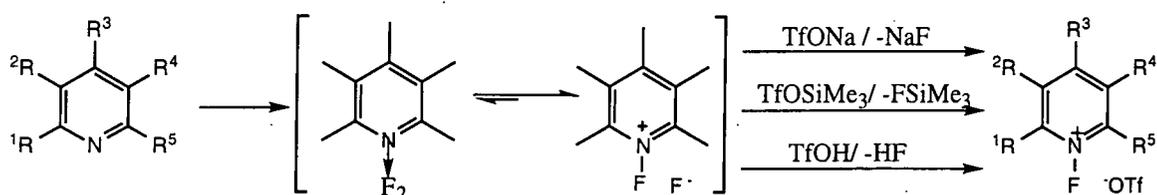
Preliminary reactions with a range of metal enolates generated under standard conditions demonstrated the enantioselective action of the fluorinating reagent (**17**) (see Table 26). The *N*-fluorosultam (**19**) designed to minimise the competing HF elimination proved to be too deactivated because of steric hindrance.

Table 26: Fluorination of a Range of Anions with Camphor Derived *N*-Fluorosultams.

Reagent	Starting Material	Product	Conditions	ee*	Yield
 (-)-14			NaH, Et ₂ O, 1.5equiv (-)-14	70%	63%
			LiH, Et ₂ O, 1.3equiv (-)-14	<10%	31%
			LDA, Et ₂ O, 1.2equiv (-)-14	35%	27%
			LDA, Et ₂ O, 1.3equiv (-)-14	35%	35%

I.6.d.vii. *N*-Fluoropyridinium Salts

Following the work of Simons¹³⁸ and Meinert^{139,140} concerning the fluorination of pyridine Umemoto *et al* succeeded in preparing *N*-fluoropyridine triflate and a large number of its analogues (Scheme 14)^{141,142}.



Scheme 14

* Enantiomeric excess (ee) determined by ¹H-NMR shift experiments using TAE.

Using a standard reaction [E-20] it was found that *N*-fluoropyridinium triflates had a higher reactivity compared to pyridinium salts with other counter-anions such as BF_4^- , SbF_6^- and ClO_4^- (see Table 28).

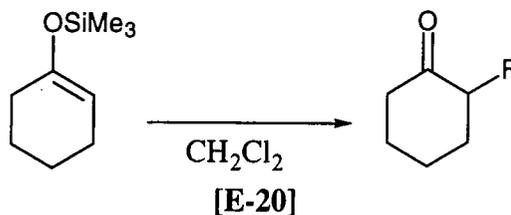
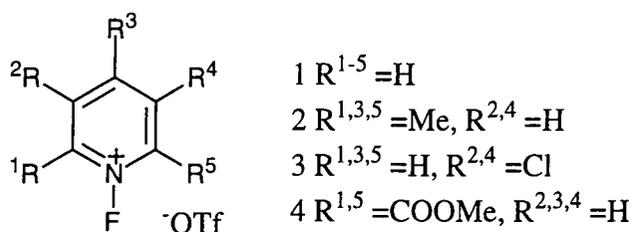


Table 28: Fluorination Using a Variety of *N*-Fluoropyridinium Salts.

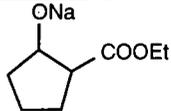
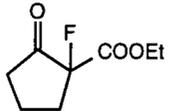
Salt	Temp.	Time	Yield
-OTf	R.t.	7h	87
BF_4^-	R.t.	72h	Trace
BF_4^-	Reflux	6h	41
SbF_6^-	Reflux	8h	23
ClO_4^-	Reflux	19h	0

Furthermore, examination showed that the fluorinating ability could be tailored by the introduction of electron-withdrawing or electron-donating substituents. It was clear that the fluorinating potential was directly related to the electron density of the positive nitrogen site, or of the whole π system. In general, Umemoto *et al* found that less activated triflates were better for fluorinating reactive substrates, while reactive triflates were better for less active substrates (see Table 29)¹⁴³.



Scheme 15

Table 29: Fluorination of a Variety of Nucleophiles with a Variety of *N*-Fluoropyridinium Triflates.

Salt	Substrate	Product	Solvent	Temp	Time	Yield
4	Benzene	PhF	Benzene	Reflux	24h	56%
4	Anisole	<i>o</i> -F-Anisole <i>p</i> -F-Anisole	CH ₂ Cl ₂	Reflux	24h	44% 48%
4	n-C ₁₂ H ₂₅ MgCl	n-C ₁₂ H ₂₅ F	Et ₂ O	0°C	0.5hr	75%
2	CH ₃ C ⁻ (COOEt) ₂ Na ⁺	CH ₃ CF(COOEt) ₂	THF	0°C	0.17hr	78%
2	PhMgCl	PhF	THF	0°C	0.17hr	58%
2			THF	0°C	0.17hr	78%
1	PhCH=C(OSiMe ₃) ₂ OEt	PhCHF(COOEt)	CH ₂ Cl ₂	Reflux	2hrs	65%

Fluorination of phenol [**E-21**] with a series of *N*-fluoropyridinium triflates (**Scheme 15**) over a range of reaction times demonstrated the variation in reactivity that may be achieved by substitution of the pyridine ring (see Table 25).

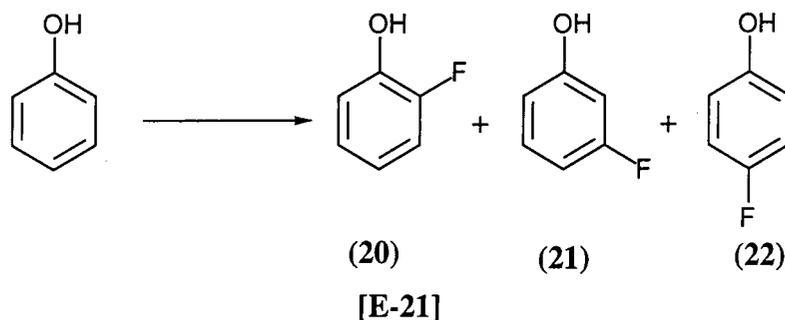


Table 25: Fluorination Using *N*-Fluoropyridinium Triflates in a Range of Solvents.

Salt	Solvent	Temp.	Time	Conversion	20	21	22
1		100	24h	75%	51%	18%	6%
2		100	24h	75%	47%	31%	3%
3	DCM	Reflux	5h	73%	60%	18%	7%
4	DCM	R.t	18h	78%	30%	24%	3%

The reaction of pyridine and 2-fluoropyridine with elemental fluorine was first noted to by Simons to result in the formation of 2-fluoropyridine and 2,6-difluoropyridine respectively¹³⁸. During the synthesis and investigation of a range of *N*-

fluoropyridinium triflates Umemoto *et al* noted that an interesting base initiated decomposition occurred, which produced the 2-fluoropyridine[E-22]^{144,145}.

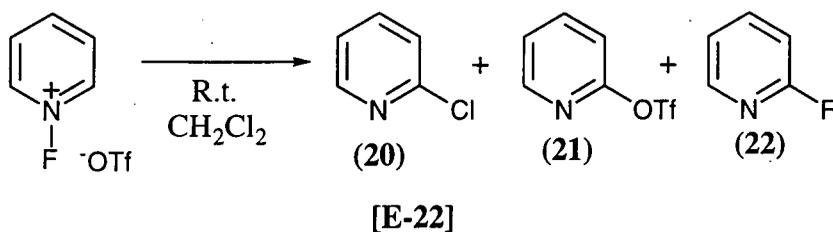
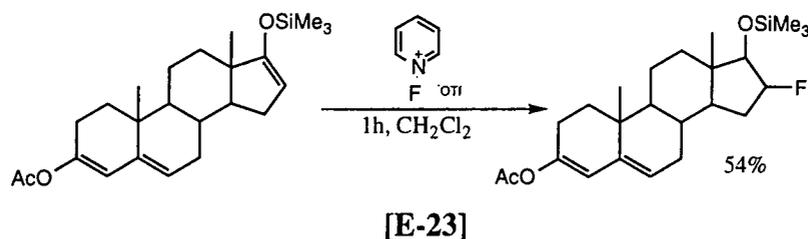
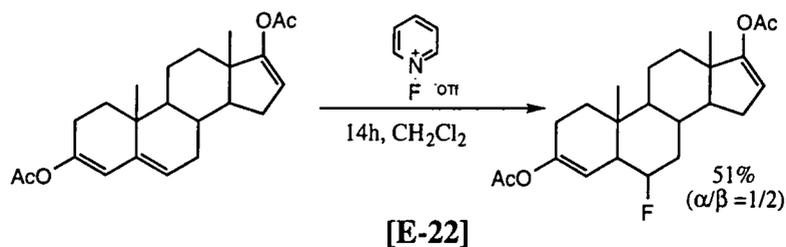


Table 30: The Decomposition of *N*-Fluoropyridinium Triflates in a Variety of Bases.

Base	Time	20	21	22
Et ₃ N	5mins	62%	21%	5%
Et ₂ NH	5mins	63%	22%	6%
NaOMe	10mins	25%	7%	5%
<i>t</i> -BuOK	10mins	35%	5%	7%

It was evident that this was an extremely effective method for the direct preparation of 2-fluoropyridines from pyridines. The well known Balz-Schiemann reaction¹⁴⁶ or Finger reaction¹⁴⁷, the alternative methods from preparation of fluoropyridines, require either 2-aminopyridines or 2-chloropyridines which are also difficult to prepare. Also, the harsh conditions required for both these preparations makes them of limited application to the preparation of 2-fluoropyridines having electron-withdrawing substituents.

Fluorination of a variety of steroids demonstrated that the pyridinium triflates did display a high selectivity. In a steroid with two reaction sites of conjugated and non-conjugated vinyl acetate moiety, pyridinium triflate reacted at the conjugated site only [E-22]. In a steroid with a silyl enol ether and a conjugated acetate, the only product resulted from substitution at the former site only [E-23]¹⁴².



The α -fluorination of sulfides is of increasing importance since sulfides are important biologically active compounds such as in the β -lactam functionality of antibiotics¹⁴⁸ or amino acids¹⁴⁹. There are a number of reported methods for the preparation of α -fluorosulfides, the direct fluorination with xenon difluoride¹⁵⁰, the conversion of sulfoxides to α -fluorosulfides with diethylaminosulfur trifluoride (DAST)¹⁵¹ or replacement α -chloro sulfides with dry KF and 18-Crown-6¹⁵². Umemoto *et al* found that the reaction of sulfides, possessing α -hydrogens, with a range of pyridinium salts (23,24) resulted in the easy formation of α -fluorosulfides (see Table 31)¹⁵³.

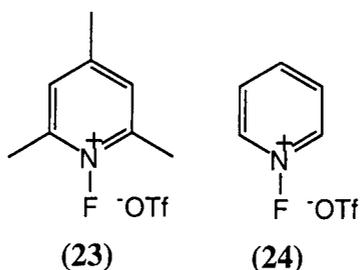
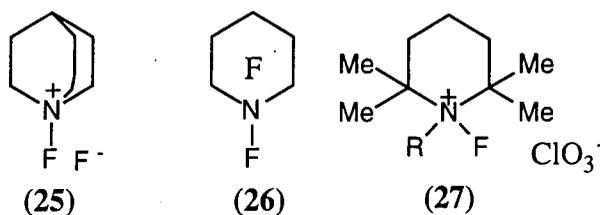


Table 31: The Fluorination of Sulfides Using *N*-Fluoropyridinium Triflates.

Salt	Substrate	Product	Solvent	Temp	Time	Yield
23	PhSCH ₃	PhSCH ₂ F	CH ₂ Cl ₂	R.t.	4hr	85%
24	PHSCH ₃	PHSCH ₂ F	CH ₂ Cl ₂	R.t.	6hr	56%
23	<i>p</i> -Cl-Ph-SCH ₃	<i>p</i> -Cl-Ph-SCH ₂ F	CH ₂ Cl ₂	R.t.	8hr	87%
23	<i>n</i> -C ₁₂ H ₂₅ SCH ₃	<i>n</i> -C ₁₂ H ₂₅ SCH ₂ F	CH ₂ Cl ₂	R.t.	17.5hr	44%
23	<i>n</i> -C ₁₂ H ₂₅ SCH ₃	<i>n</i> -C ₁₂ H ₂₅ SCH ₂ F	CH ₃ CN	R.t.	18hr	-
23	PhCH ₂ SCH ₃	PhCH ₂ SCH ₂ F	CH ₂ Cl ₂	R.t.	0.5hr	77%
23	CH ₃ SCH ₂ COOEt	CH ₃ SCHFCOOEt	CH ₂ Cl ₂	R.t.	8hr	46%

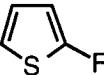
I.6.d.viii. N-Fluoroquinuclidium Salts

Whilst considering how to overcome the problems associated with the use of perfluoro-*N*-fluoropiperidine (**26**)¹⁵⁴ as a fluorinating agent, Banks *et al* discovered *N*-fluoroquinuclidium fluoride (**25**) and its piperidinium analogues (**27**)^{155,156}. All these compounds were attractive because they are synthesised via high yielding direct fluorination and function as reasonably reactive fluorinating agents.

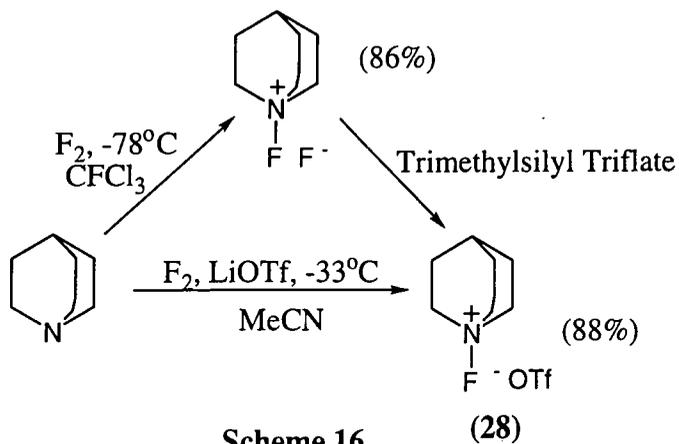


The reactivity of *N*-fluoroquinuclidium fluoride was investigated using a series of nucleophiles. The following results were published (see Table 32).

Table 32: The Fluorination of a Range of Nucleophiles Using *N*-Fluoroquinuclidium Salts.

Starting Material	Product	Yield	Conditions
PhSiCl ₃	PhF	22%	THF / -50°C
PhC-(CO ₂ Et) ₂ Na ⁺	PhCF(CO ₂ Et) ₂	56%	THF / -10°C
Me ₂ C-NO ₂ Li ⁺	Me ₂ CFNO ₂	47%	MeOH / 0°C
 Li		10%	Et ₂ O / 0°C
PhMgX	PhF	26%	Et ₂ O / RT

Unfortunately, particularly from the viewpoint of using *N*-fluoroquinuclidium fluoride to effect site-selective fluorination via alkali metal derivatives or Grignard reagents, it is extremely hygroscopic. Banks *et al* investigated a range of possible counter anions, and found that conversion to the triflate analogue proved to be the most straightforward and solved the hygroscopicity problems (**Scheme 16**)^{157,158}.

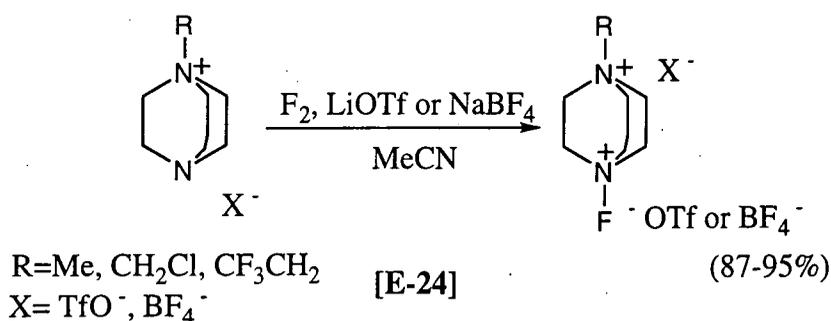


Investigating the reactivity of *N*-fluoroquinuclidium with various counter ions confirmed the triflate as the most active fluorinating agent (see Table 33)¹⁵⁸.

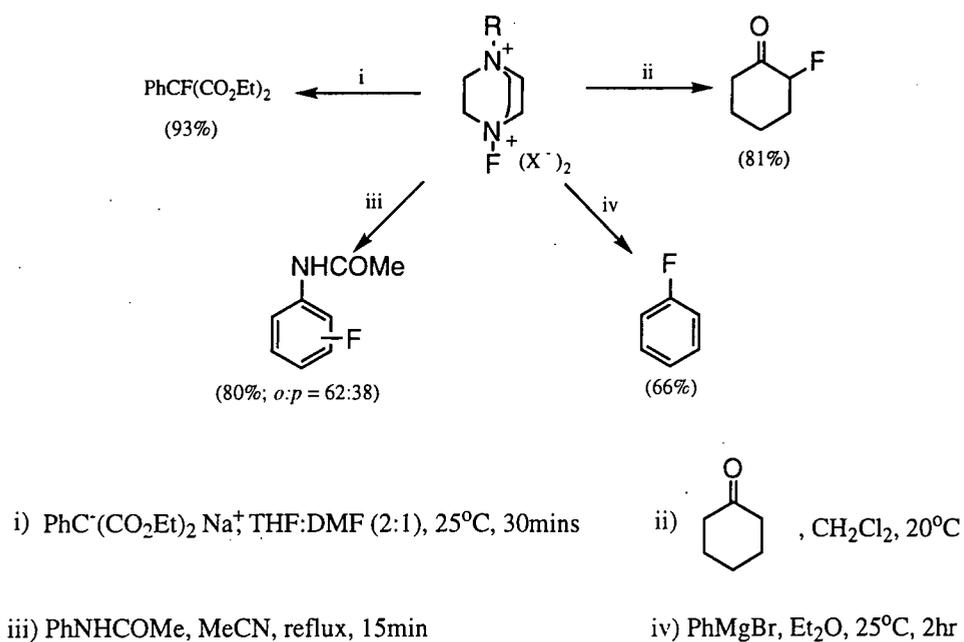
Table 33: Fluorination Using *N*-Fluoroquinuclidium Triflates.

Starting Material	Product	Salt Used and Yield			
		F ⁻	CF ₃ SO ₃ ⁻	CF ₃ CO ₂ ⁻	BF ₄ ⁻
PhMgBr	PhF	26	26	-	-
PhC ⁻ (CO ₂ Et) ₂ Na ⁺	PhCF(CO ₂ Et) ₂	56	52	-	-
Me ₂ C-NO ₂ Li ⁺	Me ₂ CFNO ₂	47	72	56	50
PhSO ₂ Na	PhSO ₂ F	-	94	-	-
PhOH	2-F-PhOH	-	100	-	-
	3-F-PhOH	-	-	-	-
	4-F-PhOH	-	-	-	-

More recently Banks *et al* investigated the fluorination of 1,4-diazobicyclo[2.2.2]octane and its monoquaternary salts [E-24]¹⁵⁹. The objective was to produce an electrophilic fluorinating reagent which was more reactive than the *N*-fluoroquinuclidinium salts^{155,156}.



The strategy of incorporating a second quaternized bridgehead nitrogen into the ring system produced a more reactive system and also allowed the fluorinating 'power' of the system to be tuned through the variation in electronegativity of the quaternizing group. Reaction of the 1-alkyl-4-fluoro-1,4-diazobicyclo[2.2.2]octane* with a variety of substrates (**Scheme 17**) demonstrated that selective fluorination was possible with this reagent^{159,160}.



Scheme 17

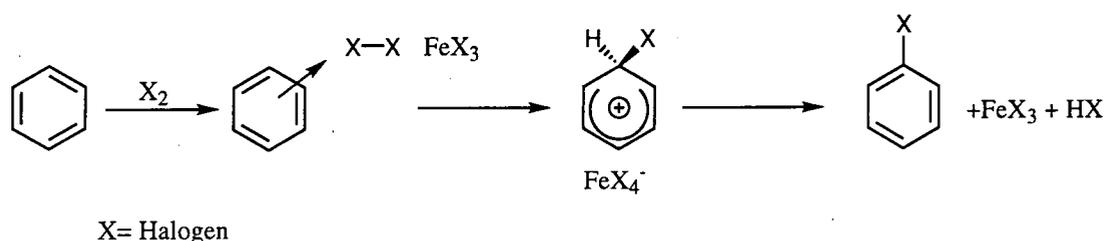
* Now more commonly known as the Selectfluor™ Reagent of Air Products and Chemicals.

Chapter II The Direct Fluorination of Deactivated Aromatic Compounds

II.1. Introduction

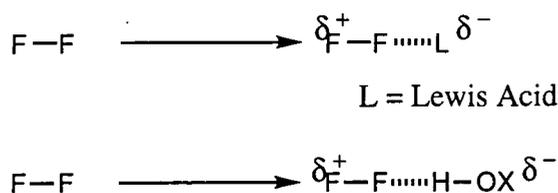
Early attempts to incorporate fluorine into organic molecules demonstrated the extreme reactivity of elemental fluorine, many workers finding that their attempts resulted in explosions due to exothermic nature of the reaction^{1,31,43,161}. These early experiments involving direct fluorination did not attract many researchers, and consequently elemental fluorine has been neglected as a synthetic reagent until relatively recently. The use of elemental fluorine in selective synthesis has been reviewed in Chapter 1.

Direct halogenation of aromatics usually requires the presence of a Lewis Acid catalyst to assist in polarising the attacking halogen molecule, so as to provide it with an electrophilic end (**Scheme 18**).



Scheme 18

From consideration of this mechanism we concluded that effective polarisation of the fluorine molecule was important for direct fluorination and could be a crucial factor in forcing an entirely electrophilic fluorination process whilst inhibiting the radical reactions commonly associated with the direct fluorination of aromatics. Clearly a Lewis Acid could be used to achieve this polarisation but we also believed the same effect could be achieved using a protonic acid (**Scheme 19**).



Scheme 19

Additional parameters that obviously needed consideration were the following, some of which have been explored by other workers.

- i) Dilution of the F₂ gas with an inert gas such as N₂ or Ar^{22,162}.
- ii) The use of solvents to reduce the relative local heat of reaction⁸².

- iii) Rapid and effective mixing to reduce the possibility of the formation of local 'hot spots'.
- iv) Cooling the fluorination reaction to reduce the contribution of radical processes to the formation of products.
- v) The use of deactivated aromatic substrates (the use of aromatics containing two deactivating groups could help to moderate and bring more orientational control to the reaction).

II.2. Initial Reactions

II.2.a. Reactor Design

Our initial fluorinations were performed in glass vessels (see Fig. 3)¹⁶³. Prior to fluorination a 10% mixture of fluorine in nitrogen in a 800ml passivated stainless steel cylinder was prepared. This mixture was then introduced into the glass vessel via a 12/100th (I.D.) PTFE capillary inlet tube at *ca.* 4ml min⁻¹ while the solution was continuously stirred using a magnetic PTFE stirrer and cooled in a cryostat .

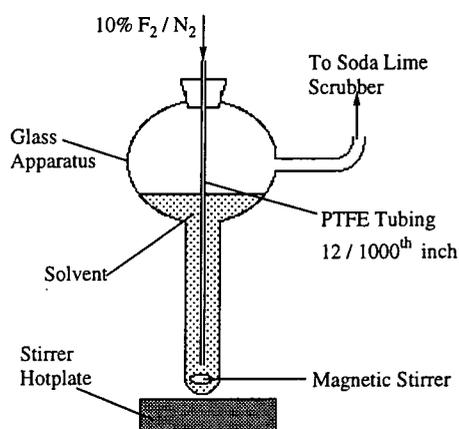
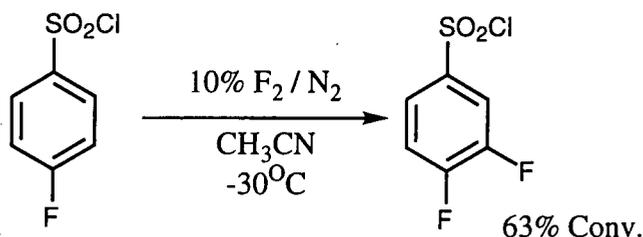


Figure 3: Fluorination Reactor(I).

II.2.b. Fluorination of 4-Fluorobenzenesulphonyl Chloride

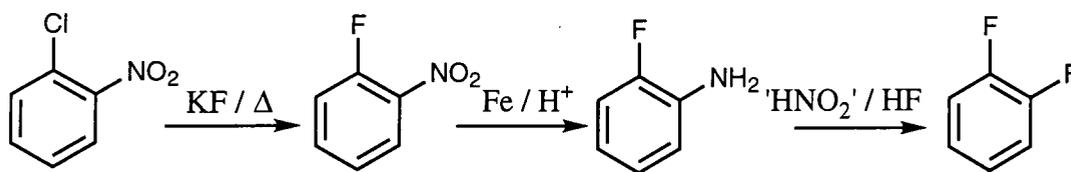
Initially we investigated the fluorination of 4-fluorobenzenesulphonyl chloride under the same conditions used by Rock who had demonstrated that the direct fluorination of a deactivated aromatic showed a significant amount electrophilic reaction¹⁶³. The substrate was dissolved in CH₃CN, cooled to -30^o and then fluorinated using dilute elemental fluorine (a 10% mixture of F₂ in N₂) [E-25]. Following work up the product 3,4-difluorobenzenesulphonyl chloride was identified against an authentic sample by ¹⁹F nmr and g.c. / m.s..



[E-25]

The production of 3,4-difluorobenzenesulphonyl chloride can be rationalised by consideration of the directing effects of the substituents. The SO_2Cl group is meta directing (deactivating) and F is ortho / para directing (deactivating) towards electrophilic attack, confirming fluorine is acting as an electrophile under these reaction conditions. The formation of the product was also accompanied by the formation of large quantities of polymeric material suggesting that the fluorination reaction still possessed a considerable radical nature at temperatures as low as -30°C .

The production of 3,4-difluorobenzenesulphonyl chloride in high conversion is of industrial relevance because desulphonation leads to 1,2-difluorobenzene^{164,165}. On the industrial scale, 1,2-difluorobenzenes are prepared by multistep synthesis, an example of which follows (Scheme 20)¹⁶⁶:

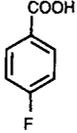
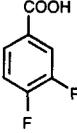
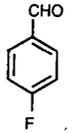
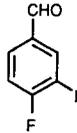
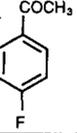
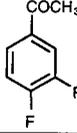


Scheme 20

II.2.c. Fluorination of Substituted 4-Fluoro Compounds

A series of fluorinations of deactivated aromatics were performed under the same conditions as the initial fluorination of 4-fluorobenzenesulphonyl chloride (see Table 34). Products were identified by ^{19}F nmr and g.c. / m.s. against authentic samples obtained from commercial sources¹⁶⁷.

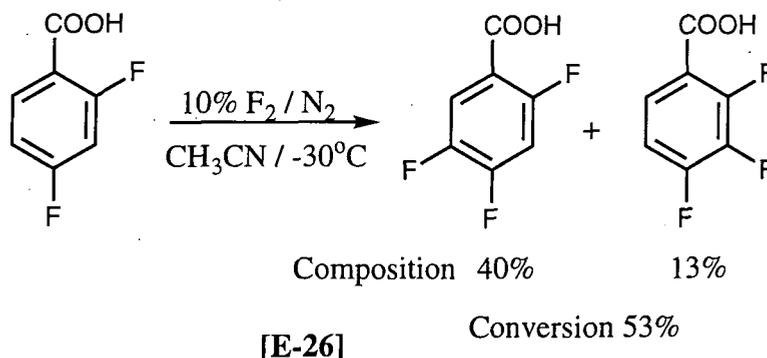
Table 34: The Fluorination of 4-Fluoro Substituted Aromatics.

Starting Material	Major Product	Conditions	Conversion ⁺
		-30°C, CH ₃ CN, 2.0eq F ₂	76%
		-30°C, CH ₃ CN, 2.0eq F ₂	47%
		-30°C, CH ₃ CN, 2.0eq F ₂	48%

In each case the formation of the 3,4-difluorinated product, indicative of electrophilic substitution, was accompanied by the formation of considerable quantities of unidentifiable polymeric material confirming that both radical and electrophilic process were occurring under these reactions conditions.

II.2.d. 2,4-Difluorobenzoic Acid

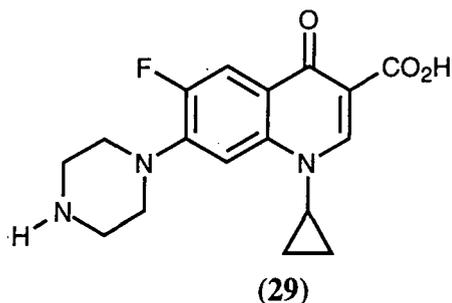
The fluorination of 2,4-difluorobenzoic acid was also performed under the same conditions [E-26].



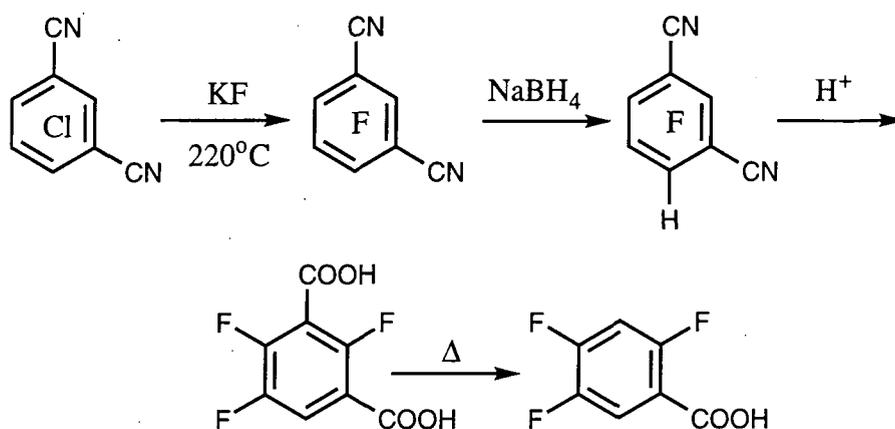
The two major products were identified by ¹⁹F against authentic samples as 2,4,5-trifluorobenzoic acid and 2,3,4-trifluorobenzoic acid, two industrially important compounds often used in the synthesis of fluoroquinolone antibacterials¹⁶⁸⁻¹⁷³ such as Ciprofloxacin[®] (29).

⁺ Conversion calculated by ¹⁹F nmr.

^{*} Product characterised by ¹⁹F nmr and m.s.



Previously these trifluorinated aromatic compounds have only been available through multistep syntheses, an example of which follows (Scheme 21)¹⁷⁴.



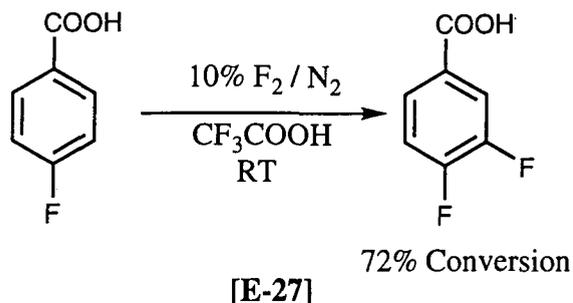
Scheme 21

II.2.e. Fluorination in Trifluoroacetic Acid(TFA)

These early reactions demonstrated that electrophilic fluorination was possible, but was accompanied by the formation of polymeric material. Examination of the reaction mixtures by ¹⁹F nmr confirmed that acetonitrile was also being fluorinated under the reaction conditions to produce 1-fluoroacetonitrile, 1,1-difluoroacetonitrile and 1,1,1-trifluoroacetonitrile and maybe other unidentified materials. To reduce these side reactions we believed that further polarisation of the fluorine molecule was required so fluorination using trifluoroacetic acid, a protonic acid, as the solvent was investigated.

II.2.e.i. 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid

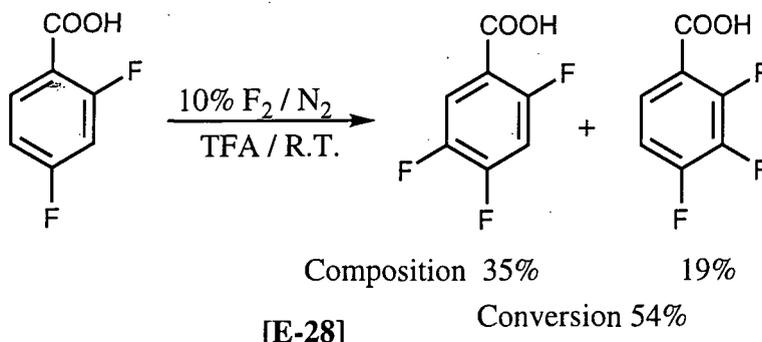
Fluorination of 4-fluorobenzoic acid in trifluoroacetic acid (TFA) at room temperature produced the following reaction [E-27].



Fluorination in TFA at room temperature resulted in a conversion that was remarkably similar to that observed for fluorination in CH_3CN . Following workup, it was possible to isolate and fully characterise the product, 3,4-difluorobenzoic acid, thus confirming a definite improvement in the quality (i.e. electrophilic nature) of the fluorination reaction.

II.2.e.ii. 2,4-Difluorobenzoic Acid

The fluorination of 2,4-difluorobenzoic acid again using TFA as a solvent at room temperature produced the following reaction [E-28].



The use of TFA as a solvent again produced a similar reaction with 2,4-difluorobenzoic acid to those using acetonitrile as a solvent at -30°C . The approximate 45°C difference in temperature between the reactions further indicates that solvent can have an effect on the fluorination reaction.

II.2.f. Conclusions

- i) These early fluorinations proved to be extremely crude, suffering from polymer formation in significant quantities. We concluded that to improve later reactions better mixing of the fluorinations was essential to prevent localised heating and consequent polymer formation.
- ii) It appeared that using protonic acids as solvents in the fluorination reaction had an effect that required investigation. Using trifluoroacetic had led to an improvement in

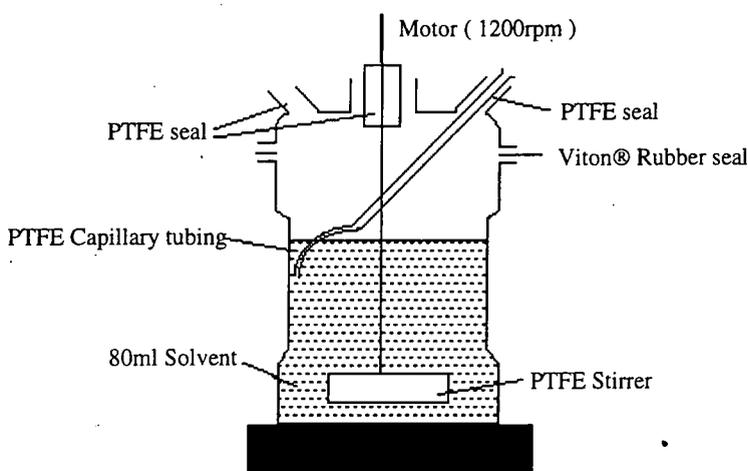
the fluorination reaction, but it was not an ideal solvent due to its toxicity, cost and the difficulty in its removal from the aromatic substrates

II.3. Effect of Solvent on Fluorination

II.3.a. Fluorination in a Variety of Solvents

A new fluorination reactor (Fig. 4) was designed to improve mixing during reactions. The all glass vessel had baffles cut into its side to aid dispersal of the dilute fluorine gas and was stirred via a PTFE bar driven by a 'Citenco' motor at approximately 600rpm. The dilute fluorine was introduced at *ca.* 8-12ml min⁻¹ via capillary PTFE tubing fed through a molded FEP tube. The major seal between the two halves of the reactor was cut from Viton® sheet and all other seals were made from PTFE. The exhaust gases were fed via 1/4" FEP* tubing through a tube packed with 150g soda lime. The reactor could also be cooled via a cryostat.

Figure 4: Fluorination Reactor (II).



Using 4-fluorobenzoic acid the effect of solvent on the fluorination reaction was investigated by running an identical series of fluorination reactions in a number of commonly available solvents.

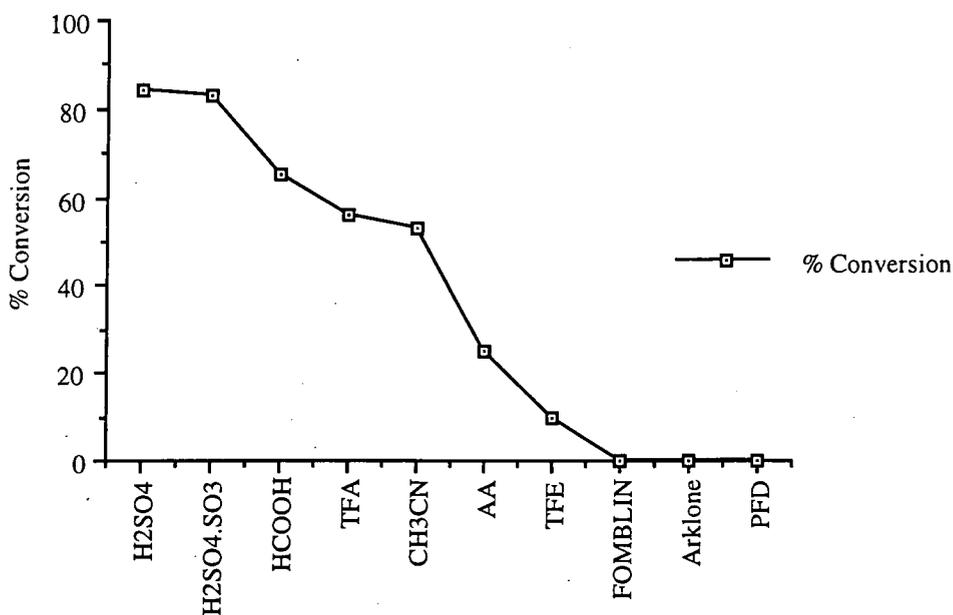
* FEP: A co-polymer of hexafluoropropene and tetrafluoroethene.

Table 35: The Fluorination of 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid in a Variety of Solvents.

Solvent*	Temp.	Conversion [†] .
98% H ₂ SO ₄	r.t.	84%
30% H ₂ SO ₄ .SO ₃	r.t.	83%
HCOOH	r.t.	65%
TFA	r.t.	56%
CH ₃ CN	r.t.	53%
AA	r.t.	25%
TFE	r.t.	10%
FOMBLIN	r.t.	0%
ARKLONE	r.t.	0%
PFD	r.t.	0%

Graph 3. shows that conversion to the product, 3,4-difluorobenzoic acid, increased as the dielectric constant^{175,176} and / or acidity¹⁷⁵ of the solvent increased (see Graph 4, 5).

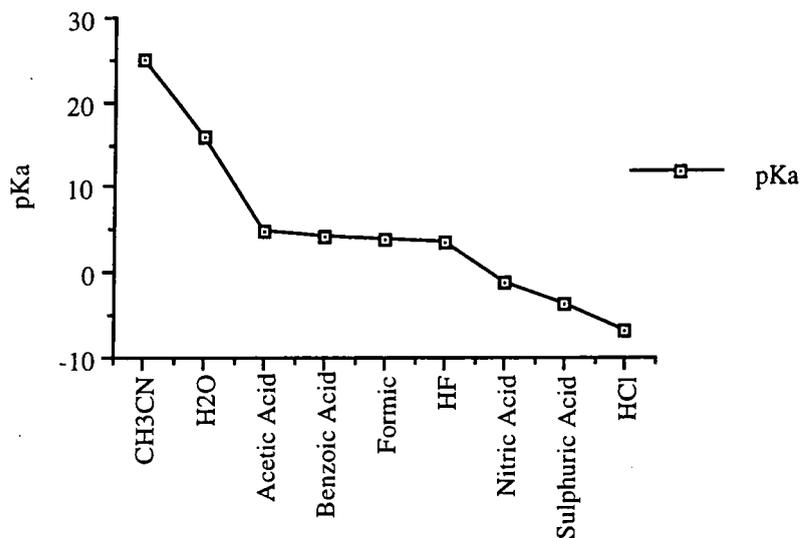
Graph 3: Fluorination of 4FBA in a Variety of Solvents



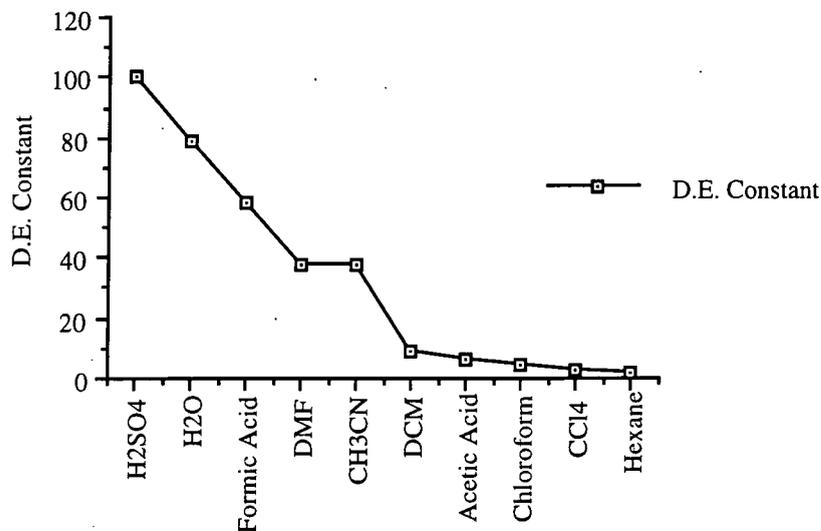
* TFA- CF₃COOH; AA- CH₃COOH; TFE- CF₃CH₂OH; Arklone-CCl₂FCClF₂; PFD-C₁₀F₁₈.

[†] Conversion Calculated by ¹⁹F nmr.

Graph 4: The pKa values of a Range of Solvents

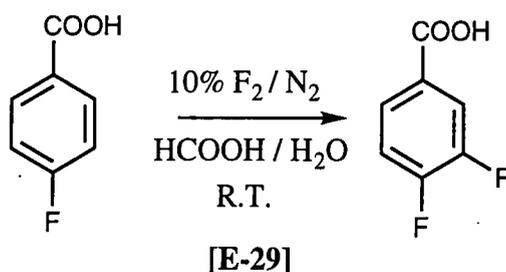


Graph 5: Dielectric Constant of Some Common Solvents



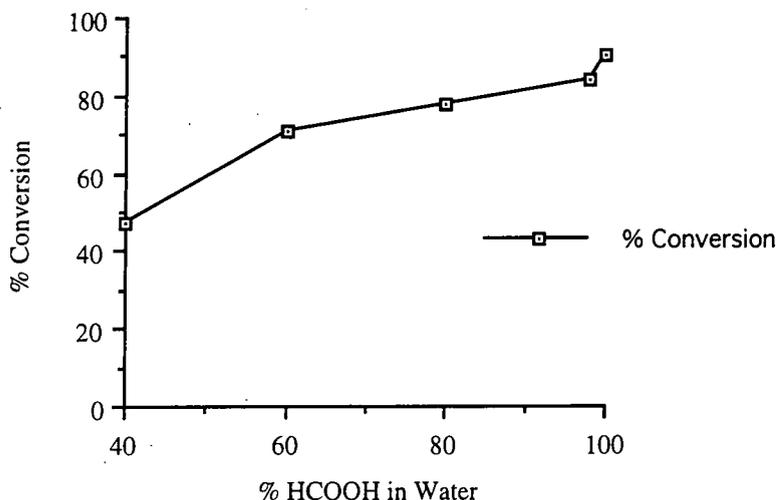
II.3.b. Dielectric Constant vs. Acidity

Fluorination in a variety of solvents had indicated that dielectric constant and / or acidity played a crucial role in the fluorination process. To investigate which factor was crucial a number of identical fluorinations [E-29] were conducted in a range of formic acid / water mixtures.



The results (see Graph 6) indicated that as dilution of the formic acid decreased the conversion to 3,4-difluorobenzoic acid increased. When the relative dielectric constants of water and formic acid are considered, [$\text{H}_2\text{O} \epsilon 78.5$ (25.0°C); $\text{HCOOH} \epsilon 58.5$ (10°C)]¹⁷⁶ the dilution of the formic acid should have increased the dielectric constant of the resulting solution but decreased its acidity and this result demonstrated that acidity is the most important factor in the fluorination reaction.

Graph 6: Fluorination of 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid in Formic Acid / Water Mixtures



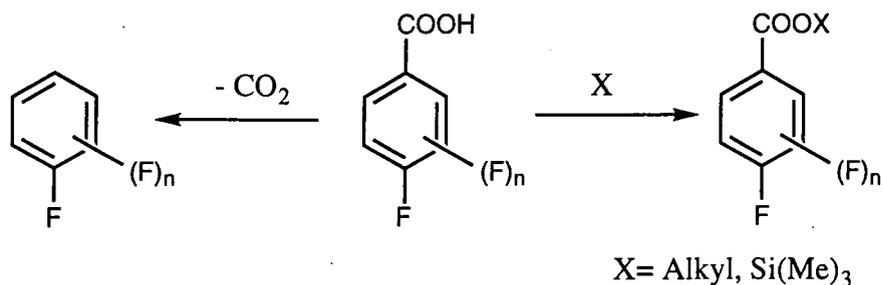
II.4. Large Scale Fluorinations

II.4.a. Introduction

The reactor design (see Fig. 4) enabled easier isolation of products but with a relatively low level of recovery which was attributed to the large excess of solvent in which the fluorinations were being conducted (11.3mmol in 80ml of solvent). To further improve the fluorination reaction and confirm it as a synthetically useful technique, later fluorinations were conducted on a larger scale which involved designing a new reactor.

II.4.b. Analysis of Product Mixtures

The earlier examples of fluorination in acidic media, such as H_2SO_4 , had demonstrated that multiple substitution could result. Before pursuing reactions on the larger scale it was decided to investigate the possibility of producing a simple method of further characterising the mixtures of fluorinated benzoic acids that were likely to be produced. Two approaches were considered (**Scheme 22**). Functionlisation of the resulting polyfluorobenzoic acids to produce ester products allowing analysis by g.c. / m.s., or decarboxylation of polyfluorobenzoic acids to the volatile polyfluorobenzenes also allowing analysis by g.c. / m.s.

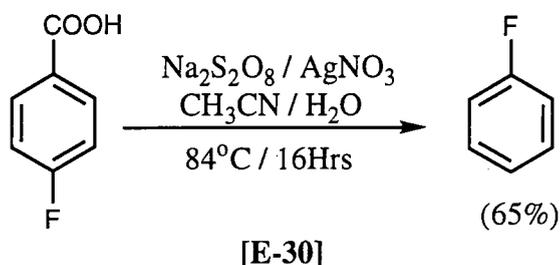


Scheme 22

For each of the following reactions its applicability to quantitative analysis, via calibration of the mass spectrometer, was also considered which required a quantitative conversion to polyfluorobenzene or esters.

II.4.b.i. Sodium Persulphate

The oxidation of the 4-fluorobenzoic acid, using sodium persulphate [E-30], to produce fluorobenzene was investigated¹⁷⁷.

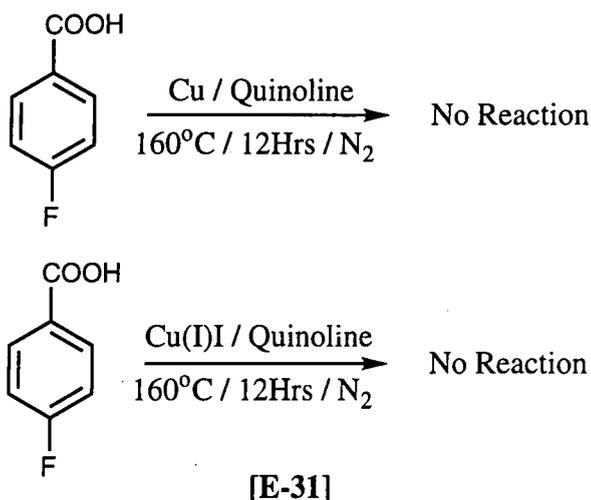


A maximum conversion of 65% to fluorobenzene was achieved but the resulting mixture of volatiles coupled with the low conversion made the reaction unsuitable for quantitative analysis.

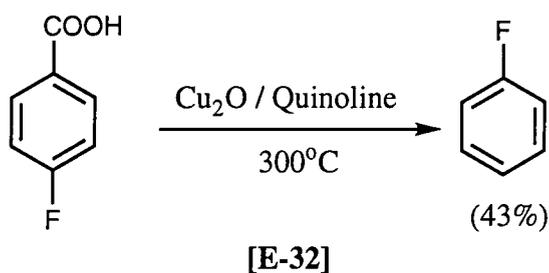
II.4.b.ii. Copper / Quinoline

II.4.b.ii.1) 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid

Caincross *et al* decarboxylated aromatic acids by heating with a mixture of Cu powder and quinoline under an inert atmosphere¹⁷⁸. The attempted decarboxylation of 4-fluorobenzoic acid [E-31] under these conditions produced no fluorobenzenes.

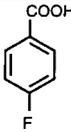
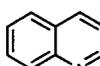


Recently Toussaint *et al* decarboxyated a range of aromatic compounds by heating the acid in the presence of Cu_2O and quinoline at high temperatures¹⁷⁹. Using these conditions decarboxylation of 4-fluorobenzoic acid to fluorobenzene was achieved [E-32].



Decarboxylations over a range of temperatures produced the following results (see Table 36).

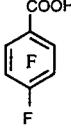
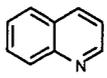
Table 36: The Decarboxylation of 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid at a Range of Temperatures

	Temp °C	Cu_2O		 Yield. (%)
0.5g	300	0.6g	0.9g	43
0.5g	200	0.6g	0.9g	32
0.5g	150	0.6g	0.9g	0
0.8g	100	0.9g	1.4g	0

II.4.b.ii.2) Perfluorobenzoic Acid

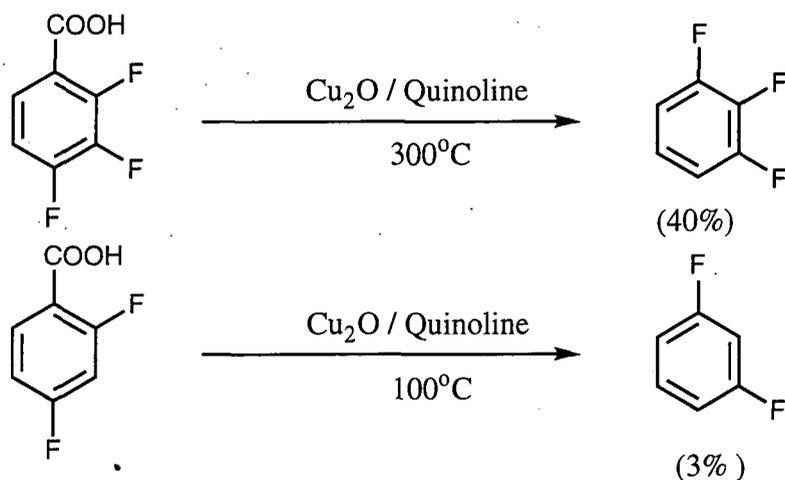
Decarboxylation of pentafluorobenzoic acid over a range of temperatures produced the following results (see Table 37).

Table 37: The Decarboxylation of 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid at a Range of Temperatures

	Temp °C	Cu ₂ O		 Yield. (%)
0.7g	300	0.6g	0.9g	94
0.7g	200	0.6g	0.9g	87
0.7g	150	0.6g	0.9g	76
1.03g	100	0.9g	1.4g	74

II.4.b.ii.3) Polyfluorobenzoic Acids

The decarboxylation of 2,3,4-trifluorobenzoic acid and 2,4-difluorobenzoic acid using copper(I) oxide and quinoline produced the following results [E-33].

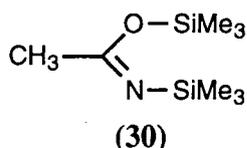


II.4.b.ii.4) Conclusion

Decarboxylation is an ideal method of separation of polyfluorobenzoic acids on a large scale. Gradual increase in temperature during a decarboxylation of a polyfluorobenzoic acid mixture should result in selective decarboxylation, followed by the polyfluorobenzene distilling out of the reaction mixture. Unfortunately, the conversion to fluorobenzenes in our sealed system did not allow its use as an analytical method.

II.4.b.iii. Silylation

Two possible routes to esters were considered; functionalisation to produce an alkyl ester¹⁸⁰ or functionalisation to produce a silyl ester^{181,182}. Using bis(trimethylsilyl)acetamide (BSA) (30)¹⁸³ the silyl esters of all the polyfluorobenzoic acids were prepared enabling easy identification of the trimethylsilylated fluorination products. All reactions with BSA were found to be quantitative.



Initially g.c./ m.s. using a fused silicone column failed to produce an adequate separation of all eight polyfluorobenzoic acids. However, using a DB-624[‡] capillary gas chromatography column, separation was achieved allowing g.c. / m.s. analysis of the large scale fluorinations of 4-fluorobenzoic and 2,4-difluorobenzoic acid.

II.4.c. Design of a Large Scale Reactor

The new reactor design (see Fig. 5) was based on the earlier glass fluorination reactor with a shaped bottom section and baffles cut into the side of the reactor. The PTFE stirrer bar was replaced with a stainless steel entraining stirrer which caused the gas inside the reactor to recirculate but also required the fitting of a locating cup in the bottom of the reactor. To further aid dispersion a passivated HPLC* filter was added to the end of the fluorine inlet, resulting in a large reduction of the volume of fluorine bubbles introduced into the stirred solution. Because of the rigid nature of the stirrer bar it was possible to replace the 'Citenco' stirrer with a IKAMAG brushless motor, capable of stirring at between 0-2000rpm with minimal vibration. The combination of the shaped section and increased speed of mixing resulted in the gas bubbles being 'trapped' in the bottom of the reactor for a much longer period improving the efficiency of the fluorinations. The increased scale required the reactor to be fed from a passivated 3.7litre stainless steel cylinder at a flow rate of *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. Due to the increased scale of the reactor the exhaust was connected, via 1/4" FEP tubing, to a much larger tube containing between 200g-400g of soda lime. The reactor could also be cooled via an external loop from a HAAKE cryostat.

[‡] Donated by Zeneca PTD, Huddersfield Works.

* Hastelloy HPLC Prefilter [Alltech 1/16" (1.5mm) fitting, pore size 10μ].

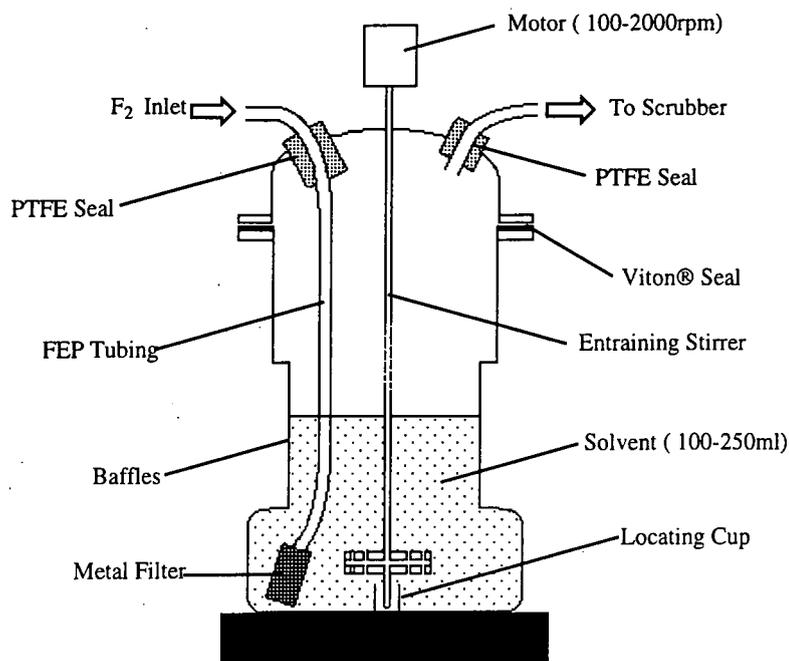


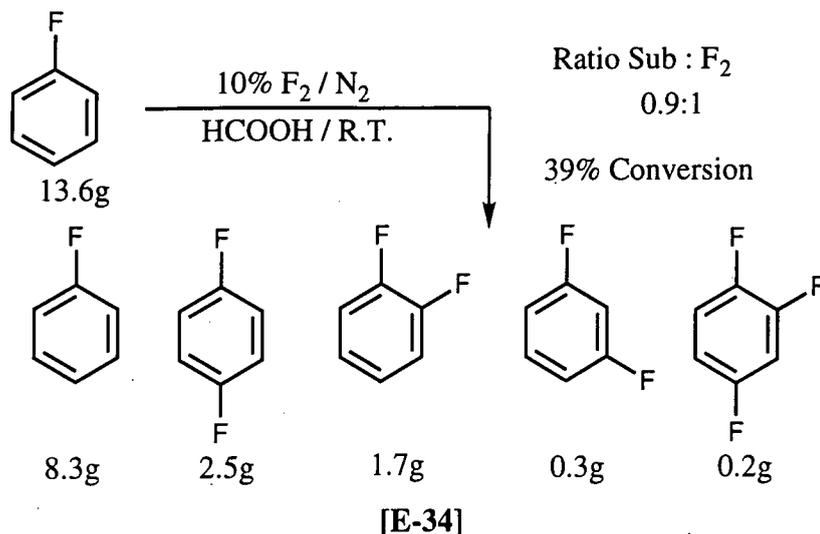
Figure 5: Fluorination Reactor(III).

II.4.d. Fluorination in Formic Acid

II.4.d.i. Fluorobenzene

Fluorobenzene was fluorinated (fluorine to substrate ratio of 0.9:1) in 98% formic acid at room temperature to test the combination of the new reactor and protonic solvents on the fluorination procedure. Analysis, by a combination of ^{19}F nmr and g.c / m.s. against the commercially available materials, confirmed that the new fluorination reactor had dramatically improved the procedure [E-34]*. The combination of effective mixing and protonic solvent had virtually eliminated the polymeric material obtained in many of the earlier fluorination reactions. The ratios of isomers also confirmed the process as electrophilic with 1,4-difluorobenzene being formed preferentially.

* Mass of material determined by ^{19}F nmr against a standard of α,α,α -trifluoromethyltoluene.



II.4.d.ii. 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid

A series of fluorinations in 98% formic acid were run over a range of substrate to fluorine ratios and the products were identified by ¹⁹F nmr against the authentic materials. Further identification was achieved by conversion to the trimethylsilyl esters using BSA (30) and comparison against the authentic materials by g.c. / m.s. (see Table 38). Graphical representation of the results (see Figure 6) demonstrated conversion increased with an increase in the fluorine substrate ratio and the unknown material remained reasonably constant at 1%-5%. Recovery in the reactions was not 100%, but we feel the material recovered shows an accurate representation of the composition of the reaction mixture following fluorination.

Figure 6: Fluorination of 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid in Formic Acid

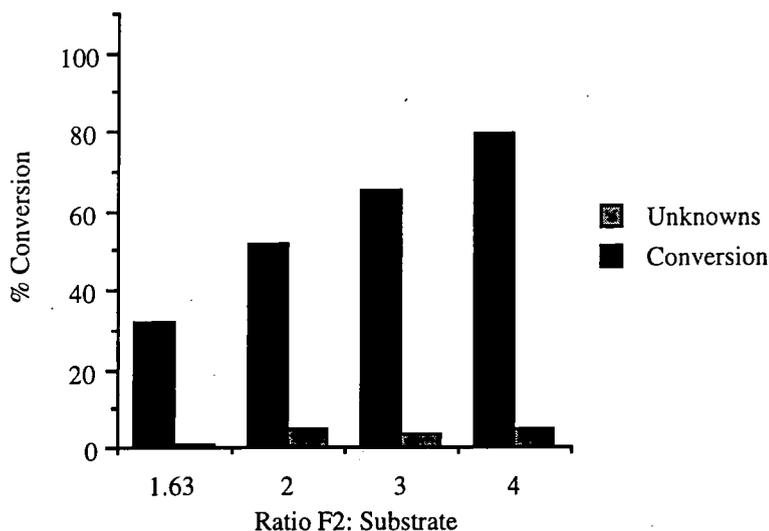
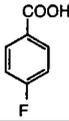
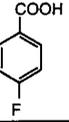
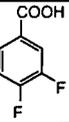
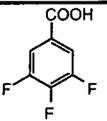
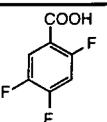


Table 38: Fluorination of 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid in Formic Acid at a Number of Fluorine to Substrate Ratios*.

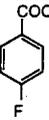
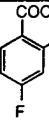
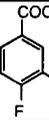
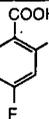
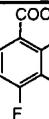
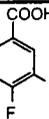
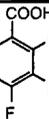
Substrate : F ₂ Ratio	1:1.6	1:2	1:3	1:4
	11.5g	11.6g	4.0g	6.0g
Isolated Material	10.5g	8.8g	3.1g	5.3g
Conversion	32%	51%	65%	79%
	7.8g	5.6g	1.4g	1.8g
	2.7g	2.8g	1.6g	3.5g
	-	-	-	0.2g
	-	-	-	0.2g
Unknowns	0.1g	0.4g	0.1g	0.3g

II.4.e. Fluorinations in Sulphuric Acid

II.4.e.i. 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid

Earlier work on the effect of solvents and the fluorination process had demonstrated that sulphuric acid, a very strong protonic acid, was the best solvent for the electrophilic fluorination of 4-fluorobenzoic acid. To further investigate this result a series of fluorinations of 4-fluorobenzoic acid in 98% sulphuric acid were conducted over a range of substrate to fluorine ratios. Following workup the products were identified by ¹⁹F nmr against the authentic materials. Further identification was achieved by conversion to the trimethylsilyl esters, using BSA (30), and comparison against the authentic materials by g.c. / m.s (See Table 39)

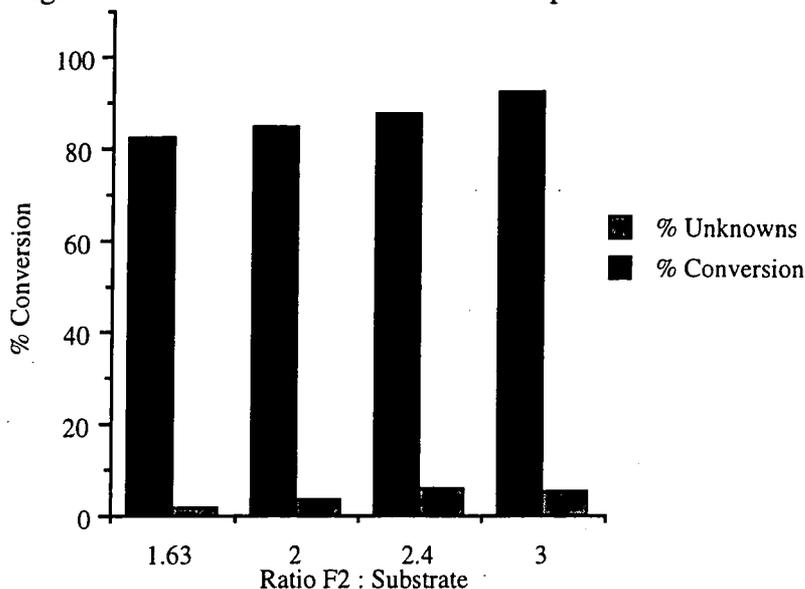
Table 39: Fluorination of 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid in Sulphuric Acid at a Number of Fluorine to Substrate Ratios*.

Substrate : F ₂ Ratio	1:1.6	1:2	1:2.4	1:3
	14.4g	11.5g	7.1g	7.7g
Isolated Material	11.6g	10.6g	5.2g	5.9g
Conversion	82.6%	84.8%	87.9%	92.3%
	2.5g	1.8g	0.8g	0.6g
	-	-	0.1g	0.1g
	6.8g	6.2g	2.7g	3.4g
	1.2g	0.8g	0.4g	0.6g
	0.6g	0.4g	0.1g	0.2g
	0.2g	0.4g	0.2g	0.5g
	-	0.7g	0.5g	0.3g
Unknowns	0.2g	0.4g	0.4g	0.3g

Graphical representation (see Figure 7) again clearly shows that conversion increases with an increase in fluorine to substrate ratio. Using sulphuric acid as a solvent resulted in multiple fluorine substitution and produced up to tetrafluorobenzoic acid at room temperature indicating that the combination of fluorine and sulphuric acid produces an extremely powerful electrophilic fluorinating species. Complete recovery of the products from the strong acid was difficult but we feel these results give a good representation of the composition of the whole reaction mixture. If further investigation had been made into the fluorination of the polyfluorobenzoic acids continuous extraction should have enabled higher recovery of the fluorinated products.

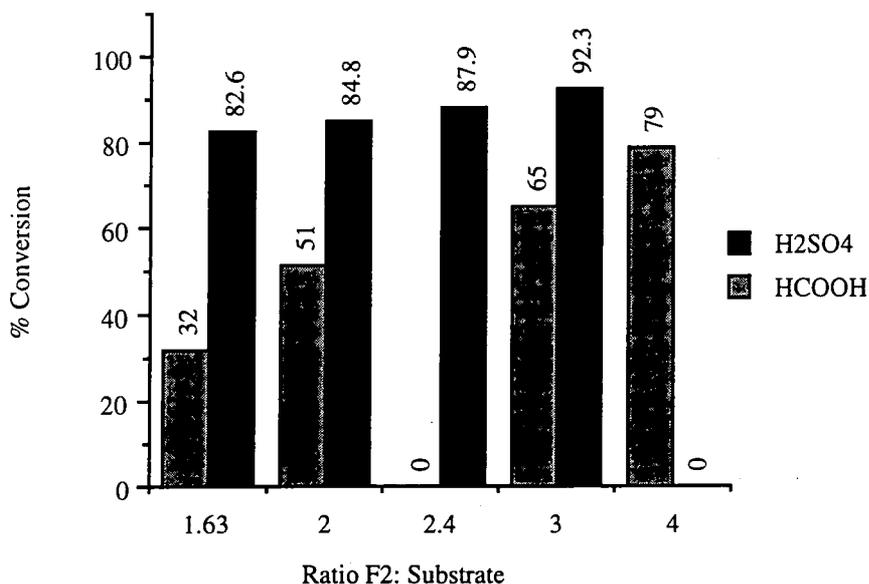
* Mass of material determined by ¹⁹F nmr against a standard of α,α,α-trifluoromethyltoluene.

Figure 7: The Fluorination of 4FBA in Sulphuric Acid



Combination of the data from both sets of reactions can also be used to show the relative effect of the increasing acidity on the fluorination of 4-fluorobenzoic acid under identical conditions (see Figure 8).

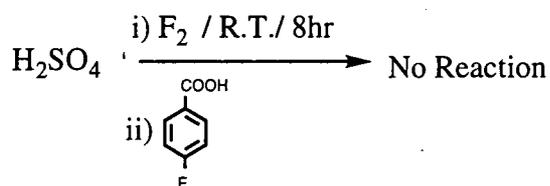
Figure 8: The Fluorination of 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid in H₂SO₄ and HCOOH



II.4.e.ii. Two Stage Fluorination of 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid

The reaction of 4-fluorobenzoic acid, sulphuric acid and fluorine in a two stage process was investigated. Following consideration of the work detailed by Soloman claiming that the passage of oxygen difluoride through either SO₃ or H₂SO₄ resulted in the formation of FSO₂OF¹⁸⁴ this reaction was undertaken with the utmost care. Fluorosulphuryl hypofluorite (FSO₂OF) is classified in the same highly dangerous and

unpredictable class as nitryl hypofluorite (O₂NOF)¹⁸⁵ and perchloryl hypofluorite (O₃ClOF)^{186*} which according to Schreeve are "the three bad guys of inorganic hypofluorites"¹⁸⁷, their reactions with organic substrates being characterised by extreme reactivity and explosions¹⁸⁸. The fluorination of sulphuric acid over a period of eight hours followed by addition of 4-fluorobenzoic acid gave no conversion to any fluorinated products suggesting that the powerful electrophilic fluorinating agent formed during the earlier reactions was unstable under our reaction conditions [E-35].



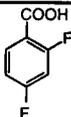
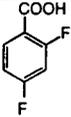
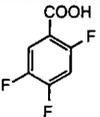
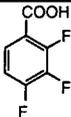
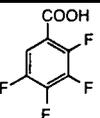
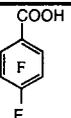
[E-35]

II.4.e.iii. 2,4-Difluorobenzoic Acid

The fluorination of 2,4-difluorobenzoic acid in 98% sulphuric acid further confirmed that an extremely powerful electrophilic fluorinating species is formed by the passage of fluorine through sulphuric acid with the formation of pentafluorobenzoic acid at room temperature (see Table 40). Following workup the products were identified by ¹⁹F nmr against the authentic materials. Further identification was achieved by conversion to the trimethylsilyl esters using BSA (30) and comparison against the authentic materials by g.c. / m.s.

* It is likely that this compound was first prepared by Fr. Fictor and E. Brünner *Helv. chim. Acta.*, 1929, 12, 305 but was incorrectly identified.

Table 40: Fluorination of 2,4-Difluorobenzoic Acid in Sulphuric Acid.

Substrate : F ₂ Ratio	1:2
	13.0g
Isolated Material	9.4g
Conversion	89.2%
	1.4g
	3.7g
	1.4g
	1.1g
	0.3g
Unknowns	1.4g

II.4.f. Conclusions

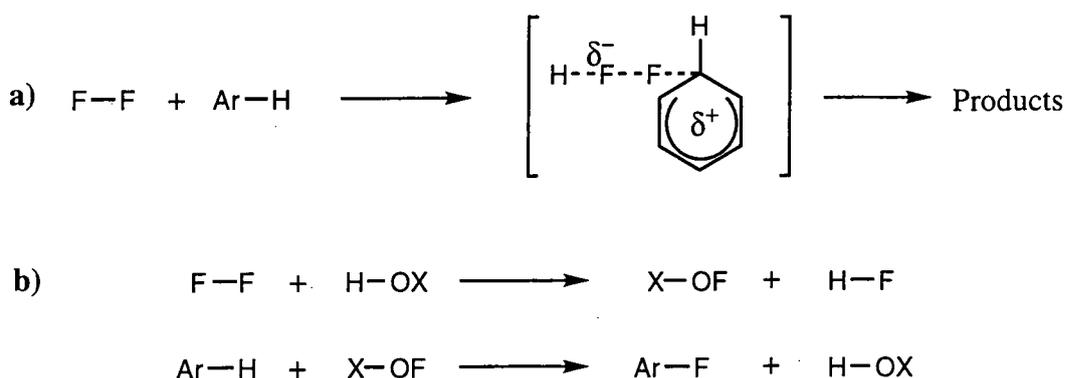
i) The use of formic and sulphuric acids as solvents for the fluorination of deactivated aromatics provides a dramatic improvement on any previously reported conditions for the fluorination of deactivated aromatics. Formic acid produces monosubstitution at all but high fluorine to substrate ratios. It has further advantages in that it is cheap and relatively non-toxic. Sulphuric acid clearly produces a dramatic rise in the reactivity of the resulting electrophile allowing multiple fluorine atoms to be inserted at room temperature. Surprisingly, no examples of fluorination of aromatics in these two common organic solvents can be found in the literature.

ii) The above data demonstrate the improvement in the fluorination reaction as a result of using the new reactor. In contrast to the earlier examples, both conversion and recovery have improved as a result of running reactions at higher concentrations. In each reaction the level of unknowns produced has remained at a small percentage of the total isolated material. Cooling could also be used to further enhance the selectivity of the fluorinations, again reducing the likelihood of radical process. When formic acid is

used as the solvent the minimum temperature is limited to 4°C¹⁶⁷ and with 98% sulphuric acid to 3°C¹⁸⁹.

iii) The orientations of substitution observed during the fluorination of the aromatic substrates are consistent with an electrophilic process.

iv) The remaining question is how far the HF formation proceeds before the C-F bond formation begins. There are effectively two extremes (**Scheme 23**). In mechanism a) the protonic acid is involved in the polarisation of the fluorine molecule in the reaction mixture. In mechanism b), the passage of fluorine through the protonic acid results in the formation of a fluoroxy compound which then fluorinates the substrate.



Scheme 23

Because of the generally unstable nature of most fluoroxycompounds at room temperature there is no other obvious way to distinguish between the two mechanisms detailed in (**Scheme 23**). It is also probable that the mechanism of fluorination is dependent on the substrate and for most substrates, except the extremely activated or deactivated, will be partway between the two.

II.4.g. Fluorination in Other Acids

Following the series of fluorinations in sulphuric and formic acid, fluorination of 4-fluorobenzoic acid in a range of other acids was investigated to determine the scope of fluorination in acidic solvents.

II.4.g.i. Orthophosphoric Acid(85%)

Fluorination of 4-fluorobenzoic acid was attempted in orthophosphoric acid (H₃PO₄). No reaction was observed by ¹⁹F nmr and only starting material was recovered after workup.

II.4.g.ii. Hydrochloric Acid(42%)

Fluorination of 4-fluorobenzoic acid was also attempted in hydrochloric acid. No reaction was observed by ^{19}F nmr and only starting material was recovered after workup.

II.4.g.iii. Hydrobromic Acid(48%)

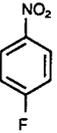
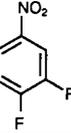
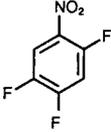
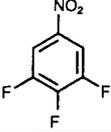
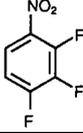
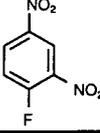
Fluorination of 4-fluorobenzoic acid using the same conditions as those used for fluorination in hydrochloric also failed to produce any fluorination reaction.

II.4.g.iv. Nitric Acid(90%)

II.4.g.iv.1) Fluorobenzene

The fluorination of fluorobenzene in 90% nitric acid was investigated. Following reaction and workup the products were characterised by a combination of ^{19}F nmr and g.c. / m.s. against the commercially available authentic materials (see Table 41). The 'blank' reaction performed without fluorine also showed a 100% conversion to nitrated products.

Table 41: Fluorination of Fluorobenzene in 90% Nitric Acid.

Substrate : F ₂ Ratio	1:0	1:2
	6.8g	15.0g
Isolated Material	6.2g	15.5g
Conversion	100%	100%
	4.3g	5.6g
	-	6.0g
	-	0.7g
	-	0.8g
	-	0.2g
	-	0.6
Other Products	1.9g*	0.0g
Unknowns	-	1.6g

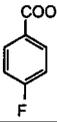
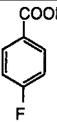
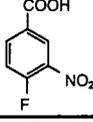
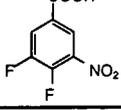
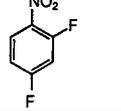
II.4.g.iv.2) 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid

The fluorination of 4-fluorobenzoic acid was also attempted in 90% nitric acid and the resulting products were characterised by ¹⁹F nmr against the commercially available authentic materials. Further characterisation was achieved by converting the product mixture to a trimethylsilylated ester using BSA (30) and comparing the components by g.c. / m.s. to the previously prepared trimethylsilyl esters of the commercially available authentic materials. The 'blank' reaction performed without fluorine showed a 5% conversion to a nitrated product 4-fluoro-3-nitrobenzoic acid. Surprisingly, after workup and characterisation of the fluorination reaction all products

* 2-fluoronitrobenzene.

were found to be nitrated (see Table 42) indicating that fluorine had activated the nitration reaction.

Table 42: Fluorination of 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid in 90% Nitric at a Number of Fluorine to Substrate Ratios*.

Substrate : F ₂ Ratio	Control ⁺	1:2
	3.0g	11.5g
Isolated Material	2.9g	9.9g
Conversion	5%	100%
	2.8g	0.0g
	0.2g	2.2g
	-	4.7g
	-	0.8g
Unknowns	-	2.2g

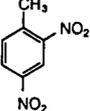
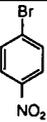
II.4.g.iv.3) Mechanism of Fluoronitration

Strong nitric acid, such as the 90% nitric acid used in the above reactions, contains dissolved NO₂ in excess of the amount that can be hydrated to HNO₃ + NO¹⁹⁰. The fluorination of NO₂ with elemental fluorine is known and produces nitryl fluoride (NO₂F) a powerful nitrating agent^{189,191,192}. Nitration with nitryl fluoride is presumed to go via the NO₂⁺ ion, and hence products are similar in nature to those prepared with 'nitrating acid' i.e. mixed sulphuric and nitric acid. Hetherington and Robinson made a comprehensive study of the action of nitryl fluoride on organic compounds and these are summarised in Table 43¹⁹³.

*Mass of material determined by ¹⁹F nmr against a standard of α,α,α-trifluoromethyltoluene.

⁺ Reaction under identical conditions without the addition of elemental fluorine.

Table 43: The Nitration of Organic Compounds Using NO₂F.

Aromatic	Solvent	Product	Yield%
	-		65%*
	-		55%
	-		60%
	-		Trace
	-		Trace
	CS ₂		35%
	CS ₂	No Reaction	-

Reactions of *m*-Cresol, anisole, diphenyl ether, aniline, furan and quinoline with nitryl fluoride all gave tars. The work of Price and Shears allowed comparison between nitration using nitryl fluoride and nitryl chloride (See Table 44)¹⁹⁴.

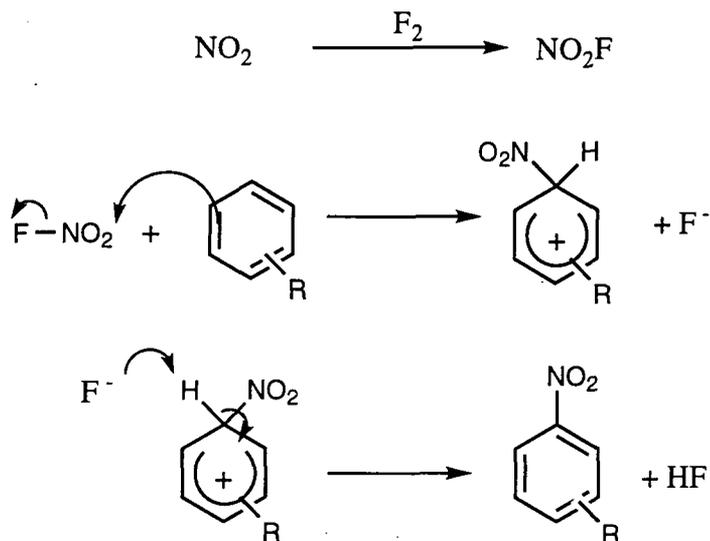
Table 44: The Nitration of Nitrobenzene With NO₂F and NO₂Cl.

Nitrating Agent	Aromatic	Solvent	Product	Yield%
NO ₂ Cl		-		27-35%
NO ₂ Cl		HF		70%
NO ₂ F		-		65%*

Nitryl fluoride is clearly a stronger nitrating agent, but interestingly reactions of nitryl chloride in HF show a large increase in reactivity. This is possibly due to the *in situ* formation of nitryl fluoride or a result of conducting the reactions in an extremely polar solvent such as HF. It therefore seems reasonable that the fluorination reactions in 90%

* Also *m*-dinitrobenzene <5%.

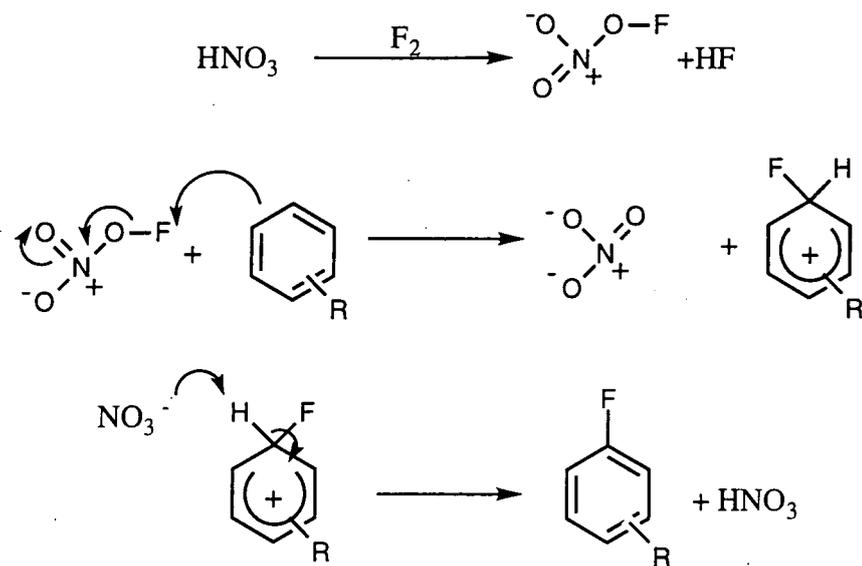
nitric acid could result in the formation of nitryl fluoride, which would then be responsible for the nitration of fluorobenzene and 4-fluorobenzoic acid via a mechanism as described below (**Scheme 24**).



Scheme 24

The mechanism of fluorination in nitric acid is as equally uncertain as the mechanism for fluorination in other strong acids, the question again being how far the formation of H-F proceeds before the formation C-F is completed (**Scheme 23**). However, in contrast to the fluorination of sulphuric acid, the fluorination of nitric acid with elemental fluorine is known and produces fluoronitrate (FONO_2)¹⁹².

Fluoronitrate was isolated and characterised through the courageous work of Cady^{195,196}. He prepared this explosive compound by bubbling dilute fluorine through nitric acid (concentrations upto 6N). The work was punctuated by explosions and the unpleasant physiological properties of the product. Many organic compounds such as ethanol and aniline were found to explode when contacted with fluoronitrate however, its *in situ* formation in very low concentrations relative to that of the substrate seems to have resulted in the moderation of its reactivity if formed during our fluorinations. A possible mechanism for fluorination involving fluoronitrate is described below (**Scheme 25**).

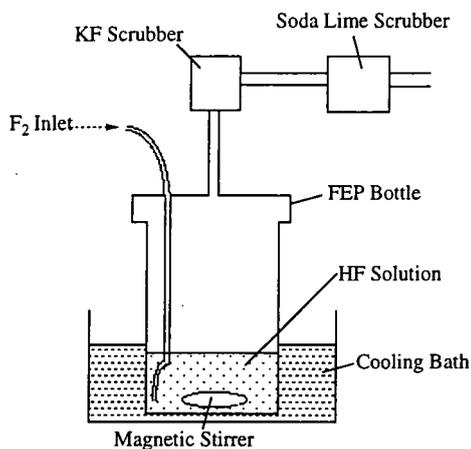


Scheme 25

II.4.g.v. Hydrogen Fluoride

Fluorination of 4-fluorobenzoic acid was attempted in various concentrations of HF. Due to the extremely corrosive nature of HF all the reactions were performed using an all FEP / PTFE apparatus (see Figure 9).

Figure 9: Apparatus for Fluorination in HF Solutions



II.4.g.v.1) 40% HF

Fluorination of 4-fluorobenzoic acid in 40% HF was unsuccessful. This was attributed to the low solubility of the aromatic substrate in the aqueous acid.

II.4.g.v.2). 62% HF

Fluorination of 4-fluorobenzoic acid in 62% HF was also unsuccessful. Again there was the problem of the low solubility of the aromatic substrate in the aqueous acid.

II.4.g.v.3). 100% HF

Fluorination of 4-fluorobenzoic acid in anhydrous HF was successful. Examination of the product by ^{19}F nmr showed a very extensive reaction had occurred producing a range of polyfluorobenzoic acids, including pentafluorobenzoic acid. The reaction also produced large amount of polymeric material making isolation impossible

II.4.g.vi. Fluorosulphuric Acid(100%)

The fluorination of 4-fluorobenzoic acid was then attempted in another strong acid, fluorosulphuric acid (HSO_3F). Again following workup, ^{19}F nmr confirmed a reaction similar to fluorination in anhydrous HF. Production of all the polyfluorobenzoic acids had clearly occurred but was again accompanied by a large amount of unknown material.

II.4.g.vii. Trifluoromethanesulphonic Acid(Triflic Acid)

Fluorination of 4-fluorobenzoic acid in triflic acid ($\text{CF}_3\text{SO}_3\text{H}$) under the same conditions used for the fluorination in fluorosulphuric acid resulted in an extensive reaction. Analysis by ^{19}F nmr confirmed that all possible polyfluorobenzoic acids were observed, but their formation was also accompanied by the production of a large amount of unidentifiable material which made further characterisation impossible.

II.4.g.viii. 'Super Acids'¹⁷⁵

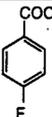
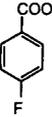
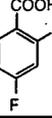
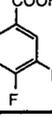
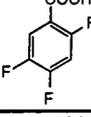
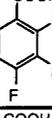
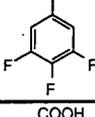
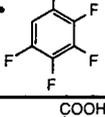
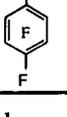
II.4.g.viii.1) Fluorination With a Solid Super Acid (Nafion)

A heterogenous fluorination of 4-fluoronitrobenzene with Nafion[®], a solid superacid in the form of coated glass beads was also attempted¹⁹⁷ using dichloromethane as a solvent for the reaction but following work up, ^{19}F nmr confirmed that no fluorination reaction had occurred.

II.4.g.viii.2) Fluorination in Antimony Pentafluoride / HF

The fluorination of 4-fluorobenzoic acid was also attempted in both antimony pentafluoride and HF / antimony pentafluoride(1:1), two extremely strong acids¹⁹⁸. Due to the corrosive nature of both of these liquids all reactions were performed in the PTFE / FEP apparatus (see Figure 9). The following results were obtained after work up (see Table 45).

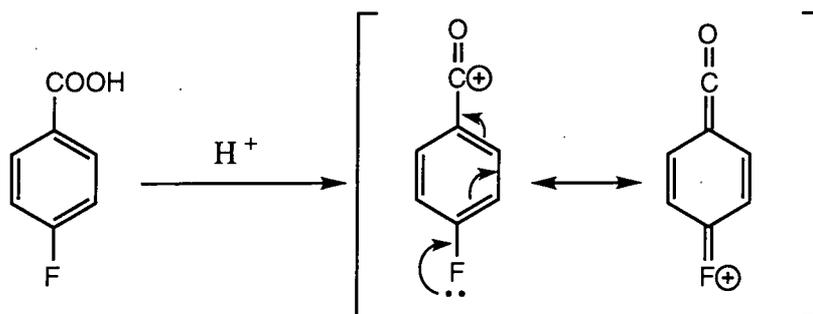
Table 45: Composition of Product after Fluorination of 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid* in Antimony Pentafluoride and HF / Antimony Pentafluoride(1:1) .

Solvent	SbF ₅	HF/ SbF ₅
	1.63g	1.63g
Isolated Material	1.6g	1.4g
Conversion	60%	69%
	40%	31%
	1.8%	0.1%
	24.8%	30.5%
	3.3%	0.7%
	4.5%	10.1%
	4.2%	5.9%
	4.2%	5.6%
	1.5%	0.8%
Unknowns	12.1%	15.3%

In contrast to the fluorinations of 4-fluorobenzoic acid in the three very strong acids (HSO₃F¹⁹⁹, HF¹⁹⁸ and CF₃SO₃F²⁰⁰), fluorination in antimony pentafluoride and HF / SbF₅ did not produce the high levels of unidentifiable material. Examination of the ratios of the polyfluorobenzoic acids indicated that the formation of 2,3,4-trifluorobenzoic and 3,4,5-trifluorobenzoic acids was favoured confirming that either the carboxylic acid group has been converted to a strongly deactivating and meta directing group and / or fluorine has been converted to a more strongly deactivating and

* Fluorine to substrate ratio of 2:1.

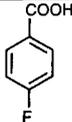
ortho directing group. Similar effects have been observed during the bromination of phenols in HF / SbF₅²⁰¹ and in the above case it seems likely that the formation of the 3,4,5-trifluorobenzoic acid is the result of conversion by the super acid solution of the -COOH group into the -COH⁺OH group which is then lost to give the acylium ion (Scheme 26). This protonation would not only result in substitution predominantly meta to the protonated carboxylic acid group, but would also significantly deactivate the aromatic substrate, explaining the lower conversion and reduced formation of unidentifiable materials when compared to fluorination in other very strong acids such as triflic acid or AHF.



Scheme 26

Investigation by ¹³C nmr into the effect of these 'super acids' on the substrate was also conducted (see Table 46). The data demonstrate that dissolving 4-fluorobenzoic acid in HF / SbF₅ results in large shifts in some of resonances, particularly the carbon of the carbonyl group. These shifts are consistent with protonation of the carbonyl group when attached to an aromatic ring and observed via ¹³C nmr, as described by Olah *et al*²⁰².

Table 46: ¹³C nmr Data for 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid in D₆-DMSO and HF/SbF₅.

	$\delta_C(\text{D}_6\text{-DMSO})$	$\delta_C(\text{HF/SbF}_5)$
3C	114.8	120.4
1C	126.7	81.6
2C	131.4	144.3
4C	164.3	176.6
C=O	165.8	153.5

II.5. Conclusions

- i) The selective fluorination of deactivated systems has been demonstrated as readily achievable using elemental fluorine.

- ii) Our work has demonstrated that the acidity of the solvent has a dramatic effect on the reaction with strong acids producing multiple fluorine substitution on even a deactivated aromatic substrate. The exception seems to be when the acid is of sufficient strength to protonate any substituent attached to the aromatic ring subsequently deactivating the aromatic substrate towards electrophilic attack.

- iii) These results suggest that for most fluorinations it should be possible to correlate the strength of the electrophilic fluorinating species produced between an acid and elemental fluorine to the requirements for selectively fluorinating an aromatic species thus making selective fluorination of activated and deactivated aromatics possible.

- iv) It has become clear from the work concerning fluorination in 90% nitric acid that fluorine can also have an activating effect on other electrophiles. Further work must be undertaken to determine if this activation can be extended to other electrophiles such iodine, bromine, chlorine, SO₃ or carbon electrophiles.

Chapter III. The Synthesis of Haloaromatic Compounds

III.1. Iodoaromatics

III.1.a. Introduction

Iodoaromatics have been used in organic synthesis for about 100 years. The incorporation of an iodine atom into an aromatic substrate usually allows substitution reactions to occur under relatively mild conditions, resulting in high yielding reactions which are often used in the formation of C-C or C-Heteroatom bonds. A number of these reactions are listed in Table 47.

Table 47: Use of Iodoaromatic Compounds in Organic Synthesis.

Reagent	Product	Reference
Δ / Cu	Ar-Ar	203
Ar^2Cu	$\text{Ar}^1\text{-Ar}^2$	204
$\text{CF}_3\text{CO}_2\text{Na} / \text{CuI}$	Ar-CF ₃	205
CuCN	Ar-CN	206
PhSNa/ CuI	$\text{Ar}^1\text{-S-Ph}$	207
CF_3SCu	$\text{Ar}^1\text{-S-CF}_3$	208
CuSCN	$\text{Ar}^1\text{-S-S-Ar}^1$	209
Cl_2	$\text{Ar}^1\text{-ICl}_2$	210
XeF_2	$\text{Ar}^1\text{-IF}_2$	210
$h\nu / \text{PhH}$	$\text{Ar}^1\text{-Ph}$	209
"Ni"	$\text{Ar}^1\text{-Ar}^1$	211
"Pd"/ Ar^2MgBr	$\text{Ar}^1\text{-Ar}^2$	212
$\text{Bu}_4\text{N}^+\text{Br}^- / \text{"Ni"}$	$\text{Ar}^1\text{-Br}$	213

More recently, iodoaromatic compounds have gained considerable importance in metabolism and radiolabelling studies. Thyroid hormones, amphetamines and corticosteroids have been investigated by using radio-iodine derivatives²¹⁴ making a simple method which inserts an iodine isotope highly desirable.

However, iodine is an extremely difficult halogen to incorporate and because of its low electrophilicity direct iodination is only effective with activated aromatic systems. Generally for iodination to occur an oxidising agent must normally be present to oxidise I₂ to a more powerful electrophile*. This inability to perform direct

* It is often stated that the function of the oxidising agent is to oxidise the liberated HI that would otherwise reduce the aryl iodide. However this statement is incorrect. See A. R. Butler, *J. Chem. Educ.*, 1971 **48**, 508.

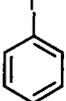
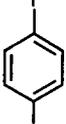
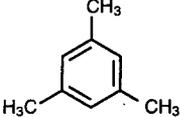
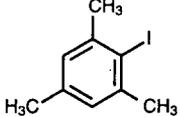
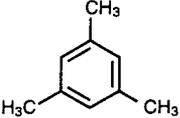
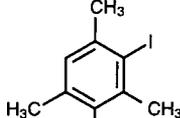
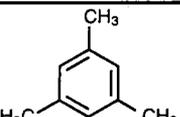
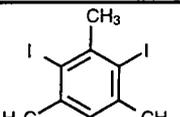
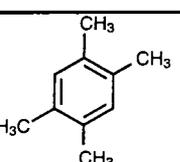
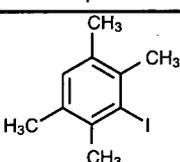
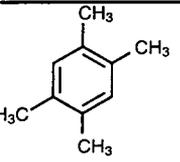
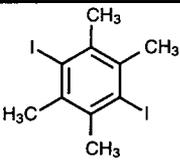
iodination in a fashion similar to fluorination, chlorination or bromination has prompted development of a large range of alternative methods of introducing iodine into organic molecules which have recently been the subject of a review by Merkushev²¹⁵. Some of the more recent or commonly used techniques are summarised below.

III.1.b. Common Syntheses of Iodoaromatics

III.1.b.i. Direct Iodination

Classically a mixture of concentrated nitric acid and concentrated sulphuric acid has proved to be a very useful oxidant in the iodination of aromatic compounds [Trokov-Novikov method]. Using this method alkylbenzenes, halobenzenes and oxygen containing aromatic compounds have all been successfully iodinated (see Table 48)²¹⁶. Generally, iodinations in this system are carried out between 40°C and 100°C, with the oxidising solution added dropwise with vigorous stirring. Reactions at elevated temperatures also require the addition of a small volume of low boiling solvent such as chloroform which washes sublimed iodine from the walls of the reactor back into the reaction mixture.

Table 48: Direct Iodination of Aromatic Compounds using I₂ / HNO₃ / H₂SO₄.

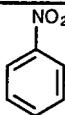
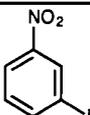
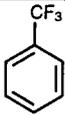
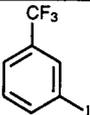
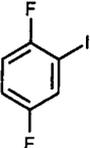
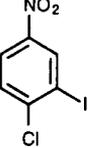
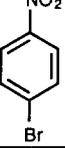
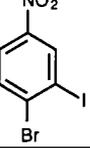
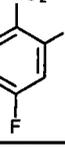
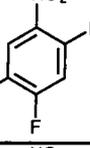
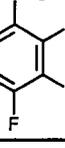
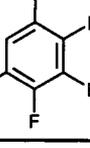
Arene	Aryl Iodide	Time(h)	Temp.(°C)	Yield (%)	Ref
		1	45	80	217
		1	110	45	218
		1.7	110	46	219
		2	r.t.	88	220
		3	70	80	220
		5	70	63	220
		1.5	r.t.	100	220
		3	70	88	220

At elevated temperatures, the presence of a relatively high ratio of nitric acid / sulphuric acid to aromatic compound also results in a significant amount of competing nitration, providing a possible one-step route to iodonitroaromatics. The simplicity of this iodination method coupled with the availability of the oxidising agents has insured that direct iodination is often the method of choice in both laboratory and industry²¹⁵.

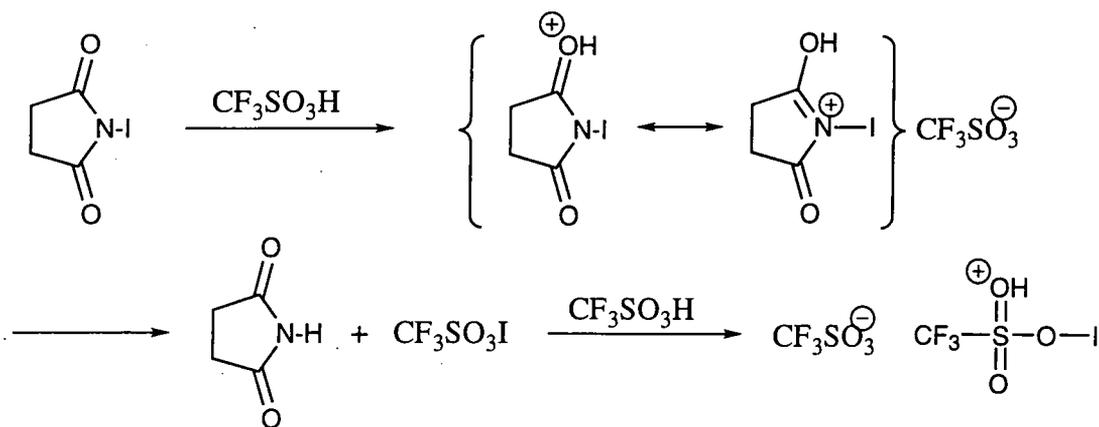
III.1.b.ii. Iodination Using *N*-Iodosuccinimide

Recently Olah *et al* demonstrated that deactivated aromatics could be iodinated using *N*-iodosuccinimide in the presence of trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (triflic acid) to give iodoarenes in good yields (see Table 49)²²¹.

Table 49: Iodination of aromatics using NIS / Triflic Acid.

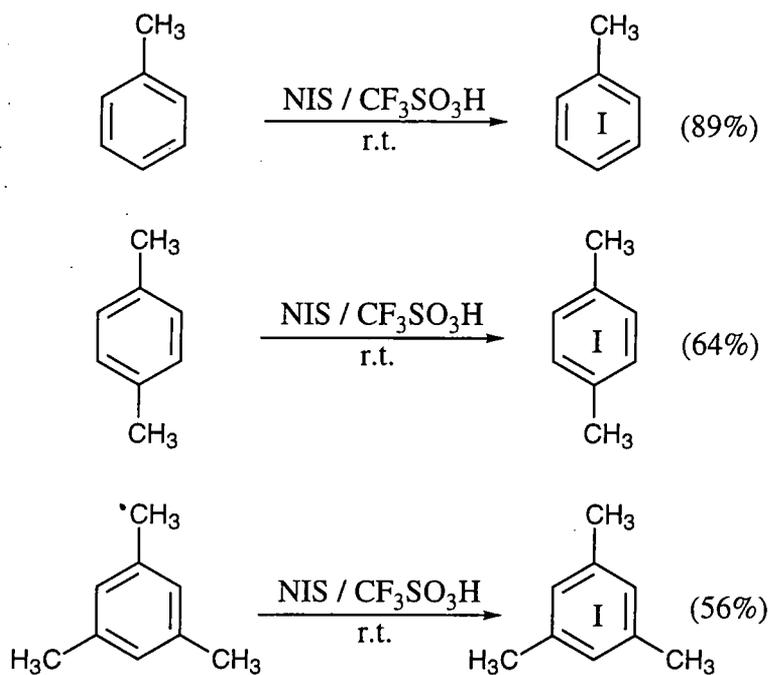
Arene	Aryl Iodide	Yield(%)
		85
		80
		83
		84
		80
		75
		60

A two molar equivalent of triflic acid was used to achieve nearly quantitative iodination of moderately deactivated arenes whereas a five fold excess of triflic acid was generally necessary to achieve satisfactory iodination of more severely deactivated arenes such as halo or polyhalonitrobenzenes. Olah *et al* suggested the iodination involved the *in situ* generation of protosolvated iodine (1) trifluoro-methanesulfonate (Scheme 27).



Scheme 27

The NIS / triflic acid system is also an efficient method for the preparation of periodo-aromatics [E-36]²²².

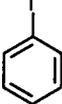
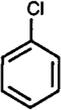
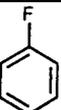
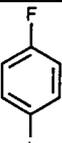
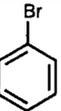
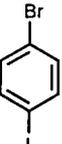
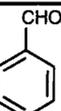
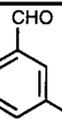
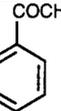
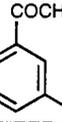
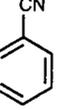
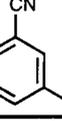


[E-36]

III.1.b.iii. Aromatic Iodination Using Iodine Fluoride

Recently Rozen *et al* described a method for the incorporation of iodine into organic molecules using iodine monofluoride (IF), preformed via the reaction of iodine and 10% fluorine in CFCl_3 at -78°C ²²³. In a later publication, Rozen *et al* iodinated a range of aromatic compounds and demonstrated that, depending on reaction temperature and time, iodination of aromatic molecules was possible without the presence of Friedel-Crafts catalysts (see Table 50)²²⁴.

Table 50: The Iodination of Aromatics Using a Preformed IF Solution.

Arene	Aryl Iodide	Temp.	Yield(%)
		-78	95+
		-20	98
		-20	85
		-20	90
		25	85
		25	35
		25	90

Sensitive groups, such as aromatic aldehydes remained intact, possibly due to IF being a weak oxidiser. However, nitrobenzene a more deactivated molecule was recovered unchanged after 24 hrs at room temperature and strongly activated rings, such as phenol or anisole, suffered destruction when added to the IF solution at temperatures as low as -78°C .

III.1.c. Iodination of Aromatics Using Elemental Fluorine

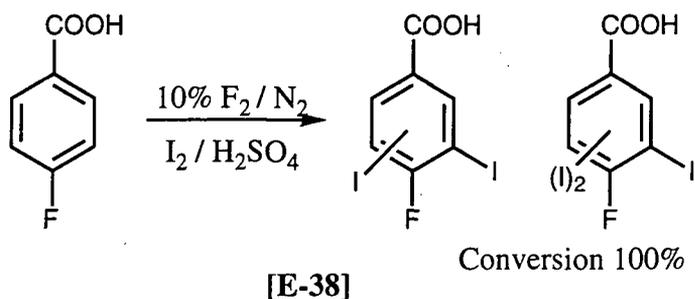
III.1.c.i. Initial Reactions

Earlier work concerning the direct fluorination of aromatics had demonstrated that the passage of fluorine through a strong acid such as H_2SO_4 had produced an extremely powerful electrophilic fluorinating agent. In a similar fashion, the passage of fluorine through 90% nitric acid had also produced a powerful nitrating agent in addition to a fluorinating agent. We then investigated the effect of a combination of

+ 30% conversion to product.

sulphuric acid and fluorine on the halogenation of an aromatic species using another elemental halogen to assess if a similar activation could be achieved.

The initial reaction was performed using 4-fluorobenzoic acid and an excess of iodine in 98% sulphuric acid [E-38]. Following the passage of fluorine through the mixture, work up and analysis by a combination of ^{19}F nmr g.c. / m.s. and m.s. confirmed that upto three iodine atoms had been inserted into 4-fluorobenzoic acid.

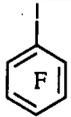
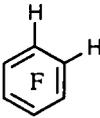
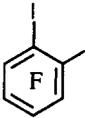
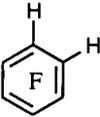
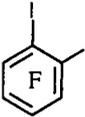
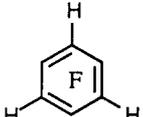
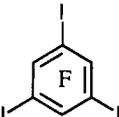
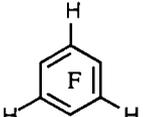
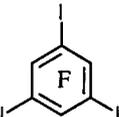
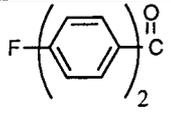
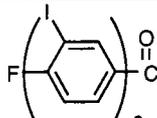


This high level of iodine substitution into a deactivated aromatic system confirmed that fluorine could be used to activate aromatic iodination. Further investigation was then focused on adapting the conditions to allow selective iodination or polyiodination of an aromatic substrate.

III.1.c.ii. Iodination of Polyfluorobenzenes

The iodination reaction was further examined using polyfluorobenzenes as substrates. The reactions were performed at room temperature with a slight excess of I_2 (see Table 51). Following reaction, workup was achieved by pouring into an ice / metabisulphite ($\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_5$) solution followed by extraction with dichloromethane. Recrystallisation or distillation produced the pure iodoaromatic. All iodination reactions went to complete conversion.

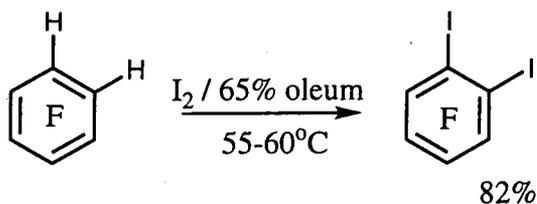
Table 51: The Iodination of a Number of Polyfluorobenzenes.

S.M.	Product	Conditions	Yield
		r.t., H ₂ SO ₄ , 1.2eq F ₂ 1.2eq I ₂	55%
		r.t., H ₂ SO ₄ , 2.2eq F ₂ 2.2eq I ₂	66%
		r.t., H ₂ SO ₄ , 113*, 2.2eq F ₂ 2.2eq I ₂	76%
		r.t., H ₂ SO ₄ , 113*, 2.2eq F ₂ 2.2eq I ₂	86%
		r.t., H ₂ SO ₄ , 3.2eq F ₂ 3.2eq I ₂	39%
		r.t., H ₂ SO ₄ , 113*, 2.2eq F ₂ 3.2eq I ₂	63%
		r.t., H ₂ SO ₄ , 2.2eq F ₂ 3.2eq I ₂	38%

The results demonstrated that the production of fluoroiodoaromatics, which are difficult to obtain via other routes (eg. 1,2,3,4-tetrafluoro-5,6-diiodobenzene [E-39]²²⁵), is relatively simple using this methodology. It is also clear that the reduction of the volume of sulphuric acid in the reaction mixture by the use of a co-solvent such as CF₂ClCCl₂F⁺ resulted in an improvement in yield relative to the reactions performed in neat 98% sulphuric acid.

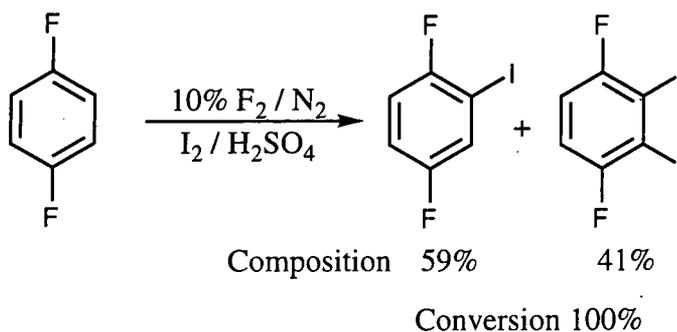
* Reaction mixture contained 120ml H₂SO₄ and 30ml CCl₂FCF₂Cl.

⁺ Note: 113 (CF₂ClCCl₂F) is immiscible with H₂SO₄.



[E-39]

However the extremely electrophilic source of iodine produced by the passage of fluorine through 98% sulphuric acid and iodine proved too activated for the selective iodination of some less deactivated substrates [E-40].



[E-40]

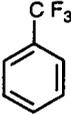
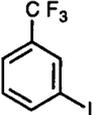
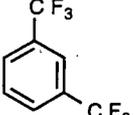
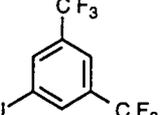
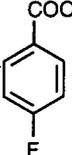
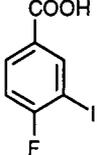
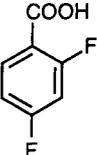
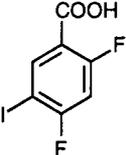
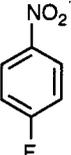
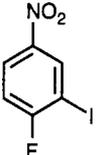
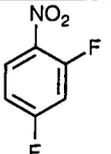
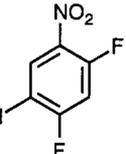
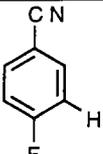
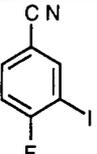
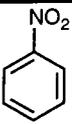
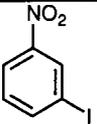
Attempted distillation of this mixture resulted in extensive decomposition of the products making separation impossible and highlighting the need to produce one iodinated product.

III.1.c.iii. Iodination of a Range of Aromatics

Further investigation was made into the iodination process using a larger range of aromatics to assess the suitability of other functional groups. In all reactions the conversion to the monoiodinated product was 100% (see Table 52). Following reaction, workup was achieved by pouring into an ice / metabisulphite ($\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_5$) solution and running off the $\text{CF}_2\text{ClCCl}_2\text{F}^*$ followed by extraction with dichloromethane. The products were then isolated by distillation or recrystallisation. In all the following reactions the quantity of iodine used was halved relative to the reactions of the polyfluorobenzenes.

* The $\text{CF}_2\text{ClCCl}_2\text{F}$ contained some iodinated product. Simple rotary evaporation allowed recovery of the $\text{CF}_2\text{ClCCl}_2\text{F}$ and isolation of the crude product which was combined with the crude product obtained by extraction with dichloromethane.

Table 52: The Iodination of a Range of Aromatics

S.M.	Product	Conditions	Yield(%)
		r.t., H ₂ SO ₄ , 113*, 1.2eq F ₂ 0.6eq I ₂	83%
		r.t., H ₂ SO ₄ , 113*, 1.2eq F ₂ 0.6eq I ₂	83%
		r.t., H ₂ SO ₄ , 113*, 1.2eq F ₂ 0.6eq I ₂	59%
		r.t., H ₂ SO ₄ , 113*, 1.2eq F ₂ 0.6eq I ₂	77%
		r.t., H ₂ SO ₄ , 113*, 1.2eq F ₂ 0.6eq I ₂	70%
		r.t., H ₂ SO ₄ , 113*, 1.2eq F ₂ 0.6eq I ₂	84%
		r.t., H ₂ SO ₄ , 113*, 1.2eq F ₂ 0.6eq I ₂	84%
		r.t., H ₂ SO ₄ , 1.2eq F ₂ 0.6eq I ₂	51%

The results demonstrated that this method is extremely effective in the production iodoaromatics that are difficult to prepare via other methodologies. Of particular interest are the iodinations of 2,4-difluorobenzoic acid and 2,4-difluoronitrobenzene which resulted in the formation of only one of the two possible isomers. This was in contrast to fluorination of the same substrates which produced both isomers in a 3:1 ratio of 5-isomer to 3-isomer (see Chapter II). The addition of CF₂ClCCl₂F to the reaction mixture as a co-solvent again improved the yields. We

* Reaction mixture contained 120ml H₂SO₄ and 30ml CCl₂FCF₂Cl.

believe this is simply because decreasing the volume of concentrated H₂SO₄ makes extraction into an organic solvent easier during the workup.

III.1.c.iv. Effect of Solvent on the Iodination Process

III.1.c.iv.1) The Use of Co-Solvents

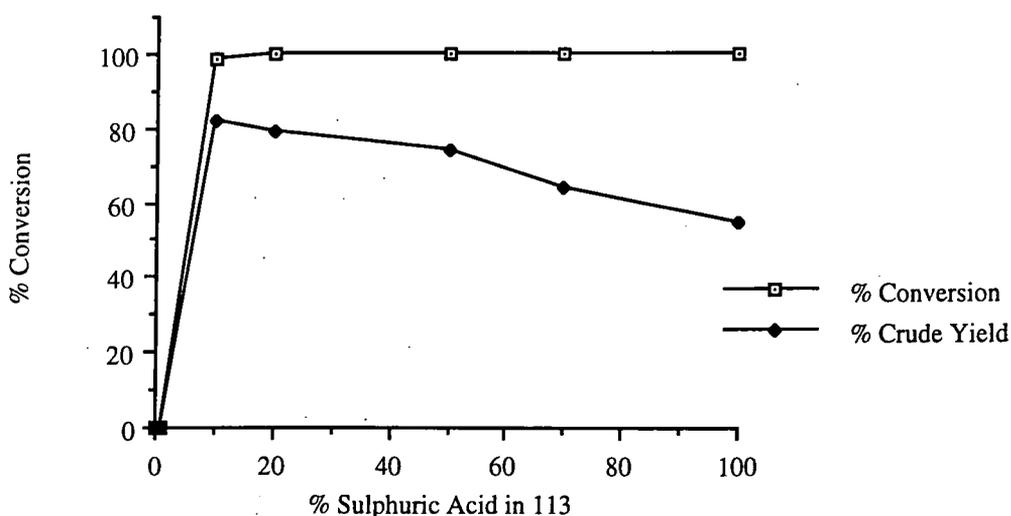
Following the earlier work which had demonstrated that the addition of CF₂ClCCl₂F had a beneficial effect on the iodination reaction, a series of iodination reactions were undertaken to determine the optimum volume of CF₂ClCCl₂F. This was done by performing a series of iodinations of nitrobenzene at a range of ratios of CF₂ClCCl₂F : H₂SO₄ and comparing the conversion and crude yield for each separate iodination reaction (see Table 53).

Table 53: The Iodination of Nitrobenzene using CF₂ClCCl₂F as a Co-solvent.

% CF ₂ ClCCl ₂ F v/v	% H ₂ SO ₄ v/v	Conversion (%)	Crude Yield (%)
100	0	0	0
99	1	0	0
90	10	98.4	82
80	20	100	79
50	50	100	74
30	70	100	64
0	100	100	55

Graphical representation of these results shows that approximately 10% H₂SO₄ by volume produced the highest conversion and yield in the iodination reactions (see Graph 7).

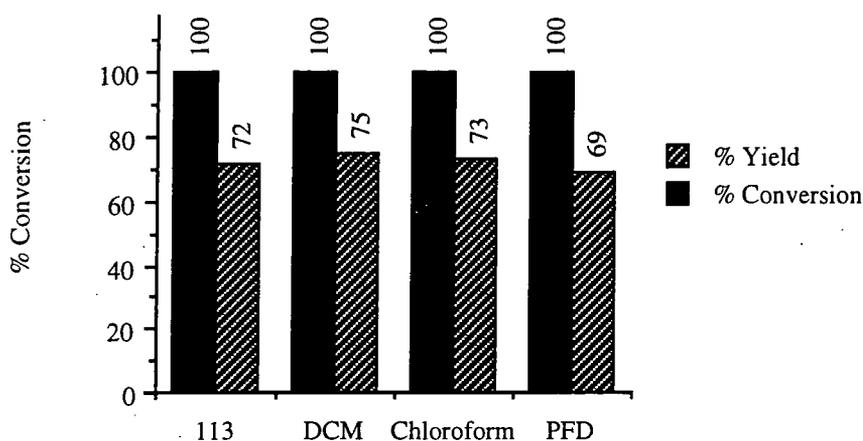
Graph 7: The Iodination of Nitrobenzene Using 113 as a Co-Solvent



This low level of sulphuric acid relative to the overall volume of the reaction mixture makes this methodology even more applicable to large scale production of iodoaromatics. Relative to other routes, the low level of waste and by-products resulting from an iodination run in 10% v / v sulphuric acid coupled with the low cost of elemental fluorine and elemental iodine should make this one of the better routes to iodoaromatics.

The use of other co-solvents in the iodination process was also investigated. This was again done by running an identical series of iodinations of nitrobenzene with a 1:1 mixture of co-solvent* and H₂SO₄ (see Figure 10).

Figure 10: The Use of Co-Solvents in the Iodination of Nitrobenzene



The results confirmed that all the investigated solvents produced near identical reactions, differing little from the reactions using CF₂CICCl₂F as a co-solvent. Perfluorodecalin[‡] (PFD) is preferred as a co-solvent because of its easy recovery from the reaction mixture, but more importantly because its use after 1995 is not banned by the Copenhagen Agreement.

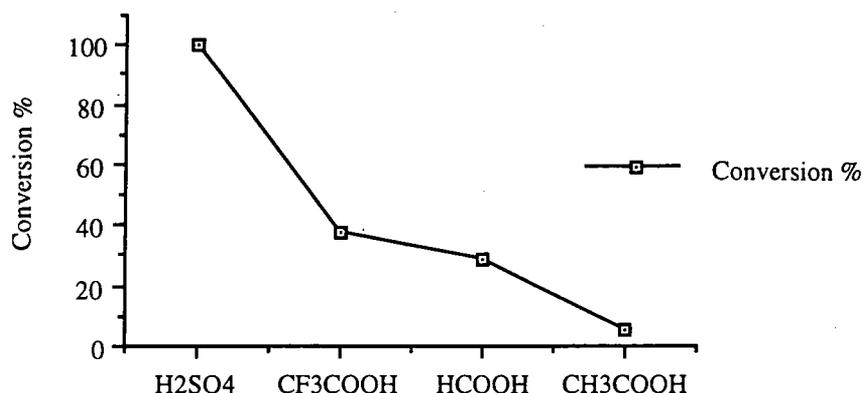
III.1.c.iv.2) Effect of Acid Strength on the Iodination Process.

An investigation was made into the role of acid in the iodination process. The work concerning co-solvents had already demonstrated acid was necessary but we determined to find what strength of acid was required to produce the activating effect on the iodination process. This was investigated by performing a series of iodinations of α,α,α -trifluorotoluene under the standard conditions, in a number of mineral and organic acids (see Graph 8).

* 113- CF₂CICCl₂F; DCM- CH₂Cl₂; PFD- C₁₀F₁₆.

[‡] When the reaction mixture was added to the ice/metabisulphite solution pure PFD separated out allowing its easy recovery from the reaction mixture.

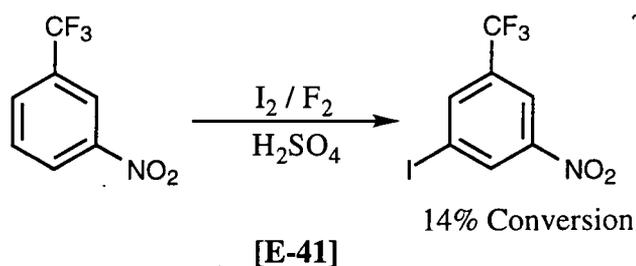
Graph 8: The Iodination of Trifluorotoluene in a Range Of Acids



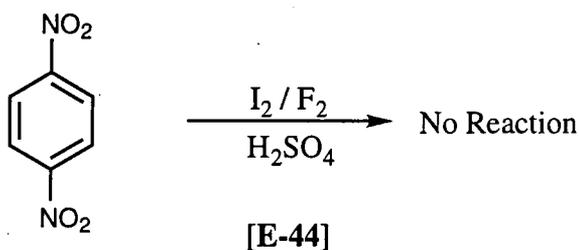
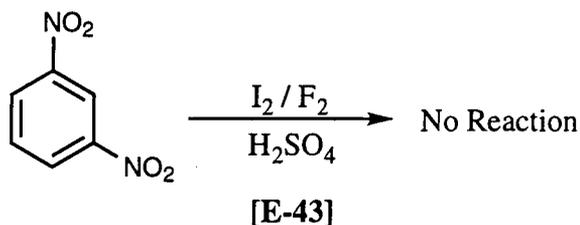
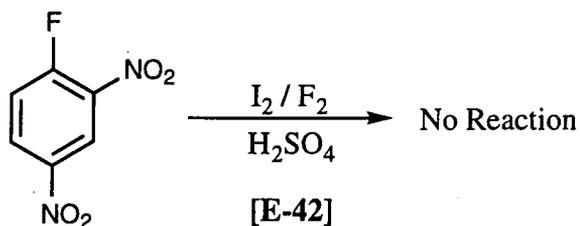
The results clearly show the acidity of the system is extremely important and the ability to iodinate is clearly linked to the pK_a value (see Graph 4). This suggests that for the iodination of more activated systems eg. 1,4-difluorobenzene simple tailoring of the acid strength could result in the selective iodination making this methodology applicable to both activated and deactivated systems.

III.1.c.v. Limitations of the Iodination Methodology

Earlier work had demonstrated that this iodination methodology using 98% sulphuric acid was limited towards the iodination of activated aromatics. The iodination of a range of very deactivated aromatics were also attempted to find the limitations of the iodination methodology towards deactivated aromatics. The iodination of 3-trifluoromethylnitrobenzene under the standard conditions showed only a 14% conversion to the iodinated product, 3-nitro-5-trifluoromethyl iodobenzene [E-41].



The attempted iodination of Sanger's Reagent (2,4-dinitrofluorobenzene) [E-42], 1,3-dinitrobenzene [E-43] and 1,4-dinitrobenzene [E-44] produced no iodinated products.

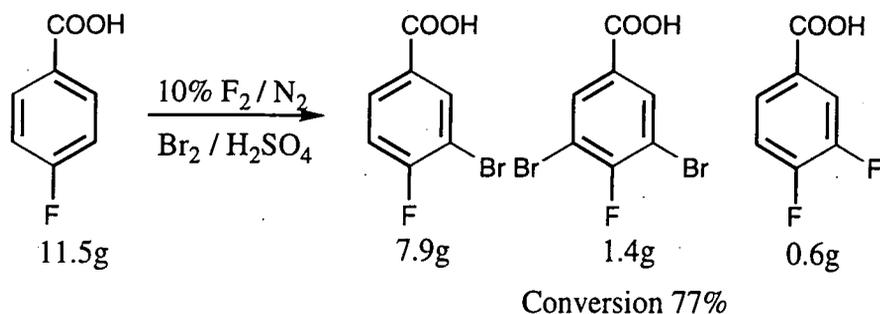


Further investigation could be made into the effect of a stronger acids such as fluorosulphuric or triflic acid. It seems likely that increasing the strength of the acid would result in the formation of a more powerful *in situ* iodinating species, as observed with fluorination in acids stronger than sulphuric acid (see Chapter II), making iodination of extremely deactivated aromatics possible and further extending the utility of the the iodination methodology.

III.2. Bromination of Using Elemental Fluorine

III.2.a. Initial Reaction

In a similar fashion to the initial iodination reaction, 4-fluorobenzoic acid was used for an investigation into the effect of elemental fluorine on direct bromination. Following the passage of fluorine through a mixture of 4-fluorobenzoic acid, bromine and sulphuric acid [E-45] analysis confirmed that substitution of upto 2 bromine atoms had occurred. This indicated that elemental fluorine could also be used to activate aromatic bromination.



[E-45]

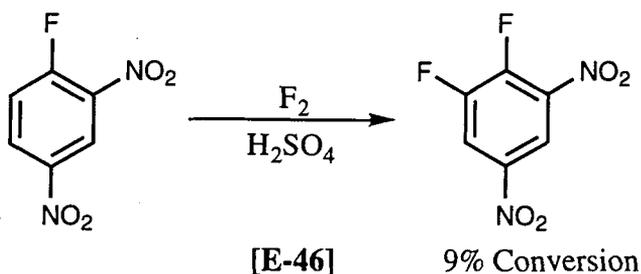
III.2.b. Bromination of a Range of Aromatics

A number of bromination reactions were performed under identical conditions to those used for the iodination reactions. The brominations were also worked up under an identical procedure to the iodination reactions and purification was achieved by distillation or recrystallisation. Complete conversion of the aromatics to bromoaromatics was observed in all the reactions (see Table 54).

Table 54: Bromination of a Range of Aromatics.

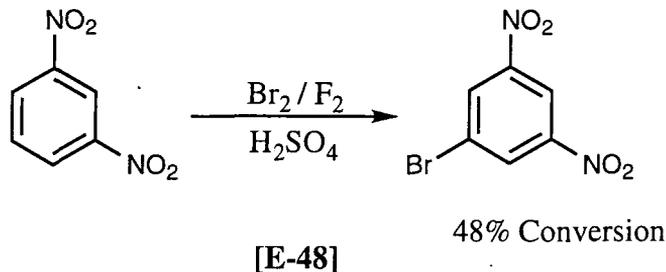
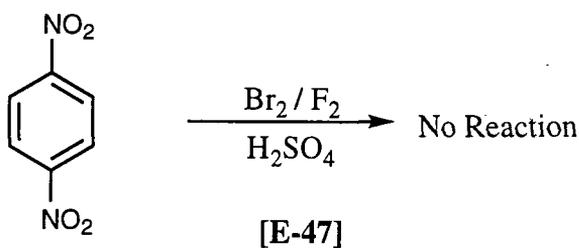
S.M.	Product	Conditions	Yield(%)
		r.t., H ₂ SO ₄ , 0.6eq Br ₂ 1.2eq F ₂	59
		r.t., H ₂ SO ₄ , 0.6eq Br ₂ 1.2eq F ₂	65
		r.t., H ₂ SO ₄ , 0.6eq Br ₂ 1.2eq F ₂	65
		r.t., H ₂ SO ₄ , 0.6eq Br ₂ 1.2eq F ₂	60

The species produced by the passage of fluorine through bromine and sulphuric acid proved to be extremely powerful. The fluorination of Sanger's Reagent (2,4-dinitrofluorobenzene)[E-46] under identical conditions used for the bromination produced a conversion of only 9% compared to a conversion of 100% for the bromination reaction. The earlier iodination of Sanger's Reagent under similar conditions failed to produce any reaction [E-42].



III.2.c. Limitations of the Bromination Methodology

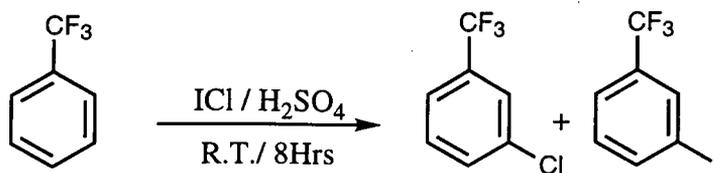
In a similar fashion to the investigation of the iodination system, the limitation of the bromination system using sulphuric acid was also investigated. The attempted bromination of 1,4-dinitrobenzene [E-47] produced no brominated product. Bromination of 1,3-dinitrobenzene [E-48] produced a 48% conversion to the brominated product, 1,3-dinitro-5-bromobenzene.



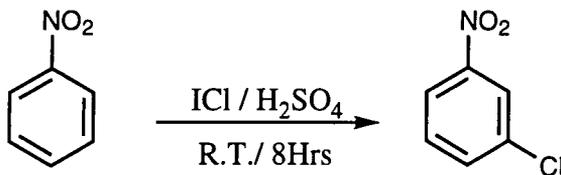
III.3. Reactions of Interhalogen Compounds

III.3.a. Iodine Monochloride

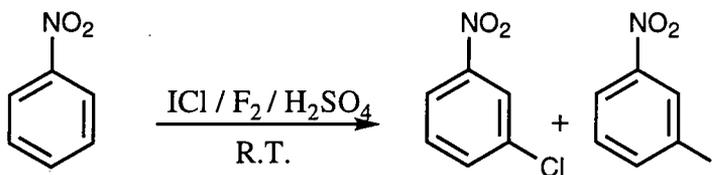
The effect of fluorination on halogenation with an interhalogen, iodine monochloride, was also investigated. A series of reactions were performed producing the following results [E-49]



Composition 60 : 24
Conversion 83%



Conversion 9%



Composition 44 % : 45 %
Conversion 100%

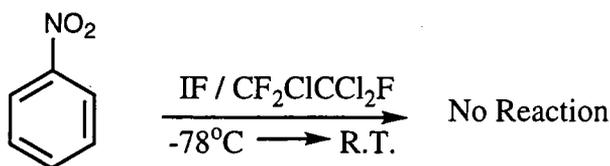
[E-49]

In the above fluorination of nitrobenzene using iodine monochloride and sulphuric acid activation of the electrophilic substitution has again been observed. Interestingly, when an interhalogen is used as the halogen source we observed incorporation of both halogens. Theoretically the activation of direct chlorination would be possible but would provide a number of practical difficulties, it is therefore possible that an interhalogen could be used to effect chlorination using the our methodology.

III.4. Mechanism of Halogention Using Elemental Fluorine

III.4.a. Reaction of Preformed IF without Acid

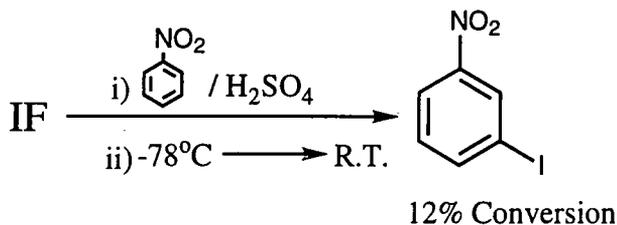
Previously Rozen *et al* had demonstrated that preformed IF did not react with deactivated aromatics such as nitrobenzene²²⁴. Repeating this attempted iodination of nitrobenzene [E-50] confirmed that preformed IF does not react with nitrobenzene even when warmed to room temperature.



[E-50]

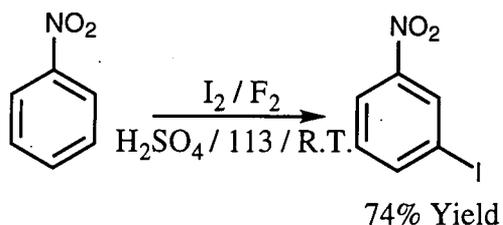
III.4.b. Reaction of Preformed IF with Acid

When preformed IF was reacted with with nitrobenzene dissolved in sulphuric acid [E-51] a low level of conversion to 3-iodonitrobenzene was observed.



[E-51]

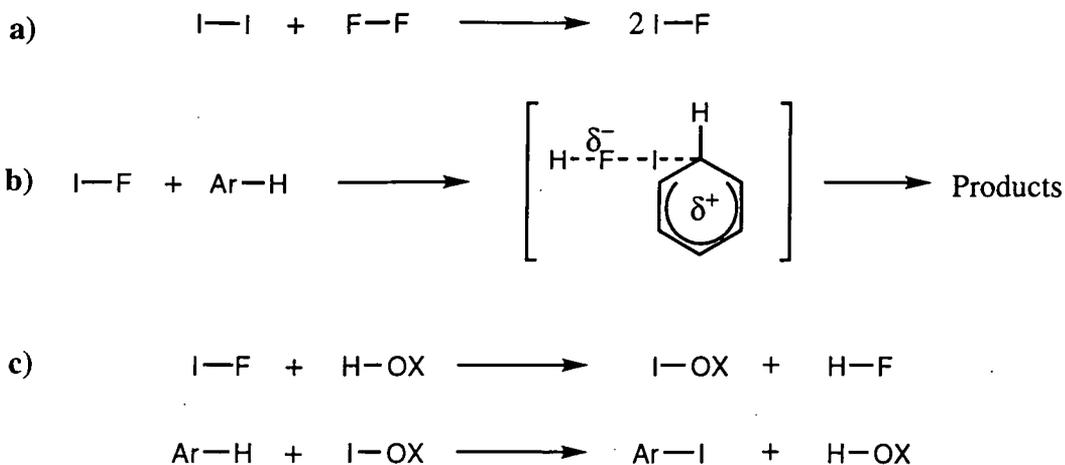
In contrast to the above two reactions, the iodination of nitrobenzene using our described methodology [E-52] produces 3-iodonitrobenzene in high conversion and high yield.



[E-52]

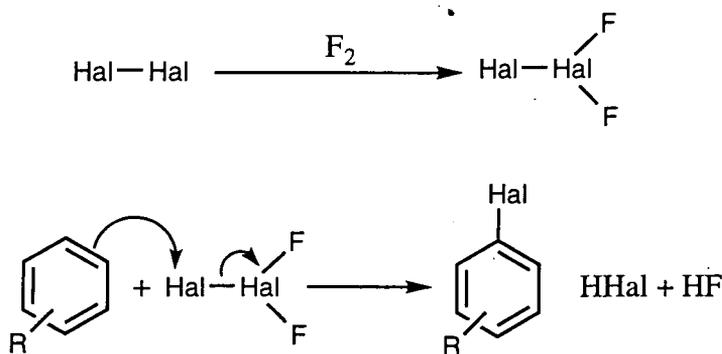
III.4.c. Conclusion

The described reactions between nitrobenzene and preformed iodine monofluoride confirms that preformed iodine monofluoride does not react with nitrobenzene in an aprotic solvent. However, the reactions between nitrobenzene and preformed iodine monofluoride do not exclude the acid catalysed reaction of iodine monofluoride with the aromatic substrate. In this type of mechanism there is the remaining question of how far the HF formation would proceed before the formation of the carbon-halogen bond. In a similar fashion to the mechanism postulated for fluorination (**Scheme 23**) one could envisage there being two extremes (**Scheme 28**). Following formation of the iodine monofluoride **a**), in mechanism **b**) the protonic acid is involved in the further polarisation of the halogen monofluoride in the reaction mixture. In mechanism **c**), the reaction of iodine monofluoride and protonic acid produces an *in situ* haloxy compound which then halogenates the substrate.



Scheme 28

It is also necessary to consider that the passage of fluorine through the elemental halogen and sulphuric acid could also result in the formation of a hypervalent halogen species. In this system, if formed, $HalF_2^-$ could act as a better leaving group than Hal^- thus producing a more powerful electrophile (Scheme 29). However, when the stoichiometry, conversions and yields of the iodination and bromination reactions are considered it is clear that all the available halogen atoms are substituted onto the aromatic during the reactions, making the formation of large quantities of a hydrogen halide impossible. Also, the reactions involving iodine monochloride confirmed that both chlorine and iodine atoms are substituted onto the aromatic during the reactions making a mechanism involving a hypervalent species seem quite unlikely.



Scheme 29

III.5. Fluorination of Iodoaromatics

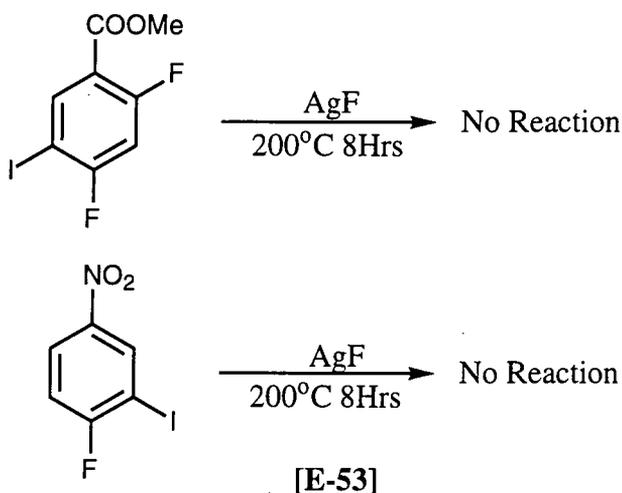
III.5.a. Introduction

Much of the earlier work concerning fluorination had been directed towards the synthesis of 2,4,5 and 2,3,4 trifluorinated substituted aromatics. Investigation had demonstrated that their synthesis was possible by fluorination, but resulted in a mixture

of both possible isomers along with a range of other fluorinated aromatics (See Chapter II). The iodination of substrates such as 2,4-difluorobenzoic acid and 2,4-difluoronitrobenzene had been shown to be selective in the production of 2,4-difluoro-5-iodo compounds in high conversion and equally high yield. We undertook to determine if these iodoaromatics could be fluorinated to produce the trifluorinated derivatives providing a more effective route to these industrially important substrates¹⁷⁴.

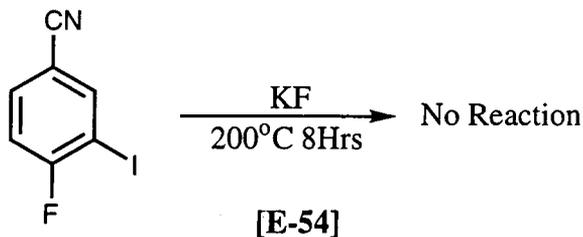
III.5.b. Fluorination with Silver Fluoride

Classically AgF is used in organic chemistry to replace halogens with fluorine in a variety of substrates²²⁶. These reactions can be carried out under relatively mild conditions so even sensitive compounds such as halogenoesters can be fluorinated, halogen exchange with silver fluoride has also been described with some aromatic derivatives²²⁷. A number of attempted fluorinations with AgF confirmed that it could not be used to fluorinate our deactivated iodoaromatics [E-53].



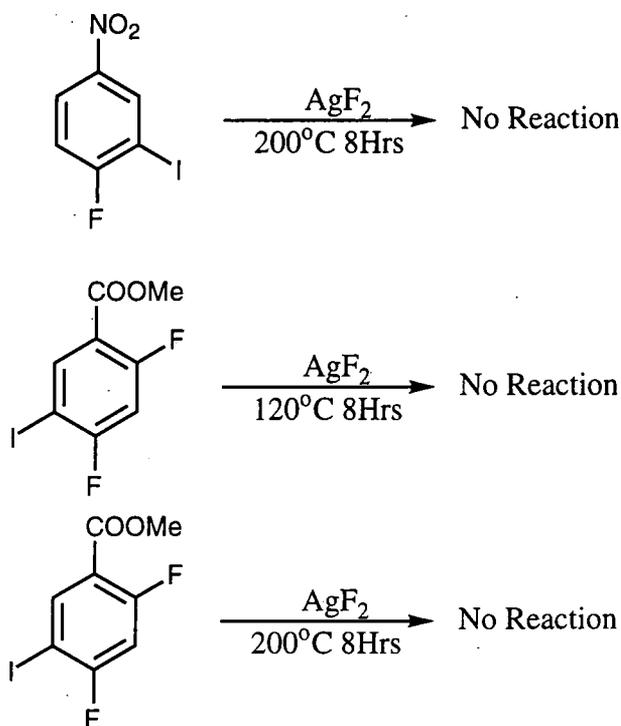
III.5.c. Fluorination with Potassium Fluoride

The fluorination of 4-fluoro-3-iodobenzonitrile was attempted to determine if the iodine atom could simply be replaced by heating with KF. Following reaction and workup it was clear that replacement was not possible with KF [E-54].



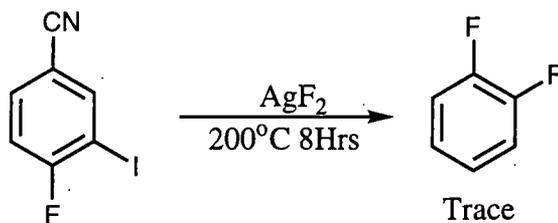
III.5.d. Fluorination with Silver Difluoride

In contrast to AgF, high valency metal fluorides such as AgF₂ are powerful fluorinating agents capable of replacing even very unreactive halogens by fluorine though they are rarely used for this purpose^{226,228}. A number of fluorinations were attempted with AgF₂ [E-55].



[E-55]

In all the above reactions no fluorination was observed. However during the fluorination of 4-fluoro-3-iodobenzonitrile trace amounts of difluorobenzene were detected by g.c. / m. s. suggesting that a small amount of fluorination and elimination of the nitrile functionality had occurred [E-56].



[E-56]

III.6. Perfluoroalkylation Reactions

III.6.a. Introduction

In recent years, a great deal of interest has been directed towards compounds containing perfluoroalkyl groups²²⁹. Generally, these compounds have high thermal and

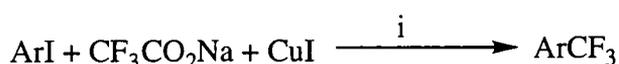
chemical stability while the perfluoroalkyl group also increases lipophilicity, making it a particularly attractive substituent for pharmaceutical and agrochemical products. The perfluoroalkyl substituent, and in particular the trifluoromethyl group, is physically very small since both carbon and fluorine are small first row elements, producing little steric requirement compared to a trichloromethyl group. A perfluoroalkyl group also has a high electronegativity, similar to that of oxygen²³⁰, and is very hydrophobic. Finally, the strength of the C-F bond confers an extra stability on the molecule.

The first known trifluoromethylated compound, α,α,α -trifluorotoluene, was reported by Swarts in 1898. Over the following sixty years few new methods were developed for the production of perfluoroalkylated compounds, with most progress being made in the last thirty years. However, when compared to other synthetic methodologies the means of incorporating perfluoroalkyl substituents are relatively limited. Generally these methods of preparation may be divided into four groups.

- i) The conversion of a trisubstituted methyl group (CX₃) into a trifluoromethylated group^{231,232}.
- ii) The use of trifluoromethylcopper²³³.
- iii) Reactions involving trifluoromethyl radicals²²⁶.
- iv) Other methods (eg. trifluoromethylcations^{234,235} and reactions of trifluoromethyl trialkylsilanes²³⁶).

III.6.b. Trifluoromethylation Using Sodium Trifluoroacetate

Recently an effective method for the perfluoroalkylation of iodoaromatic compounds has been described which involves the decarboxylation of sodium trifluoroacetate in a copper assisted process (**Scheme 30**)²³⁷⁻²³⁹.



i, *N*-methylpyrrolidin-2-one, N₂, 160°C, 4 h

Scheme 30

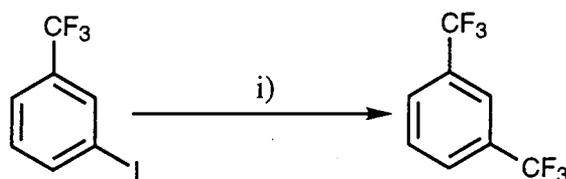
Until now, this procedure has been limited by the availability of iodoaromatic substrates but its combination with our iodination methodology should provide an excellent route to perfluoroalkylated aromatics.

III.6.b.i Aromatics Containing No Fluorine Atoms

The substrates were heated at 160°C with vacuum dried copper(I) iodide and sodium trifluoroacetate in NMP (*N*-methylpyrrolidin-2-one) for upto 5 hours under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reactions were followed by g.c./ m.s. which was also used to confirmed the identity of the products via its library searching facility.

III.6.b.i.1) 3-Iodotrifluorotoluene

The trifluoromethylation of 3-iodotrifluoromethylbenzene was successful producing bis-1,3-trifluoromethylbenzene [E-57].

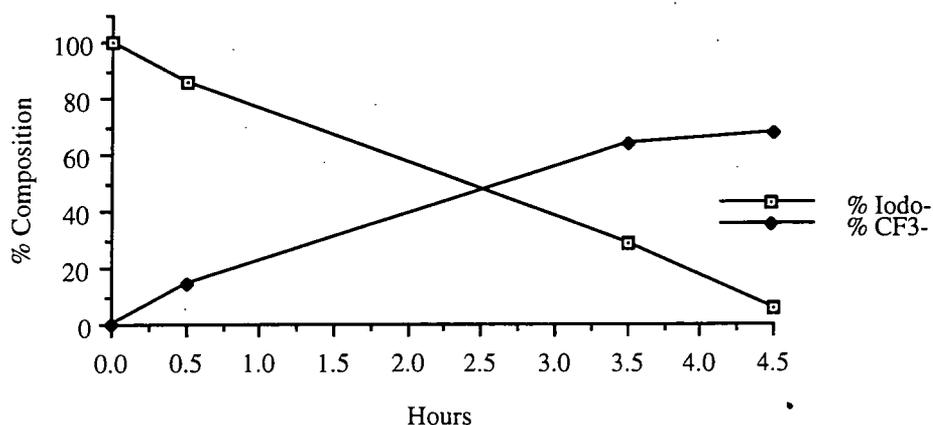


i) $\text{CF}_3\text{COONa} / \text{CuI} / \text{NMP} / 160^\circ\text{C} / \text{N}_2$

[E-57]

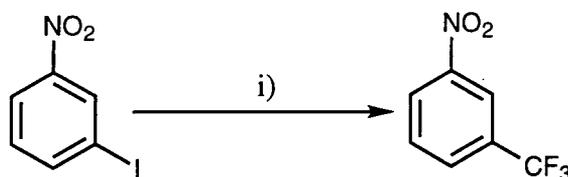
During the trifluoromethylation of 3-iodotrifluoromethylbenzene no products indicative of Ullman Coupling were observed. Trifluoromethylbenzene, indicative of reductive dehalogenation was however observed (See Graph 9).

Graph 9: The Trifluoromethylation of 3-Iodotrifluoromethylbenzene



III.6.b.i.2) 3-Iodonitrobenzene

Trifluoromethylation of 3-iodonitrobenzene [E-58] was also successful under the standard conditions.



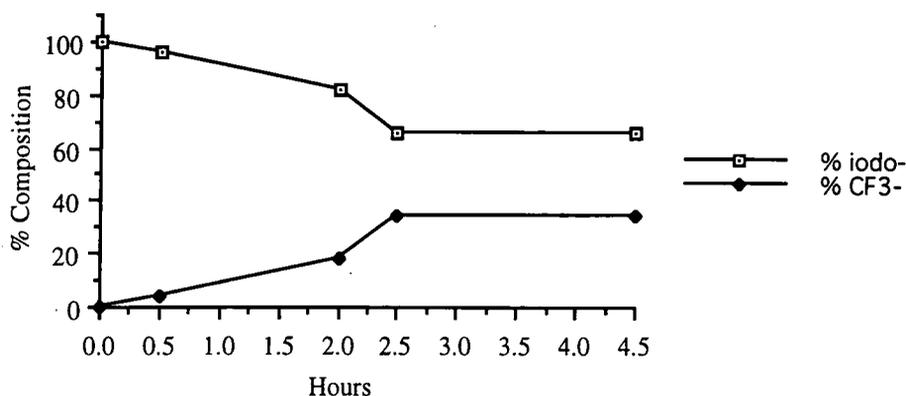
i) $\text{CF}_3\text{COONa} / \text{CuI} / \text{NMP} / 160^\circ\text{C} / \text{N}_2$

[E-58]

The low overall conversion was unexpected when considering the suggested nucleophilic character of the trifluoromethyl species²³⁹ and suggests that some form of

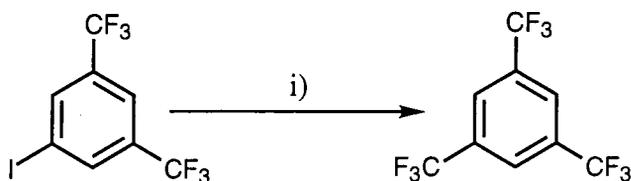
complexation is occurring between a copper species and the 3-iodonitrobenzene which inhibits reactivity (See Graph 10).

Graph 10: The Trifluoromethylation of 3-Iodonitrobenzene



III.6.b.i.3) 1,3-Bistrifluoromethyl-5-iodobenzene

Trifluoromethylation of 1,3-bistrifluoromethyl-5-iodobenzene was successful [E-59]. However the product *tris*-1,3,5-trifluoromethylbenzene proved to be too volatile to allow the reaction to be followed by g.c./ m.s.



i) $\text{CF}_3\text{COONa} / \text{CuI} / \text{NMP} / 160^\circ\text{C} / \text{N}_2$

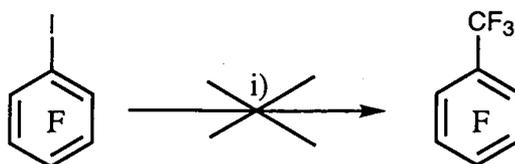
[E-59]

III.6.b.ii. Fluoroaromatics

Carr *et al* observed that when fluoroaromatics were used as substrates in the perfluoroalkylation reaction the substrates were not perfluoroalkylated but underwent Ullmann coupling and reductive dehalogenation²³⁸. A number of polyfluoropolyiodobenzenes were investigated as substrates to determine if perfluoroalkylation was possible.

III.6.b.ii.1) Iodopentafluorobenzene

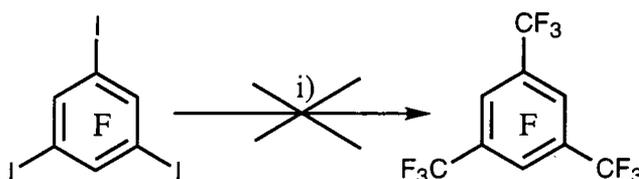
In contrast to the work described by Carr *et al* prolonged heating of 6-iodo-1,2,3,4,5-pentafluorobenzene under the conditions described in the original paper [E-60] resulted in the formation of no perfluoroalkylated products or coupled products²³⁸.



i) $\text{CF}_3\text{COONa} / \text{CuI} / \text{NMP} / 160^\circ\text{C} / \text{N}_2$
[E-60]

III.6.b.ii.2) 1,3,5-Trifluoro-2,4,6-triiodobenzene

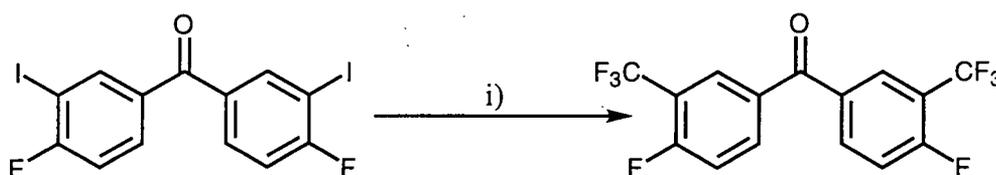
Attempted perfluoroalkylation of 1,3,5-trifluoro-2,4,6-triiodobenzene under the conditions described in the original paper resulted in the formation of no perfluoroalkylated products. However a large number of coupled products were observed [E-61].



i) $\text{CF}_3\text{COONa} / \text{CuI} / \text{NMP} / 160^\circ\text{C} / \text{N}_2$
[E-61]

III.6.b.ii.3) 4,4'-Difluorobenzophenone

Perfluoroalkylation of 4,4'-difluoro-3,3'-diiodobenzophenone under the standard conditions was successful [E-62]. The non-volatile product and monoperoalkylated intermediate allowed the reaction to be followed by g.c. / m.s.

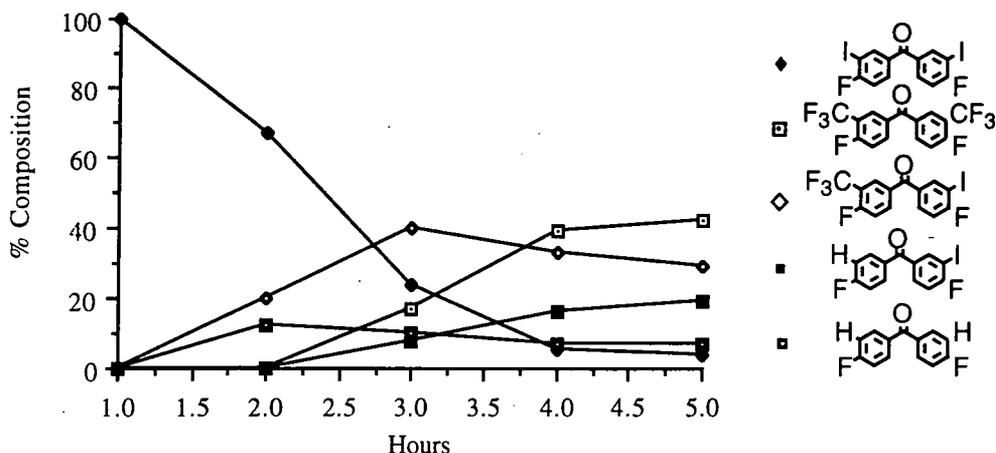


i) $\text{CF}_3\text{COONa} / \text{CuI} / \text{NMP} / 160^\circ\text{C} / \text{N}_2$
[E-62]

In contrast to most other perfluoroalkylation reactions, a significant amount of reductive dehalogenation was observed (See Graph 11).



Graph 11: The Trifluoromethylation of 4,4'-Difluoro-3,3'-diiodobenzophenone

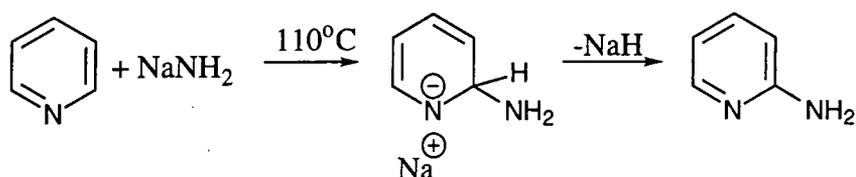


III.7. Conclusions

- i) It has been demonstrated that elemental fluorine has an activating effect on halogenation reactions when performed in acidic media and that, by simple control of the initial stoichiometry of the reaction mixture multiple halogen substitution is also possible. Because the fluorine gas is in a very low concentration throughout the halogenation reaction the substrate is always in a large excess resulting in production of usually only one product.
- ii) In the case of bromination, the resulting *in situ* species is extremely reactive and possibly more reactive than elemental fluorine. It is able to electrophilically substitute compounds that classically expected to undergo nucleophilic attack.
- iii) Using interhalogen compounds such as ICl, it is also possible to effect both chlorination and iodination thus providing a route to chloroaromatics. Activation of elemental chlorination should also be possible but practically very difficult.
- iv) The use of co-solvents such as $\text{CF}_2\text{ClCCl}_2\text{F}$ and PFD allows the volume of the acid in the reaction to be reduced. This is very significant if the process is to be operated on a larger scale as it will significantly reduce waste emissions, making the process more environmentally acceptable than most routes to iodoaromatics.
- v) Combination of the halogenation procedure with existing perfluoroalkylation reactions could allow the synthesis of a number of perfluoroalkylated aromatics that are unavailable through other routes.

IV.1. Introduction

In contrast to the chemistry of benzene, which is dominated by electrophilic substitution, the electrophilic substitution of pyridine is difficult with attack occurring mainly at the 3- and 5- positions in the pyridine ring system. Consequently, the most widely used synthetic approach in producing substituted pyridines involves nucleophilic attack by strong nucleophiles such as alkoxides, hydrazines, thiolates and stabilised carbanions on a 2-halopyridine²⁴⁰. One of the few examples of nucleophilic displacement of hydride at the 2- and / or 6- position is the well known Chichibabin reaction²⁴¹. This amination is carried out by heating pyridine with powdered sodamide in an inert solvent such as *N,N*-dimethylaniline at temperatures upto 140°C (Scheme 31).



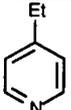
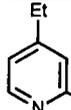
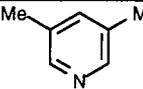
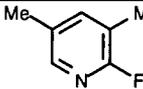
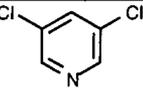
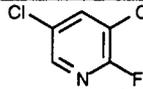
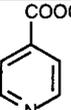
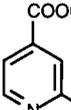
Scheme 31

A similar reaction is known in which 2-pyridone is prepared in low yield by passing pyridine vapour over molten potassium hydroxide at 300°C²⁴¹. Analogous reactions concerning quinoline and isoquinoline are however preparatively useful. Recently, a number of workers have described methodology involving elemental fluorine which ultimately results in functionalisation of a pyridine or quinoline, a summary of which follows.

IV.1.a. The Direct Fluorination of Pyridine Derivatives

The direct fluorination of pyridine was first reported by Simons in 1948¹³⁸. Although 2-fluoropyridine was a product of the fluorination, Simons claimed that pyridine or 2-fluoropyridine could be used as an inert solvent for direct fluorination. Later Van Der Puy demonstrated this as incorrect, fluorinations of aromatics conducted in pyridine giving 2-fluoropyridine as the major product. He demonstrated that fluorination of pyridine or substituted pyridines in the 2-position was possible with elemental fluorine (See Table 55)^{242,243}.

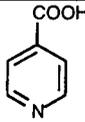
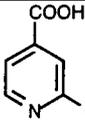
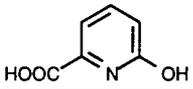
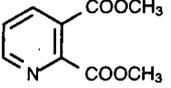
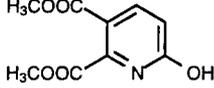
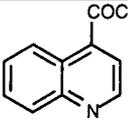
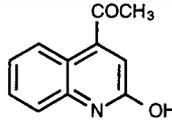
Table 55: Fluorination of Substituted Pyridines Using Elemental Fluorine.

Pyridine	Product	Temperature	Yield(%)*
		-25°C	32
		-25°C	43
		0°C	37
		25°C	46
		0°C	61
		0°C	36

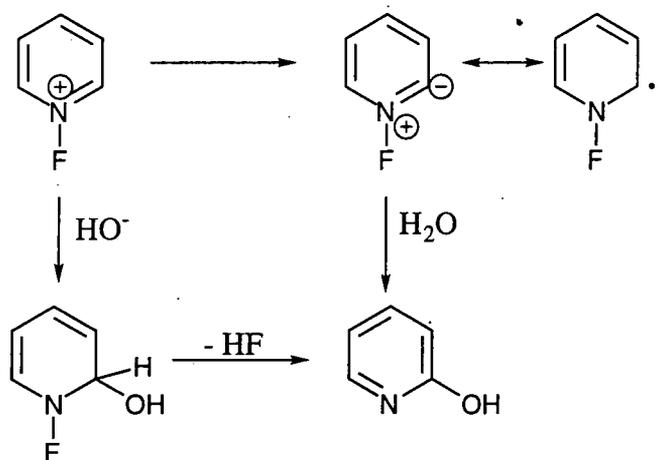
Van Der Puy also described methodology for the preparation of 2-pyridones via the direct fluorination of pyridine carboxylic acids or the esters of pyridine carboxylic acids in aqueous media²⁴⁴. The esters of pyridine and quinoline carboxylic acids were fluorinated at 0-25°C in water / acetonitrile mixtures; pyridine carboxylic acids were fluorinated in the form of their potassium salts (See Table 56). No 2-fluoropyridine derivatives were detected at any time during the reaction and were later shown to be resistant to the reaction conditions, confirming that the 2-pyridones were not formed by hydrolysis of the corresponding 2-fluoropyridines²⁴⁴.

* Crude isolated yields based on amount of F₂ added.

Table 56: Formation of Pyridones Using Elemental Fluorine in Aqueous Solutions.

Pyridine	Product	Conditions	Yield(%)
		H ₂ O, 0°C, 2eq KOH, 2eq F ₂	62
		H ₂ O, 0°C, 2eq KOH, 2eq F ₂	73*
		H ₂ O, 0°C, 2eq KOH, 2eq F ₂	51
		2:1 CH ₃ CN / H ₂ O, 0°C, 0.5eq F ₂	56
		2:1 CH ₃ CN / H ₂ O, 25°C, 0.5eq F ₂	75

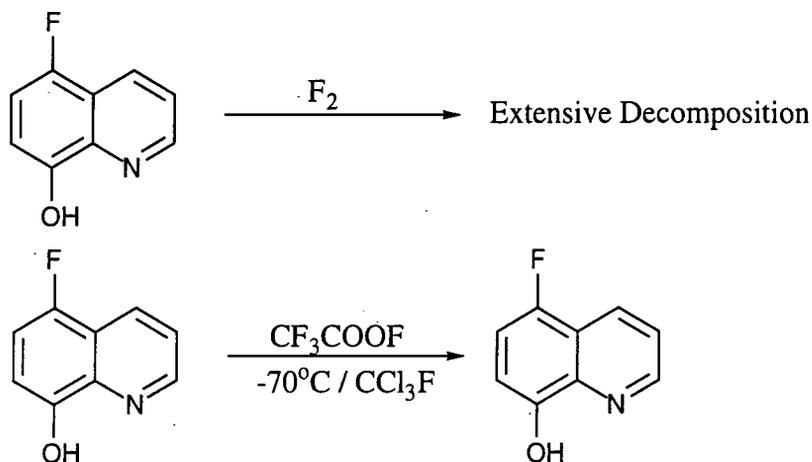
He postulated that following formation of a *N*-fluoropyridinium cation two possibilities could be considered for its conversion into the observed products. Direct attack of water or hydroxide on the *N*-fluoropyridinium cation produced the 2-hydroxyl derivative or alternatively deprotonation of the *N*-fluoropyridinium cation gave a carbene which then reacted with water to produce the product (**Scheme 32**). However, deprotonation under these conditions seems unlikely suggesting simple attack by hydroxide on the *N*-fluoropyridinium fluoride as the most likely route to the pyridone products.



* Combined yield of 2-OH-3-COOH and 2-OH-5-COOH.

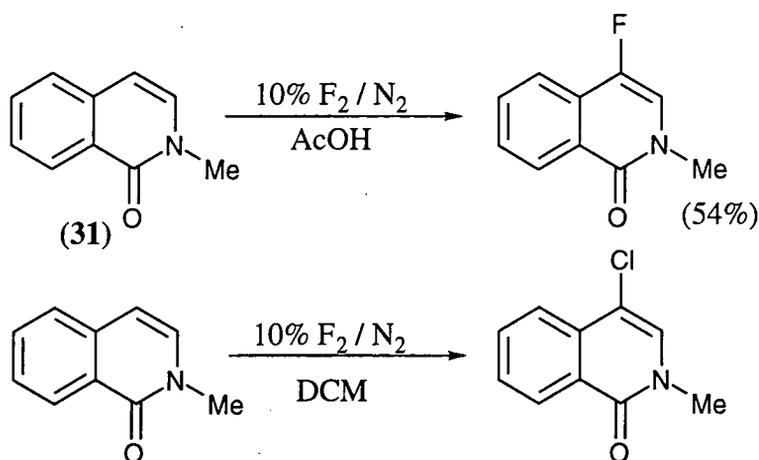
IV.1.b. Direct Fluorination of Quinoline and Isoquinoline

The direct fluorination of quinoline was accompanied by extensive fragmentation of the hetero-ring, but fluorination with trifluoromethyl hypofluorite in trichlorofluoromethane at -70°C converted 5-fluoro-8-hydroxyquinoline into the 5,7-difluoro-8-hydroxyquinoline [E-63]²⁴⁵.



[E-63]

The fluorination of isoquinolines using elemental fluorine has been achieved by conversion into the 2-methylisocarbostryl (31) followed by fluorination with a 10% mixture of fluorine in argon using acetic acid as the solvent. When dichloromethane was used as the solvent for the fluorination of isoquinoline only the 4-chloroanalogue was formed [E-64]²⁴⁶.

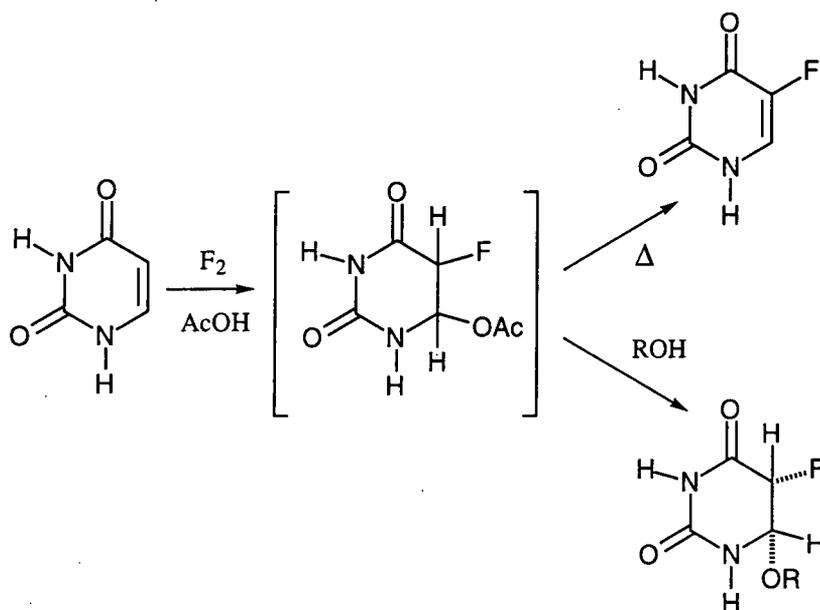


[E-64]

IV.1.c. Direct Fluorination of Uracil

Cech employed direct liquid phase fluorination in the production of 5-fluorouracil, the poor solubility of uracil in most organic solvents prompting the use of acetic acid as a solvent²⁴⁷. He claimed the fluorination caused a syn addition across the

double bond, followed by the formation of an unstable acetoxy intermediate which could then be thermally decomposed to give 5-fluorouracil (**Scheme 33**).



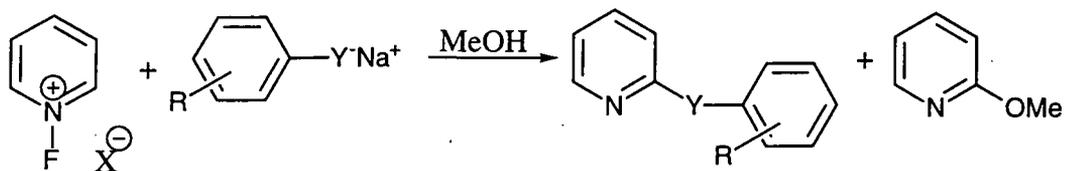
Scheme 33

Many other nucleosides of uracil have also been fluorinated under similar conditions in high conversions and yields²⁴⁷⁻²⁵².

IV.1.d. Reactions of *N*-Fluoropyridinium Salts

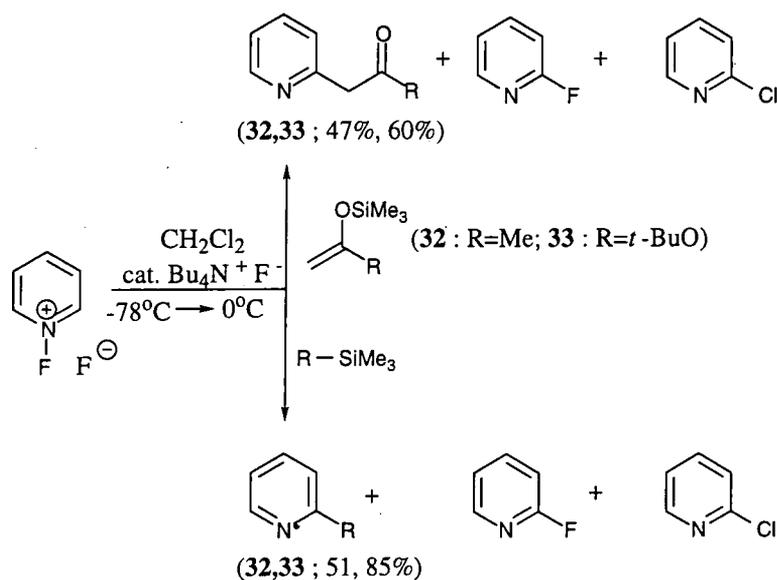
Umemoto *et al* reported the first stable 1:1 salts of *N*-fluoropyridinium* and a counterion via the direct fluorination of pyridine derivatives with elemental fluorine¹⁴¹. More recently *N*-fluoropyridinium salts have been used in the synthesis of 2-fluoro-²⁵³, 2-chloropyridines^{254,255}, 2-bromopyridines^{254,255} and also for the introduction of amido¹⁴⁴, posphonio²⁵⁶ and arsino²⁵⁶ functionalities at the 2 position of pyridine. Kiselyov *et al* further extended the utility of *N*-fluoropyridinium salts reporting the synthesis of 2-(arythio)pyridines, 2-(aryloxy)pyridines and 2-(heteroaryl)pyridines by reactions of *N*-fluoropyridinium triflate or tetrafluoroborate with the corresponding *S*-, *O*- and *N*-centred nucleophiles. The reaction products also included 2-methoxypyridine and other minor products (**Scheme 34**)²⁵⁷.

* The reaction of quinoline under similar conditions generates unstable *N*-fluoroquinolinium fluoride that decomposes at <-50°C. See H. Meinert, *Z. Chem.*, 1965, 5, 64.



Scheme 34

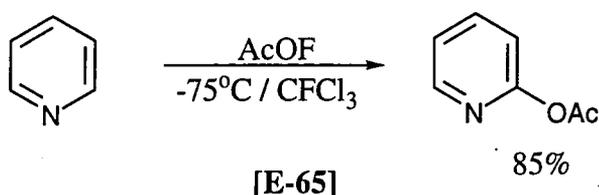
Later, Kiselyov *et al* described a methodology for synthesis of 2-substituted pyridines based on a reaction with *N*-fluoropyridinium fluoride. The salt, generated by bubbling elemental fluorine diluted with argon through a solution of pyridine in DCM at -78°C , was allowed to react with a silicon reagent to give the 2-substituted pyridine²⁵⁸. Its formation was accompanied by the formation of 2-fluoropyridine and 2-chloropyridine, which was itself derived from reaction of the *N*-fluoropyridinium fluoride with dichloromethane (**Scheme 35**).



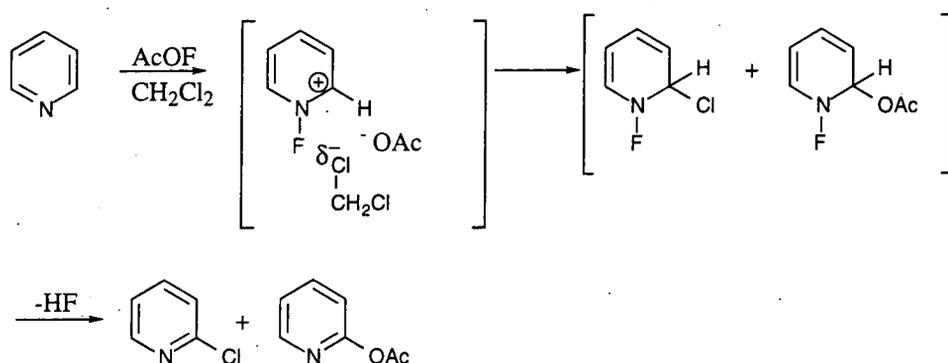
Scheme 35

IV.1.e. Reaction of Pyridine with Acetyl Hypofluorite

Rozen *et al* described the reaction of pyridine with preformed acetyl hypofluorite which produced 2-acetoxypyridine in high yield [**E-65**]. A similar reaction was observed with quinoline²⁵⁴.



Later, Rozen *et al* found that conducting the reactions in a range of solvents such as CH_2Cl_2 , CH_2Br_2 and primary alcohols led to the formation of 2-chloropyridines, 2-bromopyridines and 2-alkoxypyridines in addition to the formation of the expected 2-acetoxypyridine. In contrast to reactions conducted in alkyl chlorides or alkyl bromides, treatment of pyridine with acetyl hypofluorite in the presence of an alkyl iodide solvent, such as methyl iodide or diiodomethane, resulted in oxidation of the alkyl iodide. Quinoline was found only to undergo acetoxylation and alkoxylation under similar conditions²⁵⁵. This was attributed to the *N*-fluoroquinolinium salt being less electrophilic, due to the delocalisation of the positive charge over the rings thus making abstraction of chloride from dichloromethane unlikely (**Scheme 36**).



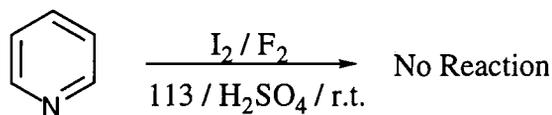
Scheme 36

IV.2. Direct Fluorinations of Pyridine and Substituted Pyridines

IV.2.a. Iodination / Fluorination of Pyridine

The direct iodination of pyridine is extremely difficult, and even when conducted in oleum gives only 18% of 3-iodopyridine²⁵⁹. Consequently, iodination of pyridine is usually achieved via metallation and quenching with iodine²⁶⁰, Sandmeyer reactions²⁶¹ or halogen exchange reactions²⁶².

Following the success of the electrophilic iodination of substituted benzenes (see Chapter III) we attempted the direct iodination of pyridine under similar conditions used for the iodination of aromatics. Following workup, analysis by a combination of ^1H , ^{13}C and g.c. / m.s. confirmed that no reaction had occurred [**E-66**].

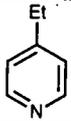
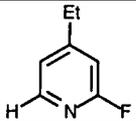
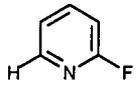
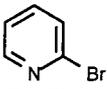
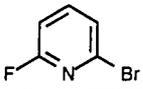


[E-66]

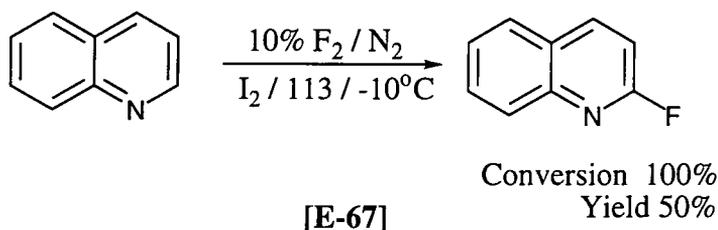
We believe this failure to produce any iodinated product can be explained in terms of protonation dramatically reducing the reactivity of the pyridine towards the electrophilic iodinating agent. The fluorination of a 1:1 mixture of pyridine and iodine

in $\text{CF}_2\text{ClCCl}_2\text{F}$ at -10°C^* in the absence of sulphuric acid produced a high conversion to 2-fluoropyridine. Two other substituted pyridines were fluorinated under these conditions (see Table 57) and the identities of the products confirmed by a combination of ^{19}F , ^{13}C nmr and g.c. / m.s. against literature data^{242,243}.

Table 57: The Fluorination of Pyridine Using Iodine and Fluorine.

Pyridine	Product	Conditions	% Conversion	% Yield
		113, -10°C , 0.6eq I_2 , 1.2eq F_2	90%	53% Yield
		113, -10°C , 0.6eq I_2 , 1.2eq F_2	58%	-
		113, -10°C , 0.6eq I_2 , 1.2eq F_2	41%	-

It appears that the addition of iodine produces a moderation of the fluorination reaction and, in the case of 4-ethylpyridine, the conversion and yield compares favourably with the work of Van Der Puy^{242,243}. To further demonstrate the utility of this methodology the fluorination of quinoline was attempted. Gershon had demonstrated that the direct fluorination of quinoline was impossible²⁴⁵ but using our system, fluorination to produce 2-fluoroquinoline was shown to be readily achievable [E-67].

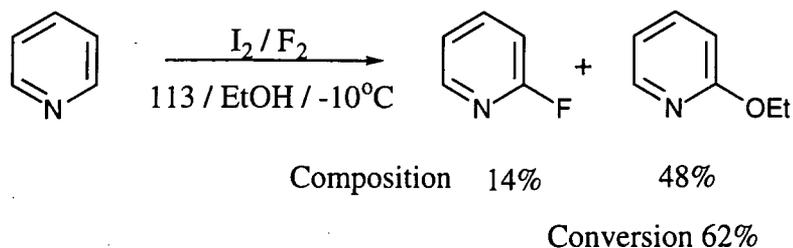


It is clear from the isolated yields that the optimum conditions for extraction need further investigation to enable development of this methodology.

The site of substitution in the above fluorinations makes an electrophilic process unlikely, the usual sites for electrophilic substitution being the 3- and 5- positions which have the greatest π -electron density; the initial fluorination may therefore be at the nitrogen as observed by other workers¹⁴¹. Nucleophilic displacement, by an addition-elimination mechanism would then produce the fluoropyridine or fluoroquinoline.

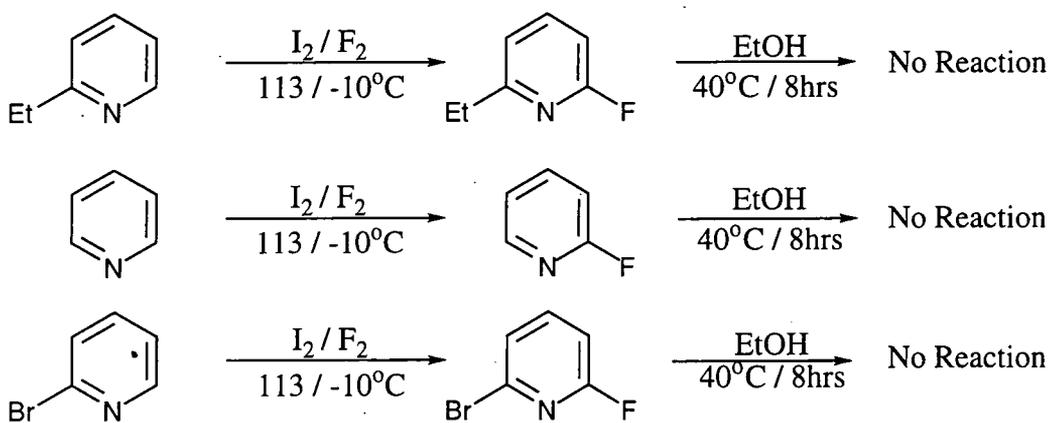
* In contrast to the earlier work on iodination of aromatics which used a mixed solvent system, these reactions were cooled to prevent loss of the $\text{CF}_2\text{ClCCl}_2\text{F}$ solvent.

Fluorination of pyridine using iodine and a 10% mixture of fluorine in nitrogen at -10°C in a mixture of $\text{CF}_2\text{ClCCl}_2\text{F}$ and ethanol resulted in the formation of significant quantities of 2-ethoxypyridine [E-68].



[E-68]

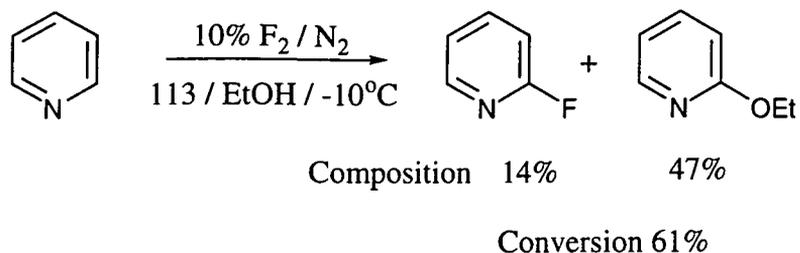
A series of reactions were then conducted to determine if the 2-fluoropyridines were stable under these conditions. Fluorination of three pyridine derivatives with iodine and fluorine in $\text{CF}_2\text{ClCCl}_2\text{F}$ produced the expected fluoro derivatives*. Addition of ethanol, followed by stirring for 8hrs at 40°C gave no ethoxylated pyridines confirming that the 2-ethoxypyridines were not formed by ethoxylation of the corresponding 2-fluoropyridines [E-69].



[E-69]

An investigation was also then made to determine if iodine was crucial in the ethoxylation of pyridine. The fluorination of a mixture of pyridine, ethanol and $\text{CF}_2\text{ClCCl}_2\text{F}$ at -10°C in the absence of iodine produced a similar reaction confirming iodine as unnecessary in the alkoxylation reaction [E-70].

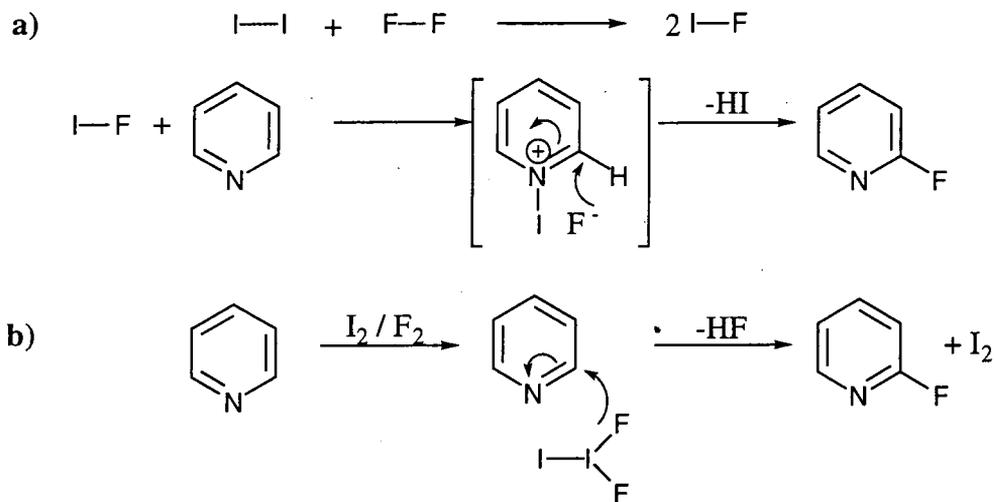
* Confirmed by ^{19}F nmr and g.c. / m.s.



[E-70]

IV.2.b. Mechanism of Fluorination With Iodine and Fluorine

The direct fluorination of quinoline does not occur confirming iodine as important in the fluorination process. Its role is unclear, but two possibilities may be considered (Scheme 36). The first a) involves the *in situ* formation of iodine monofluoride. This would react with pyridine, producing a *N*-iodopyridinium cation and simple nucleophilic attack of F^- and elimination of HI results in formation of the fluorinated heterocycle. In mechanism b), the passage of fluorine through the solution results in the formation a hypervalent iodine species, itself co-ordinated to the nitrogen atom of the pyridine system. Nucleophilic attack by F^- and the subsequent elimination of HF results in formation of the fluorinated heterocycle.



Scheme 36

IV.3. Functionalisation of Pyridines

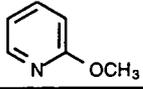
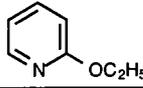
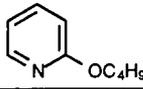
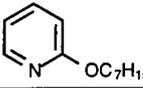
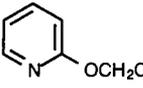
IV.3.a. The Use of Oxygen as a Nucleophile

IV.3.a.i. Pyridine

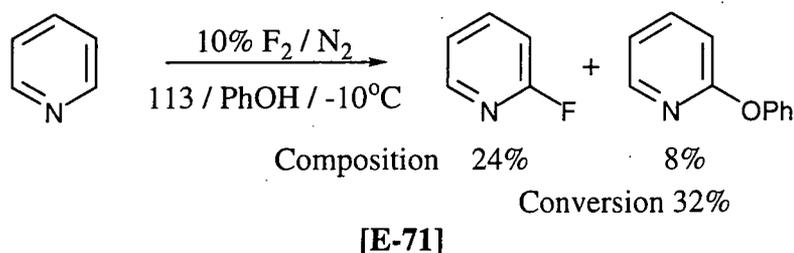
Conditions for the functionalisation of pyridine with an alcohol, in the absence of iodine, using elemental fluorine were then optimised. We found that four equivalents of alcohol produced high conversions to the 2-alkoxyfluoropyridines while significantly reducing the conversion to 2-fluoropyridine. Use of four equivalents of alcohol also made removal of the excess alcohol reasonably easy. Following fluorination, the reaction mixture was poured into water and the solution then made basic. Continuous

extraction overnight with dichloromethane followed by rotary evaporation and distillation produced the pure 2-alkoxypyridines (See Table 58).

Table 58: The Functionalisation of Pyridine Using Elemental Fluorine and an Alcohol.

Pyridine	Product	Conditions	Conversion	Yield
		113, -10°C, 4eq MeOH, 1.2eqF ₂	67%	54%
		113, -10°C, 4eq EtOH, 1.2eqF ₂	61%	50%
		113, -10°C, 4eq BuOH, 1.2eqF ₂	86%	58%
		113, -10°C, 4eq C ₇ H ₁₅ OH, 1.2eqF ₂	70%	43%*
		113, -10°C, 4eq CF ₃ CH ₂ OH, 1.2eqF ₂	63%	60%

Functionalisation of pyridine using phenol was also attempted under similar conditions to those used above [E-71]. Following workup, g.c. / m.s. analysis showed that in addition to 2-phenoxy pyridine and 2-fluoropyridine significant amounts of fluorophenol (*o*-, *m*- and *p*- isomers) was formed.



Reactions involving phenols could possibly be improved by the use of a less activated phenols thus encouraging preferential attack at the pyridine molecule and leading to more of the 2-substituted pyridine.

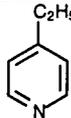
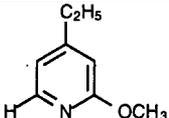
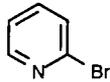
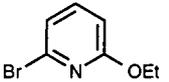
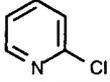
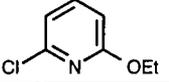
IV.3.a.ii. Substituted Pyridines

The alkoxylation of a number of substituted pyridines was investigated under the reaction conditions. Following the standard workup, the identity of the products was

* Decomposed slightly upon distillation.

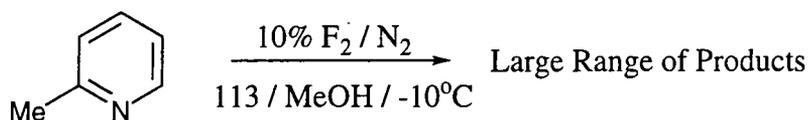
confirmed by a combination of ^{13}C nmr and g.c. / m.s compared to data given in the literature (See Table 59)²⁶³.

Table 59: The Alkoxylation of Substituted Pyridines Using Elemental Fluorine.

Pyridine	Product	Conditions	% Conversion	% Yield
		113, -10°C , 4eq MeOH, 1.2eqF ₂	92%	37%
		113, -10°C , 4eq EtOH, 1.2eqF ₂	45%	-
		113, -10°C , 4eq EtOH, 1.2eqF ₂	37%	-

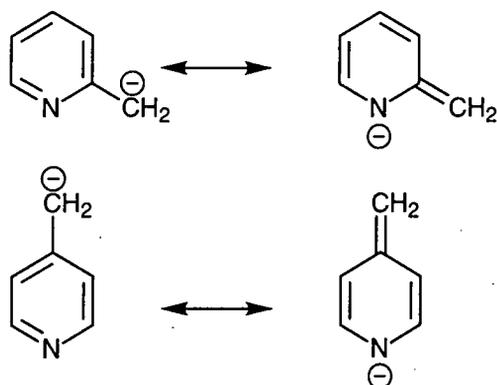
The effect on conversion of electron withdrawing substituents in the 2- position demonstrates that the degree of reaction is dependant on the electron density at the nitrogen atom. The isolated yields further confirms that investigation should be made into the conditions for isolation of these products.

Functionlisation of 2-methylpyridine was also attempted using elemental fluorine. After work up a combination of ^1H , ^{13}C , ^{19}F nmr and g.c. / m.s. confirmed the formation of a large range of products, indicative of both methoxylation and fluorination at a number of positions in the molecule [E-72].



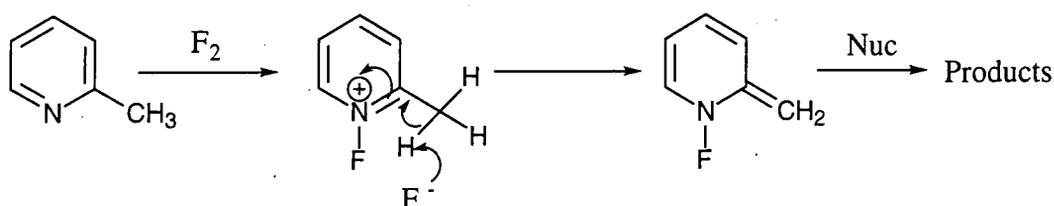
[E-72]

Alkyl groups in the 2- and 4-positions in pyridine and pyridinium cations are activated by the ring nitrogen making them more acidic than toluene²⁶⁴. This can be explained in terms of the mesomeric stabilisation available to the anions (Scheme 37).



Scheme 37

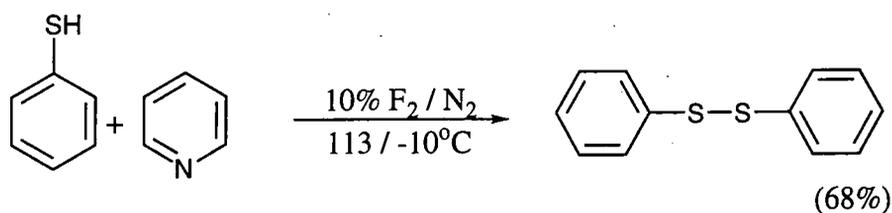
The acidity of these substituent hydrogens therefore makes nucleophilic attack at the alkyl group more likely than nucleophilic attack at the C2 of the pyridine molecule. This type of attack would produce a very reactive intermediate, which can then be further attacked producing the large range of products observed in the reaction (Scheme 38).



Scheme 38

IV.3.b. Use of Sulphur as a Nucleophile

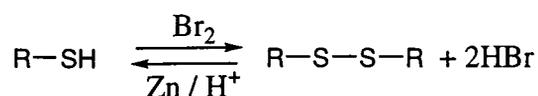
The functionalisation of pyridine using a thiol as the nucleophile was also investigated. The initial reaction was conducted using thiophenol because of the problems of containment associated with the continuous passage of large volumes of nitrogen and fluorine through the more volatile aliphatic thiols. The mixture of pyridine and thiophenol was fluorinated at -10°C and following workup a large amount of solid was isolated, analysis identifying it as diphenyldisulphide. No substituted pyridines or fluorinated disulphides were observed [E-73].



[E-73]

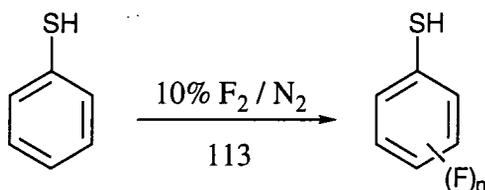
Oxidation of thiols to disulphides is easily achieved, hydrogen peroxide being the most commonly used reagent, but the transformation can also be accomplished with thallium

(II) acetate, Br₂, NO or NO₂. The reaction is also reversible, simple treatment with zinc and acid producing the thiol [E-74]¹⁷⁵.



[E-74]

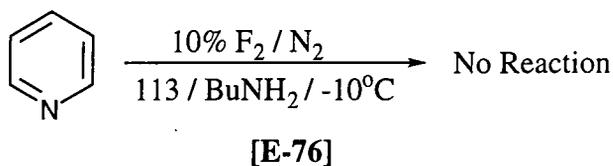
Fluorination of thiophenol in the absence of pyridine produced only fluorinated thiophenols thus confirming the formation of a mild *in situ* oxidising agent between pyridine and elemental fluorine [E-75].



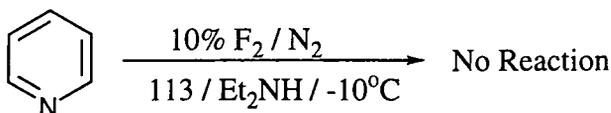
[E-75]

IV.3.c. The Use of Nitrogen as a Nucleophile

In an attempt to mimic the Chichibabin reaction using elemental fluorine, the fluorination of pyridine with a number of amines was investigated. The fluorinations were carried out in the usual fashion, the mixture of pyridine, amine and CF₂ClCCl₂F was cooled to -10°C and then fluorinated using a 10% mixture of fluorine in nitrogen. Following reaction the mixture was poured into water and then extracted with DCM. In the reactions [E-76], [E-77] no products indicative of the *ortho* substitution of pyridine were observed. In all reactions, evidence of a number of minor reactions consistent with oxidation of the amines were observed by g.c. / m.s.

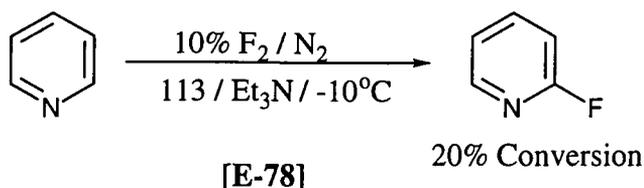


[E-76]



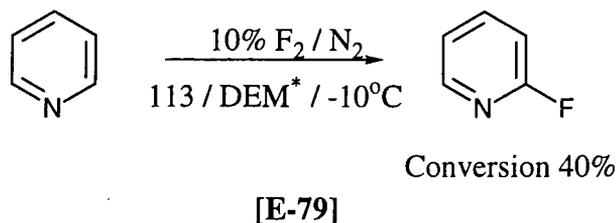
[E-77]

Following the fluorination of a mixture of triethylamine, pyridine and CF₂ClCCl₂F no 2-aminated product was observed. However, a 20% conversion to 2-fluoropyridine was observed by g.c. and g.c. / m.s.. The product was not isolated [E-78].



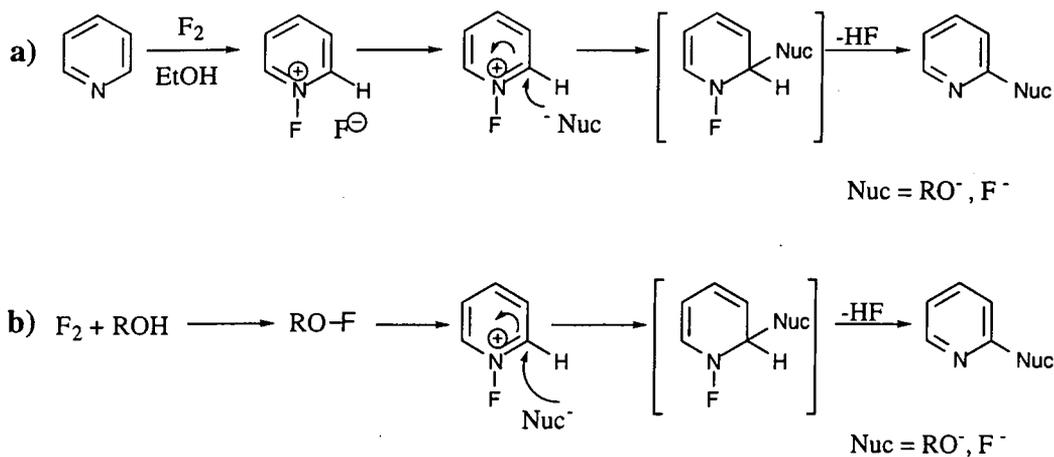
IV.3.d. The Use of a Potential Carbon Nucleophile

Fluorination of pyridine in the presence of a potential carbon nucleophile, diethyl malonate (DEM), using a 10% mixture of fluorine in nitrogen at -10°C and $\text{CF}_2\text{ClCCl}_2\text{F}$ gave no carbon-carbon bond formation. A conversion of 40% to 2-fluoropyridine was observed by g.c. and g.c. / m.s. but the product, 2-fluoropyridine, was not isolated. The diethylmalonate was however recovered unchanged [E-79].



IV.3.e. Mechanism of Reaction

It is likely that the functionalisation of pyridine using fluorine and an alcohol proceeds via one of two possible mechanisms (**Scheme 40**). In **a**) the passage of fluorine through the solution results in the formation of *N*-fluoropyridinium fluoride and then nucleophilic attack by either fluoride ion or alkoxide ion followed by elimination of HF produces either 2-fluoropyridine or the 2-alkoxy pyridine. In **b**), the passage of fluorine results in the formation of an *in situ* fluoroxy system, derived from the alcohol, which then attacks the pyridine producing an *N*-fluoropyridinium cation. Nucleophilic attack by alkoxide produces the 2-alkoxy pyridine but this is again in competition with attack by fluoride ion. Elimination of HF then results in formation of the 2-substituted derivatives.



Scheme 40

IV.4. Conclusions

a) The direct fluorination of pyridines and quinolines has been demonstrated as readily achievable using a combination of iodine and fluorine in a non-polar solvent. Further investigation is required to determine the optimum conditions, stoichiometry and work-up for the reaction. This is the only methodology available that allows the selective fluorination of quinoline and is therefore of considerable interest²⁶⁵.

b) The alkoxylation of pyridine has been demonstrated as relatively simple using elemental fluorine and an alcohol in contrast to many examples where *N*-fluoropyridinium fluoride has been preformed at low temperature, converted to the triflate and then treated with an alcohol. Development of the functionalisation with a phenol could provide a new route to a range of important agrochemicals²⁶⁶.

c) The combination of pyridine and fluorine could be useful as a relatively mild and easily controlled *in situ* oxidising agent. The formation of low quantities of an oxidising species during the fluorination enables easy control of a reaction, thus leading to usually one major product.

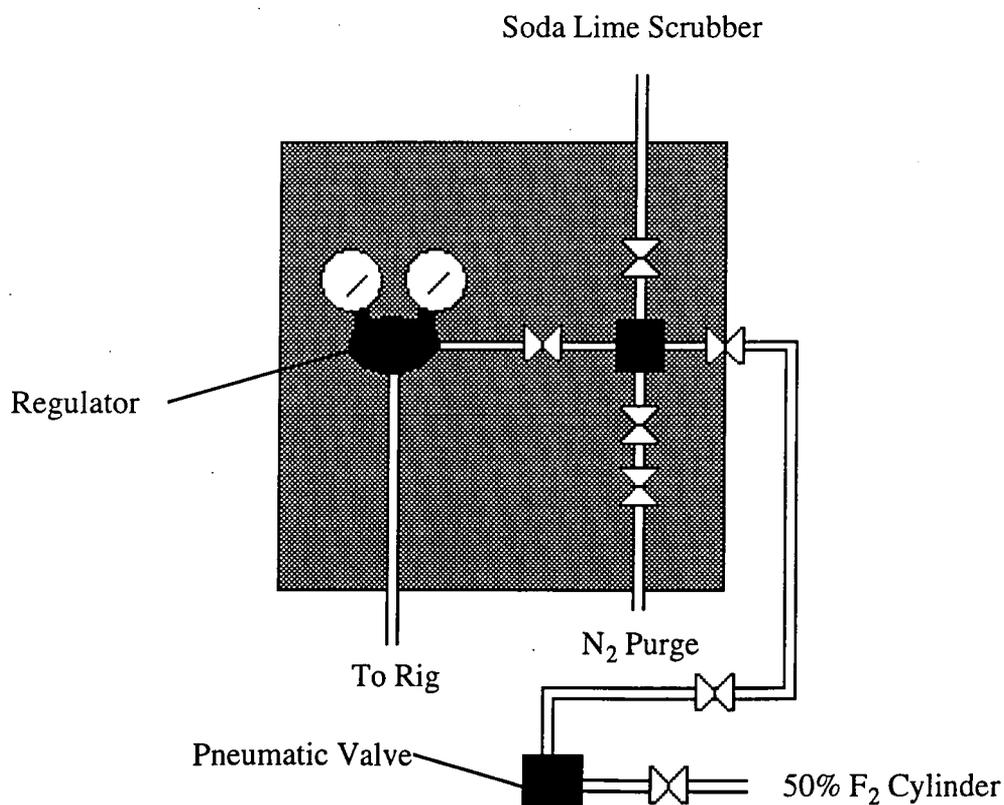
Experimental Section

The Use of Pressurised Fluorine in the Laboratory

Gaseous Fluorine reacts violently even at room temperature with most organic and inorganic materials including asbestos and water²²⁶. Utmost care is therefore necessary when working with it, since leakage of the apparatus may cause explosions or fires. The inhalation of fluorine is also extremely dangerous* and the effect resembles the effect of chlorine and ozone. Therefore equipment containing elemental fluorine must be housed in a well ventilated area and when operating such equipment one should wear both nitrile rubber gloves and a face shield because fluorine burns the skin like hydrogen fluoride. The treatment of fluorine burns is the same as that of hydrogen fluoride²²⁶.

The collaboration between BNFL Fluorochemicals and Prof. R. D. Chambers has enabled further development of techniques for the safe handling of elemental fluorine. The fluorine is supplied in a cylinder as a 50% mixture in nitrogen and housed in its own extracted cabinet. In addition to the cylinder valve, further controlled is achieved by the addition of a pneumatic valve which can be remotely used to halt the flow of fluorine in case of emergency. The pressure of the fluorine is also regulated by a fluorine resistant regulator to a maximum pressure of 3atm (see Fig.10).

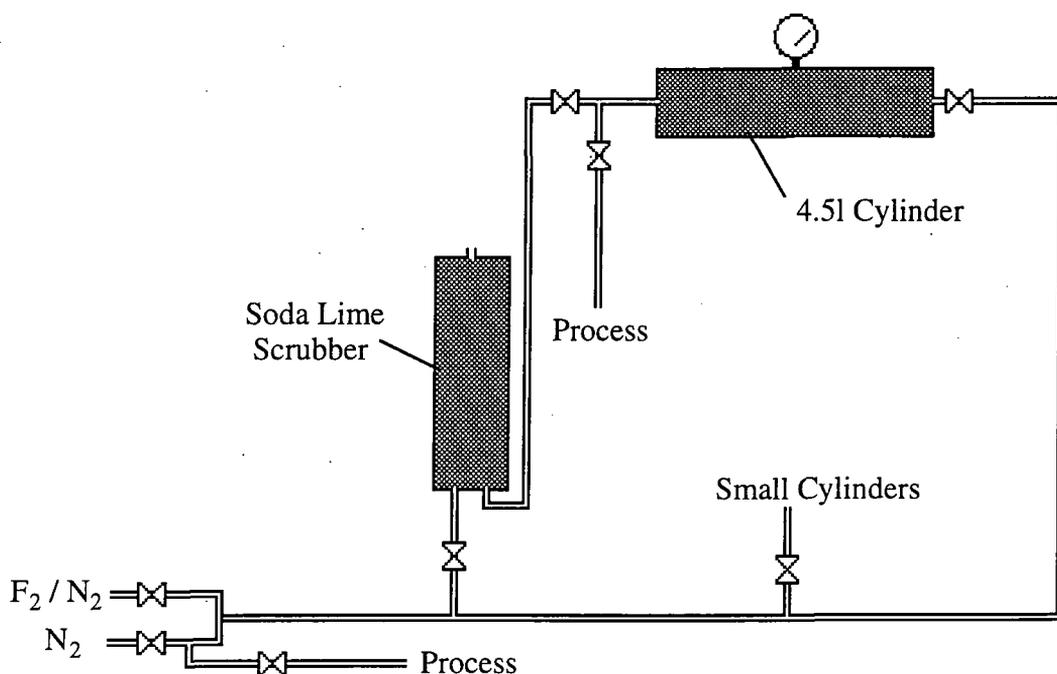
Figure 10: Schematic Representation of Valving Inside the Cabinet Containing the Fluorine Cylinder.



* Short Term O.E.S. 1.p.p.m; LC₅₀ (Rat) ≤ 0.5mg l⁻¹.

The fluorine is supplied from the ventilated cabinet containing the fluorine cylinder via passivated 1/4" stainless steel pipe to a rig fitted with passivated 1/4" stainless steel pipe and passivated Monel® valves (see Fig. 11). This rig can be used to fill small cylinders (800-3700ml) which are then transferred to other fumecupboards[¥] for small scale fluorination reactions. The large rig is also fitted with a 4500ml cylinder which can be filled with the 50% fluorine / nitrogen mixture allowing large scale fluorination reactions to be run. The rig is also fitted with a fluorine resistant control valve and fluorine resistant flow meter enabling very accurate control over gas flow during the large scale fluorinations.

Figure 11: Schematic Representation of the Stainless Steel Rig For Filling of Cylinders or Conducting Large Scale Fluorination Reactions



N.B. Fluorination Reactions Must Never Be Run Directly From The Large 50% Fluorine / Nitrogen Cylinder

[¥] All fluorinations are performed in a separate fluorine laboratory equipped with stainless steel fume hoods, HF / F₂ burn treatments, eye baths and full body shower. All operations requiring elemental fluorine are performed in the presence of at least two trained operators.

Instrumentation and Reagents

Gas Liquid Chromatographic Analysis

Analyses were carried out using a Hewlett Packard 5890A gas liquid chromatograph equipped with a 25 m cross-linked methyl silicone capillary column or DB-624 capillary column.

Elemental Analysis

Carbon, hydrogen, and nitrogen elemental analyses were obtained using a Perkin-Elmer 240 Elemental Analyser or a Carlo Erba Strumentazione 1106 Elemental Analyser. Analysis for halogens was performed as described in the literature

NMR Spectra

^1H , ^{19}F , ^{13}C nmr. spectra were recorded on a Varian VXR200 (200MHz), Bruker AC250 (250 MHz), a Varian VXR400S (400MHz) and a Bruker AC500 (500MHz) nmr spectrometer

FT / IR Spectra

Infrared spectra were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer 1600 FT/IR spectrometer using KBr discs (solid samples) or thin films between two KBr plates (liquid samples).

Mass Spectra

Mass spectra of solid samples were recorded on a VG 7070E spectrometer. G.c. / m.s. were recorded on a Fisons Trio 1000(Mass range 0-1000) linked to the Hewlett Packard 5790A gas chromatograph fitted with a 25 m cross-linked methyl silicone capillary column or DB-624 capillary column.

Distillation

Fractional distillation of product mixtures was carried out using a Fischer Spahltröh MMS255 small concentric tube apparatus. Boiling points were recorded during the distillation.

Melting Points

Melting points were carried out at atmospheric pressure and are uncorrected.

Reagents and Solvent

Unless otherwise stated, chemicals were used as received from suppliers (Aldrich, Fluorochem, Fluka, Jansen, BDH). Solvents were dried by standard methods and stored over a molecular sieve (type 4A).

Chapter V. Experimental to Chapter II.

V.1. Small Scale Fluorinations in Acetonitrile

Prior to all fluorinations an 800ml cylinder was charged with 2atm of 50% F₂ in N₂. This was then diluted to 9atm with N₂ to produce a 10% mixture of F₂ in N₂ which was then used for all the fluorination reactions.

General Procedure

A solution containing an aromatic compound (15mmol) in CH₃CN(30ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube and cooled in a cryostat to -30°C under a flow of nitrogen. Elemental fluorine(35mmol) was passed through the stirred solution using narrow bore PTFE tubing. Once the addition of fluorine was complete the solution was warmed to room temperature under a flow of nitrogen. The identity of the products was confirmed by comparison against the commercially available materials by a combination of g.c., g.c. / m.s. and ¹⁹F nmr.

V.1.a. 4-Fluorobenzenesulphonyl Chloride

The solvent was then removed under vacuum leaving a brown oil (1.1g). Analysis by ¹⁹F nmr (235MHz; CDCl₃; CFC1₃) showed the oil contained two major products 4-fluorobenzenesulphonyl chloride -101.4 (1F, m) and 3,4-difluorobenzenesulphonyl chloride -126.0 (1F, m), -133.7 (1F, m) in a ratio of 37:63. ¹⁹F nmr also confirmed that the oil also contained a large number of other products. The volatiles were then removed by vacuum transfer to leave a polymeric residue(0.6g) and yield a low melting point solid(0.4g). Analysis by g.c. / m.s. confirmed that the mixture contained 4-fluorobenzenesulphonyl chloride *m/z*, (EI⁺) 194 (*M*⁺, 2.2%) and 3,4-difluorobenzenesulphonyl chloride *m/z*, (EI⁺) 212 (*M*⁺, 3.6%) and a range of unidentifiable materials..

V.1.b. 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid

The mixture was poured into an excess of water and extracted with diethyl ether(3x25ml) and dried(MgSO₄) . The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to leave a brown solid(1.7g). Analysis by ¹⁹F nmr (235MHz; CDCl₃; CFC1₃) and mass spectrometry showed the solid contained 4-fluorobenzoic acid -104.4 (1F, m); *m/z* , (EI⁺), 140 (*M*⁺, 58.5%) and 3,4-difluorobenzoic acid -128.2 (1F, m) and -136.5 (1F, m); *m/z* , (EI⁺), 158 (*M*⁺, 14.1%) in a ratio of 24:76. Analysis by ¹⁹F nmr confirmed that the solid also contained a number of other unidentifiable products.

V.1.c. 4-Fluoroacetophenone

The volatiles were removed by vacuum transfer leaving a brown polymeric residue(1.2g). The volatiles were then added to an excess of water(100ml) followed by

extraction with diethylether(3x25ml). After washing (NaHCO₃ x1, water x2) and drying (MgSO₄), diethylether was removed by rotary evaporation leaving a colourless oil (0.7g). Analysis by ¹⁹F nmr (235MHz; CDCl₃; CFCl₃) and g.c./ m.s. showed the oil contained two major products 4-fluoroacetophenone -107.2 (1F, m); *m/z* , (EI⁺), 138 (*M*⁺, 19.1%) and 3,4-difluoroacetophenone -132.4 (1F, m) and -140.6 (1F, m); *m/z* , (EI⁺), 156 (*M*⁺, 23.7%) in a ratio of 52:48. ¹⁹F nmr also confirmed that the oil contained a small number of other unidentifiable products.

V.1.d. 4-Fluorobenzaldehyde

The volatiles were removed by vacuum transfer leaving a brown polymeric residue(1.0g). The volatiles were then added to an excess of water(100ml) followed by extraction with diethylether(3x25ml). After washing (NaHCO₃ x1, water x2) and drying (MgSO₄), diethylether was removed by rotary evaporation leaving a colourless oil (0.6g). Analysis by ¹⁹F nmr (235MHz; CDCl₃; CFCl₃) and g.c./ m.s. showed the oil contained two major products 4-fluorobenzaldehyde -104.4 (1F, m); *m/z* , (EI⁺), 124 (*M*⁺, 56.4%) and 3,4-difluorobenzaldehyde -129.2 (1F, m) and -137.4 (1F, m); *m/z* , (EI⁺), 142 (*M*⁺, 72.8%) in a ratio of 53:47. ¹⁹F nmr also confirmed that the oil contained a small number of other unidentifiable products.

V.1.e. 2,4-Difluorobenzoic acid

The mixture was poured into an excess of water and extracted with diethyl ether(3x25ml) and dried(MgSO₄). The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to leave a brown solid(1.4g). Analysis by ¹⁹F nmr (235MHz; CDCl₃; CFCl₃) and mass spectrometry showed the solid contained three major components 2,4-difluorobenzoic acid -100.1 (1F, m) and -102.4 (1F, m); 2,4,5-trifluorobenzoic acid -108.3 (1F, m), -123.3 (1F, m), and -141.2 (1F, m); 2,3,4-trifluorobenzoic acid 124.4 (1F, m), -128.8 (1F, m) and -158.6 (1F, m) in a ratio of 47:40:13. Analysis by ¹⁹F nmr confirmed that the solid also contained a small number of other unidentifiable products.

V.2. Fluorinations in Trifluoroacetic Acid

General Procedure

A solution containing an aromatic carboxylic acid(15mmol) in CF₃COOH(30ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine(35mmol) was passed through the stirred solution using narrow bore PTFE tubing. Following the passage of fluorine the mixture was added to an excess of water and extracted with diethyl ether(3x25ml). After drying (MgSO₄) the diethyl ether was removed by rotary evaporation.

V.2.a. 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid

4-Fluorobenzoic acid produced an off-white solid(1.2g). Analysis of the solid by ^{19}F nmr (235MHz; CDCl_3 ; CFCl_3) showed it to contain two major products 4-fluorobenzoic acid and 3,4-difluorobenzoic acid in a ratio of 28:72. ^{19}F nmr also confirmed the solid contained a number of other minor products. Vacuum sublimation of the residue produced a single product 3,4-difluorobenzoic acid, a white crystalline solid (0.2g, 13.2%); m.p. 119-121°C (lit.¹⁶⁷, 122-124°C); (Found: C, 53.58 H, 2.2 ; Calc. for $\text{C}_7\text{H}_4\text{F}_2\text{O}_2$ C , 53.2 H, 2.5%); δ_{F} (235MHz; CDCl_3 ; CFCl_3) -128.8(1F, m) and -136.4 (1F, m); m/z (EI^+) 158 (M^+ , 88.03%).

V.2.b. 2,4-Difluorobenzoic Acid

The mixture was poured into an excess of water and extracted with diethyl ether(3x25ml) and dried(MgSO_4) . The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to leave an off white solid(1.6g). Analysis by ^{19}F nmr (235MHz; CDCl_3 ; CFCl_3) and mass spectrometry showed the solid contained three major components 2,4-difluorobenzoic acid -100.5 (1F, m) and -103.1 (1F, m); 2,4,5-trifluorobenzoic acid -108.7 (1F, m), -123.9 (1F, m) and -141.4 (1F, m); 2,3,4-trifluorobenzoic acid -124.9 (1F, m), -129.0 (1F, m), and -158.9 (1F, m) in a ratio of 46:35:19. Analysis by ^{19}F nmr confirmed that the solid also contained a small number of other unidentifiable products.

V.4. Fluorination in a Variety of Solvents

V.4.a. General Method

A solution containing 4-fluorobenzoic acid(2.1g, 15mmol) in the solvent(30ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine(35mmol) was passed through the stirred solution using narrow bore PTFE tubing. If the reaction was to be conducted at lower temperature the fluorination apparatus containing the mixture was cooled in a HAAKE cryostat to the required temperature prior to fluorination. The conversion was calculated from the ^{19}F nmr spectra against a standard of α,α,α -trifluorotoluene.

V.4.b. Fluorination in Formic Acid(100%-40%)

V.4.b.i. Preparation of Anhydrous Formic Acid²⁶⁷

Formic acid(96%) was stirred with boric anhydride for 12hrs. Boric anhydride was prepared by melting boric acid in an oven at high temperature, cooling in a desiccator, and powdering. The anhydrous formic acid was then collected by distillation under nitrogen at 100.7°C.

V.4.b.ii. Fluorination in Formic Acid(100%-40%)

General Procedure

A solution containing 4-fluorobenzoic acid(1.63g, 11.6mmol) in 100-40% HCOOH (80ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine(35mmol) was passed through the stirred solution using narrow bore PTFE tubing. The resulting mixture was analysed by ^{19}F nmr against a standard of α,α,α -trifluorotoluene to calculate the conversion to 3,4-difluorobenzoic acid.

Volume Formic Acid	Volume H ₂ O	% Formic Acid
Drying Boric Anhydride	-	100%
No dilution necessary	-	98%
100ml	20ml	80%
100ml	60ml	60%
100ml	140ml	40%

V.5. Decarboxylation of Fluorobenzoic Acids

V.5.a. Oxidation with Sodium Persulphate

A mixture of 4-fluorobenzoic acid(5g, 35mmol), silver(I) nitrate(0.5g, 2.9mmol), sodium persulphate (26g, 125mmol), water(25ml) and acetonitrile(70ml) were refluxed for 16hrs. The reaction mixture was then distilled. Extraction of the residue with dichloromethane(2x25ml), followed by rotary evaporation gave 4-fluorobenzoic acid(1.7g) indicating a conversion to products of 65%. Analysis of the distillate by ^{19}F nmr against an external standard of α,α,α -trifluorotoluene(1.5g, 10.3mmol) confirmed the product as fluorobenzene(2.0g, 88%).

V.5.b. Decarboxylation with Copper Powder

A mixture of 4-fluorobenzoic acid(3.0g, 21mmol), copper powder(3.0g, 46.9mmol) and quinoline(30g, 232mmol) was heated at 160°C under an atmosphere of N₂ for 12hrs. After the mixture had cooled, it was extracted with diethylether (3x25ml). Analysis by g.c. / m.s. showed no reaction had occurred.

V.5.c. Decarboxylation with Copper(I) Iodide

A mixture of 4-fluorobenzoic acid(3.0g, 21mmol), copper(I) iodide(4.0g, 20.9mmol) and quinoline(10g, 77.5mmol) was heated at 160°C under an atmosphere of N₂ for 12hrs. After the mixture had cooled, it was extracted with diethylether (3x25ml). Analysis by g.c. / m.s.. showed no reaction had occurred.

V.5.d. Decarboxylation with Copper(I) Oxide

General Procedure

A Carius tube was charged with polyfluorobenzoic acid, copper(I) oxide(0.6g, 4.2mmol) and quinoline(0.9g, 7.0mmol). The tube was sealed and heated to the required temperature. After 8hrs the tube was opened and volatile material removed under vacuum. Analysis of the liquid by g.c. / m.s. confirmed it as the appropriate polyfluorobenzene.

V.5.d.i. 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid

Temperature	Acid (g,mmol)	Product (g)	Yield of Fluorobenzene*
100°C	0.8g,5.7mmol	-	-
150°C	0.5g,5.7mmol	-	-
200°C	0.5g,3.6mmol	0.1g	32%
300°C	0.5g,3.6mmol	0.2g	43%

V.5.d.ii. Pentafluorobenzoic Acid

Temperature	Acid (g,mmol)	Product (g)	Yield of Pentafluorobenzene [¥]
100°C	1.0g,4.7mmol	0.6g	74%
150°C	0.7g,4.7mmol	0.6g	76%
200°C	0.7g,4.7mmol	0.7g	87%
300°C	0.7g,3.3mmol	0.5g	90%

V.5.d.iii. 2,3,4-Trifluorobenzoic Acid

2,3,4-Trifluorobenzoic acid (0.6g, 3.4mmol) , copper(I) oxide(0.6g, 4.2mmol) and quinoline(0.9g, 7.0mmol) gave 1,2,3-trifluorobenzene(0.18g, 40%) n.m.r spectrum 11; i.r. spectrum 3; mass spectrum 3.

V.5.d.iv. 2,4-Difluorobenzoic Acid

2,4-Difluorobenzoic acid (0.9g, 5.7mmol) , copper(I) oxide(0.9g, 4.2mmol) and quinoline(1.4g, 7.0mmol) gave 1,3-difluorobenzene(0.02g, 3%) n.m.r spectrum 12; i.r. spectrum 4; mass spectrum 4.

V.6. Preparation of Trimethylsilyl Esters Using BSA

* n.m.r spectrum 9; i.r. spectrum 1; mass spectrum 1.

¥ n.m.r spectrum 10; i.r. spectrum 2; mass spectrum 2.

V.6.a. 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid

4-Fluorobenzoic acid(1.88g, 8.9mmol) was dissolved in anhydrous acetonitrile(15ml). Bistrimethylacetamide(2.0g,9.9mmol) was added to the solution under a flow of nitrogen. Analysis by a combination of g.c./ m.s and ^{19}F nmr confirmed a 100% conversion to trimethylsilyl-4-fluorobenzoate; n.m.r spectrum 13; mass spectrum 5.

V.6.b. 2,4-Difluorobenzoic Acid

2,4-Difluorobenzoic acid(1.0g, 6.3mmol) was dissolved in anhydrous acetonitrile(15ml). Bistrimethylacetamide(1.9g, 9.9mmol) was added to the solution under a flow of nitrogen. Analysis by a combination of g.c./ m.s and ^{19}F nmr confirmed a 100% conversion to trimethylsilyl-2,4-difluorobenzoate; n.m.r spectrum 14; mass spectrum 6.

V.6.c. 3,4-Difluorobenzoic Acid

3,4-Difluorobenzoic acid(0.5g, 3.2mmol) was dissolved in anhydrous acetonitrile(15ml). Bistrimethylacetamide(0.9g, 5.0mmol) was added to the solution under a flow of nitrogen. Analysis by a combination of g.c./ m.s and ^{19}F nmr confirmed a 100% conversion to trimethylsilyl-3,4-difluorobenzoate; n.m.r spectrum 15; mass spectrum 7.

V.6.d. 2,4,5-Trifluorobenzoic Acid

2,4,5-Trifluorobenzoic acid(0.1g, 0.6mmol) was dissolved in anhydrous acetonitrile(2ml). Bistrimethylacetamide(0.4g, 2.2mmol) was added to the solution under a flow of nitrogen. Analysis by a combination of g.c./ m.s and ^{19}F nmr confirmed a 100% conversion to trimethylsilyl-2,4,5-trifluorobenzoate; n.m.r spectrum 16; mass spectrum 8.

V.6.e. 2,3,4-Trifluorobenzoic Acid

2,3,4-Trifluorobenzoic acid(0.1g, 0.6mmol) was dissolved in anhydrous acetonitrile(2ml). Bistrimethylacetamide(0.4g, 2.2mmol) was added to the solution under a flow of nitrogen. Analysis by a combination of g.c./ m.s and ^{19}F nmr confirmed a 100% conversion to trimethylsilyl-2,3,4-trifluorobenzoate; n.m.r spectrum 17; mass spectrum 9.

V.6.f. 3,4,5-Trifluorobenzoic Acid

3,4,5-Trifluorobenzoic acid(0.1g, 0.6mmol) was dissolved in anhydrous acetonitrile(2ml). Bistrimethylacetamide(0.4g, 2.2mmol) was added to the solution under a flow of nitrogen. Analysis by a combination of g.c./ m.s and ^{19}F nmr confirmed a 100% conversion to trimethylsilyl-3,4,5-trifluorobenzoate; n.m.r spectrum 18; mass spectrum 10.

V.6.g. 2,3,4,5-Tetrafluorobenzoic Acid

2,3,4,5-Tetrafluorobenzoic acid(0.15g, 0.8mmol) was dissolved in anhydrous acetonitrile(2ml). Bistrimethylacetamide(0.4g, 2.2mmol) was added to the solution under a flow of nitrogen. Analysis by a combination of g.c./ m.s and ^{19}F nmr confirmed a 100% conversion to trimethylsilyl-2,3,4,5-tetrafluorobenzoate; n.m.r spectrum 19; mass spectrum 11.

V.6.g. 2,3,4,5,6-Pentafluorobenzoic Acid

2,3,4,5-Pentafluorobenzoic acid(0.15g, 0.8mmol) was dissolved in anhydrous acetonitrile(2ml). Bistrimethylacetamide(0.4g, 2.2mmol) was added to the solution under a flow of nitrogen. Analysis by a combination of g.c./ m.s and ^{19}F nmr confirmed a 100% conversion to trimethylsilyl-2,3,4,5,6-pentafluorobenzoate; n.m.r spectrum 20; mass spectrum 12.

V.7. Large Scale Fluorinations

Prior to all fluorinations, a 3700ml cylinder was charged with 2atm of 50% F_2 in N_2 . This was then diluted to 9atm with N_2 to produce a 10% mixture of F_2 in N_2 which was then used for all the fluorination reactions.

V.7.a. Fluorination of Fluorobenzene in Formic Acid

A solution containing fluorobenzene(13.6g, 142mmol) in 98% formic acid (200ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube. Fluorine gas (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min^{-1} . The mixture was added to an excess of water (1000ml) and extracted with dichloromethane (3x50ml) and dried (MgSO_4). Analysis of the resulting mixture by ^{19}F nmr against an external standard of α,α,α -trifluorotoluene(3.3g, 22.5mmol) showed a conversion of 42% from fluorobenzene. The mixture contained fluorobenzene(8.3g), δ_{F} -116.0 (1F, m); m/z , (EI⁺), 96 (M^+ , 100%), 197; 1,2-difluorobenzene(1.7g), δ_{F} -143.6 (2F, m); m/z , (EI⁺), 114 (M^+ , 100%); 1,3-difluorobenzene(0.3g), δ_{F} -143.6 (2F, m); m/z , (EI⁺), 114 (M^+ , 100%); 1,4-difluorobenzene(2.46g), δ_{F} -124.5 (2F, m); m/z , (EI⁺), 114 (M^+ , 100%) and 1,2,4-trifluorobenzene(0.2g), δ_{F} -117.3 (1F, m), -135.3(1F, m) and -145.3 (1F, m); m/z , (EI⁺), 132 (M^+ , 100%).

V.7.b. 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid

In each of the following examples the mixtures of fluoro & polyfluorobenzoic acids were analysed first, by comparison of the ^{19}F nmr spectra of the mixtures, with the spectra of authentic samples. More accurate quantitative analysis of the components in these mixtures was obtained by conversion of the carboxylic acids to their more

volatile silyl esters, by treatment with bis(trimethylsilyl) acetamide (BSA) and then analysis by g.c. / mass spec.. Therefore the following mass-spectrometry data refers to the corresponding silyl esters.

V.7.b.i. Fluorination in Formic Acid

General Procedure

A solution containing 4-fluorobenzoic acid in 98% formic acid (200ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube. Fluorine gas (165mmol*) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. The mixture was added to an excess of water (1000ml) and the resulting solid product was filtered off under vacuum. The filtrate was then extracted with dichloromethane (3x50ml). After drying (MgSO₄), the dichloromethane was removed under vacuum to leave an off-white solid.

V.7.b.ii. 1:1.63 Substrate : Fluorine Ratio

4-Fluorobenzoic acid (11.3g, 82.1mmol) produced a white solid(10.5g). Analysis of the solid by ¹⁹F nmr against an external standard of fluorobenzene (7.3g, 50.1mmol) showed a conversion of 32% from 4-fluorobenzoic acid. The product contained 4-fluorobenzoic acid(7.8g); n.m.r spectrum 1; *m/z*, (EI⁺) 212 (*M*⁺, 3.2%), 197 (-CH₃, 100%); 3,4-difluorobenzoic acid(2.7g); n.m.r spectrum 3; *m/z*, (EI⁺) 230 (*M*⁺, 2.4%), 215 (-CH₃, 100%) and unidentifiable material(0.1g).

V.7.b.iii. 1:2 Substrate : Fluorine Ratio

4-Fluorobenzoic acid (11.3g, 82.1mmol) produced a white solid(10.5g). Analysis of the resulting solid by ¹⁹F nmr against an external standard of fluorobenzene(4.98g, 34.11mmol) showed a conversion of 51.5% from 4-fluorobenzoic acid. The product contained 4-fluorobenzoic acid(5.6g), n.m.r spectrum 1, *m/z*, (EI⁺) 212 (*M*⁺, 3.8%), 197 (-CH₃, 100%); 3,4-difluorobenzoic acid(2.8g), n.m.r spectrum 3, *m/z*, (EI⁺) 230 (*M*⁺, 2.8%), 215 (-CH₃, 100%) and unidentifiable material(0.3g).

V.7.b.iv. 1:3 Substrate : Fluorine Ratio

4-Fluorobenzoic acid (4.0g, 28.2mmol) produced a white solid(3.1g). Analysis of the resulting solid by ¹⁹F nmr against an external standard of α,α,α -trifluorotoluene(1.7g, 11.6mmol) showed a conversion of 65.3% from 4-fluorobenzoic acid. The product contained 4-fluorobenzoic acid(1.4g), n.m.r spectrum 1, *m/z*, (EI⁺) 212 (*M*⁺, 3.2%), 197 (-CH₃, 100%); 3,4-difluorobenzoic acid(1.6g), n.m.r spectrum 3, *m/z*, (EI⁺) 230 (*M*⁺, 2.4%), 215 (-CH₃, 100%) and unidentifiable material(0.2g).

* Except for 1:1.63 substrate: fluorine where 133mmol F₂ was used.

V.7.b.v. 1:4 Substrate : Fluorine Ratio

4-Fluorobenzoic acid (6.0g, 42.9mmol) produced a white solid(5.3g). Analysis of the resulting solid by ^{19}F nmr against an external standard of α,α,α -trifluorotoluene(5.7g, 38.9mmol) showed a conversion of 79.2% from 4-fluorobenzoic acid. The product contained 4-fluorobenzoic acid(1.2g), n.m.r spectrum 1, m/z , (EI⁺) 212 (M^+ , 3.2%), 197 (-CH₃, 100%); 3,4-difluorobenzoic acid(3.5g), n.m.r spectrum 3, m/z , (EI⁺) 230 (M^+ , 2.4%), 215 (-CH₃, 100%); 2,4,5-trifluorobenzoic acid(0.2g), n.m.r spectrum 4, m/z , (EI⁺) 248 (M^+ , 1.2%), 233 (-CH₃, 100%); 2,3,4-trifluorobenzoic (0.1g), n.m.r spectrum 5, m/z , (EI⁺) 233 (-CH₃, 5.1%); 3,4,5-trifluorobenzoic acid(0.2g), n.m.r spectrum 6, m/z , (EI⁺) 248 (M^+ , 1.5%), 233 (-CH₃, 94.6%) and unidentifiable material(0.3g).

V.7.c. Fluorination in Sulphuric Acid

General Procedure

A solution containing 4-fluorobenzoic acid in 98% sulphuric acid(150ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine(165mmol)* as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. The resulting mixture was worked up by adding the mixture to an excess of water(1000ml) and the resulting solid product was filtered off under vacuum. The filtrate was then extracted with dichloromethane (3x50ml). After drying (MgSO₄), the dichloromethane was removed under vacuum and a white solid resulted.

V.7.c.i. 1:1.63 Substrate : Fluorine Ratio

4-Fluorobenzoic acid(14.4g, 102.9mmol) produced a white solid(11.6g). Analysis of the resulting solid by ^{19}F nmr against an external standard of α,α,α -trifluorotoluene(2.7g, 18.8mmol) showed a conversion of 82.6% from 4-fluorobenzoic acid. The product contained 4-fluorobenzoic acid(2.5g), n.m.r spectrum 1, m/z , (EI⁺) 212 (M^+ , 3.28%), 197 (-CH₃, 100%); 3,4-difluorobenzoic acid(6.8g), n.m.r spectrum 3, m/z , (EI⁺) 230 (M^+ , 2.76%), 215 (-CH₃, 100%); 2,4,5-trifluorobenzoic acid(1.2g), δF n.m.r spectrum 4, m/z , (EI⁺) 248 (M^+ , 1.09%), 233 (-CH₃, 100%); 2,3,4-trifluorobenzoic (0.6g), n.m.r spectrum 5, m/z , (EI⁺) 248 (M^+ , 2.29%), 233 (-CH₃, 93.90%); 3,4,5-trifluorobenzoic acid(0.2g), n.m.r spectrum 6, m/z , (EI⁺) 248 (M^+ , 1.31%), 233 (-CH₃, 100%) and unidentifiable material(0.2g).

* Except in the case of 1:2.4 substrate : Fluorine where 82.5mmol of F₂ was used.

V.7.c.ii. 1:2 Substrate : Fluorine Ratio

4-Fluorobenzoic acid(11.5g, 82.5mmol) produced a white solid(10.6g). Analysis of the resulting solid by ^{19}F nmr against an external standard of α,α,α -trifluorotoluene(3.2g, 21.8mmol) showed a conversion of 84.8% from 4-fluorobenzoic acid . The product contained 4-fluorobenzoic acid(1.8g), n.m.r spectrum 1, m/z , (EI^+) 212 (M^+ , 3.3%), 197 (- CH_3 , 100%); 3,4-difluorobenzoic acid(6.2g), n.m.r spectrum 3, m/z , (EI^+) 230 (M^+ , 2.8%), 215 (- CH_3 , 100%); 2,4,5-trifluorobenzoic acid(0.8g), n.m.r spectrum 4, m/z , (EI^+) 248 (M^+ , 1.1%), 233 (- CH_3 , 100%); 2,3,4-trifluorobenzoic (0.4g), n.m.r spectrum 5, m/z , (EI^+) 248 (M^+ , 2.3%), 233 (- CH_3 , 93.9%); 3,4,5-trifluorobenzoic acid(0.4g), n.m.r spectrum 6, m/z , (EI^+) 248 (M^+ , 1.3%), 233 (- CH_3 , 100%); 2,3,4,5-tetrafluorobenzoic acid(0.7g), n.m.r spectrum 7, m/z , (EI^+) 266 (M^+ , 0.5%), 251 (- CH_3 , 60.3%) and unidentifiable material(0.4g).

V.7.c.iii. 1:2.4 Substrate : Fluorine Ratio

4-Fluorobenzoic acid(7.1g, 55.0mmol) produced a white solid(5.2g). Analysis of the resulting solid by ^{19}F nmr against an external standard of α,α,α -trifluorotoluene(3.6g, 24.9mmol) showed a conversion of 87.9% from 4-fluorobenzoic acid . The product contained 4-fluorobenzoic acid(0.8g), n.m.r spectrum 1, m/z , (EI^+) 212 (M^+ , 3.28%), 197 (- CH_3 , 100%); 2,4-difluorobenzoic acid (0.1g), n.m.r spectrum 2, m/z , (EI^+) 230 (M^+ , 2.6%), 215 (- CH_3 , 100%); 3,4-difluorobenzoic acid(2.7g), n.m.r spectrum 3, m/z , (EI^+) 230 (M^+ , 2.8%), 215 (- CH_3 , 100%); 2,4,5-trifluorobenzoic acid(0.4g), n.m.r spectrum 4, m/z , (EI^+) 248 (M^+ , 1.1%), 233 (- CH_3 , 100%); 2,3,4-trifluorobenzoic (0.1g), n.m.r spectrum 5, m/z , (EI^+) 248 (M^+ , 2.3%), 233 (- CH_3 , 93.9%); 3,4,5-trifluorobenzoic acid(0.2g), n.m.r spectrum 6, m/z , (EI^+) 248 (M^+ , 1.3%), 233 (- CH_3 , 100%); 2,3,4,5-tetrafluorobenzoic acid(0.5g), n.m.r spectrum 7, m/z , (EI^+) 266 (M^+ , 0.5%), 251 (- CH_3 , 60.3%) and unidentifiable material(0.4g).

V.7.c.iv. 1:3 Substrate :Fluorine Ratio

4-Fluorobenzoic acid(7.7g, 55.0mmol) produced a white solid(5.9g). Analysis of the resulting solid by ^{19}F nmr against an external standard of α,α,α -trifluorotoluene(3.6g, 24.9mmol) showed a conversion of 92.3% from 4-fluorobenzoic acid . The product contained 4-fluorobenzoic acid(0.6g), n.m.r spectrum 1, m/z , (EI^+) 212 (M^+ , 3.28%), 197 (- CH_3 , 100%); 2,4-difluorobenzoic acid (0.1g), n.m.r spectrum 2, m/z , (EI^+) 230 (M^+ , 2.4%), 215 (- CH_3 , 100%); 3,4-difluorobenzoic acid(3.4g), n.m.r spectrum 3, m/z , (EI^+) 230 (M^+ , 2.8%), 215 (- CH_3 , 100%); 2,4,5-trifluorobenzoic acid(0.6g), n.m.r spectrum 4, m/z , (EI^+) 248 (M^+ , 1.1%), 233 (- CH_3 , 100%); 2,3,4-trifluorobenzoic (0.2g), n.m.r spectrum 5, m/z , (EI^+) 248 (M^+ , 2.3%), 233 (- CH_3 , 93.9%); 3,4,5-trifluorobenzoic acid(0.5g), n.m.r spectrum 6, m/z , (EI^+) 248 (M^+ , 1.3%), 233 (- CH_3 , 100%); 2,3,4,5-tetrafluorobenzoic acid(0.3g), n.m.r spectrum 7, m/z , (EI^+) 266 (M^+ , 0.5%), 251 (- CH_3 , 60.3%) and unidentifiable material(0.3g).

V.7.d. Fluorination of 2,4-Difluorobenzoic Acid

In the following example the mixtures of fluoro & polyfluorobenzoic acids were analysed first, by comparison of the ^{19}F nmr spectra of the mixtures, with the spectra of authentic samples. More accurate quantitative analysis of the components in these mixtures was obtained by conversion of the carboxylic acids to their more volatile silyl esters, by treatment with bis(trimethylsilyl) acetamide (BSA) and then analysis by g.c. / m. s.. Therefore the quoted mass-spectrometry data refers to the corresponding silyl esters.

V.7.d.i. Sulphuric Acid(1:2 Sub:Fluorine)

2,4-Difluorobenzoic acid(13.0g, 82.3mmol) produced a white solid (9.6g). Analysis of the solid by ^{19}F nmr against an external standard of α,α,α -trifluorotoluene(4.1g, 28.1mmol) showed a conversion of 88.9% from 2,4-difluorobenzoic acid . The product contained 2,4-difluorobenzoic acid(1.4g), n.m.r spectrum 2; 2,4,5-trifluorobenzoic acid(3.7g), n.m.r spectrum 4, m/z , (EI⁺) 248 (M^+ , 1.1%), 233 (-CH₃, 100%); 2,3,4-trifluorobenzoic (1.4g), n.m.r spectrum 5, m/z , (EI⁺) 248 (M^+ , 2.3%), 233 (-CH₃, 93.9%); 2,3,4,5-tetrafluorobenzoic acid(1.1g), n.m.r spectrum 7, m/z , (EI⁺) 266 (M^+ , 0.5%), 251 (-CH₃, 60.3%); 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluorobenzoic acid (0.3g), n.m.r spectrum 8, m/z , (EI⁺) 269 (-CH₃, 60.2) and unidentifiable material(1.1g).

V.8. Fluorination in a Range of Acids

General Procedure

A solution containing an aromatic substrate in the acid(80ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus fitted with a tube filled with soda lime. Elemental fluorine(35mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 4.0ml min⁻¹. The resulting mixture was worked up by adding the mixture to an excess of water(500ml) followed by extraction with dichloromethane(3x25ml). After drying (MgSO₄), dichloromethane was removed under vacuum to leave a solid.

V.8.a. Orthophosphoric Acid

4-Fluorobenzoic acid(1.6g,11.3mmol) gave a white solid (1.6g). Analysis of the solid by ^{19}F nmr confirmed it as starting material.

V.8.b. Hydrochloric Acid(40%)

4-Fluorobenzoic acid(1.6g,11.3mmol) gave a white solid (1.6g). Analysis of the solid by ^{19}F nmr confirmed it as starting material.

V.8.c. Hydrobromic Acid(48%)

4-Fluorobenzoic acid(1.6g,11.3mmol) gave a white solid (1.5g). Analysis of the solid by ^{19}F nmr confirmed it as starting material.

V.8.c. Fluorination in Nitric Acid

V.8.c.i. Fluorination of Fluorobenzene (1:1 Sub:Fluorine)

Fluorobenzene(15.0g, 156mmol) was slowly added to cooled 90% nitric acid(150ml) and placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube. Fluorine gas (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. The mixture was added to an excess of water (1000ml),extracted with dichloromethane (3x50ml).and dried (MgSO₄). The dichloromethane was removed under rotary evaporation to leave a yellow oil(15.5g). Analysis of the resulting mixture by ^{19}F nmr against an external standard of α,α,α -trifluorotoluene(g, mmol) showed a conversion of 100% from fluorobenzene. The product contained 4-fluoronitrobenzene(5.6g), δ_{F} -108.9 (1F, m); m/z , (EI⁺), 141 (M^+ , 71.4%); 3,4-difluoronitrobenzene(6.0g), δ_{F} -128.3 (1F, m), -131.5 (1F, m); m/z , (EI⁺), 159 (M^+ , 92.9%); 2,4,5-trifluoronitrobenzene(0.7g), δ_{F} -118.6 (1F, m), -123.3 (1F, s),-138.9 (1F, m); m/z , (EI⁺), 177 (M^+ , 92.9%); 2,3,4-trifluoronitrobenzene(0.2g), δ_{F} -123.9 (1F, m), -128.9 (1F, m),-159.6 (1F, m); m/z , (EI⁺), 177 (M^+ , 92.9%); 3,4,5-trifluoronitrobenzene(0.8g), δ_{F} -131.5 (2F, m), -151.1 (1F, m); m/z , (EI⁺), 177 (M^+ , 92.9%) and 2,4-dinitrofluorobenzene(0.6g), δ_{F} -104.0 (1F, m); m/z , (EI⁺), 186 (M^+ ,100%) and unidentifiable material (1.6g).

V.8.c.ii. Fluorination of 4-fluorobenzoic Acid(1:2 Sub:Fluorine)

4-Fluorobenzoic acid(11.5g, 82.1mmol) was slowly added to cooled 90% nitric acid(150ml) in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube. Fluorine gas (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. The mixture was added to an excess of water (1000ml), extracted with dichloromethane (3x50ml).and dried (MgSO₄). The dichloromethane was removed under rotary evaporation to leave a yellow solid(9.9g). Analysis of the resulting mixture by ^{19}F nmr against an external standard of α,α,α -trifluorotoluene(2.4g, 16.6mmol) showed a conversion of 100% from 4-fluorobenzoic acid. The product contained 3-nitro-4-fluorobenzoic acid(2.2g), δ_{F} -110.9 (1F, m), m/z , CI⁺(CH₄), 258 (M^+ , 100%); 3-nitro-4,5-difluorobenzoic acid(4.7g), δ_{F} -131.9 (1F, m), -135.0 (1F, m), m/z , CI⁺(CH₄), 276 (M^+ , 100%); 2,4-difluoronitrobenzene (0.8g) δ_{F} -107.8 (2F, m), m/z , (EI⁺) 186 (M^+ , 100%) and a range of unidentifiable materials(1.6g).

V.8.d. Fluorination in HF Solutions

V.8.d.i. Fluorination of 4-Fluorobenzoic acid in 40% HF

4-Fluorobenzoic acid(1.63g, 11.3mmol) was placed in a FEP fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube and KF scrubbing unit. Aqueous HF(40ml) was then poured into the container. Elemental fluorine(35mmol) was passed through the stirred solution using narrow bore PTFE tubing. After the passage of fluorine the mixture was poured into a large excess of ice-water. Extraction with DCM (3x25ml), drying(MgSO₄) and rotary evaporation of the solvent produced a yellow solid (1.5g). Analysis by ¹⁹F nmr confirmed it as starting material.

V.8.d.ii. Fluorination of 4-Fluorobenzoic acid in 62% HF

4-Fluorobenzoic acid(1.63g, 11.3mmol) was placed in a FEP fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube and KF scrubbing unit. Aqueous HF(40ml) was then poured into the container. Elemental fluorine(35mmol) was passed through the stirred solution using narrow bore PTFE tubing. After the passage of fluorine the mixture was poured into a large excess of ice-water. Extraction with DCM (3x25ml), drying(MgSO₄) and rotary evaporation of the solvent produced a yellow solid (1.4g). Analysis by ¹⁹F nmr confirmed it as starting material.

V.8.d.iii. Fluorination of 4-Fluorobenzoic acid in Anhydrous HF

4-Fluorobenzoic acid(1.63g, 11.3mmol) was placed in a FEP fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube and KF scrubbing unit. Anhydrous HF(40ml) was then poured into the container. The fluorination apparatus containing the mixture was cooled by an external coil from a HAAKE cryostat to 0°C Elemental fluorine(35mmol) was passed through the stirred solution using narrow bore PTFE tubing. After the passage of fluorine the mixture was poured into a large excess of ice-water. Extraction with DCM (3x25ml), drying(MgSO₄) and rotary evaporation of the solvent produced a brown oil (0.8g). Analysis by ¹⁹F nmr showed an extensive reaction had taken place.

V.8.e. Fluorosulphuric Acid

4-Fluorobenzoic acid(1.6g,11.3mmol) produced a brown oil (2.0g). Analysis by ¹⁹F nmr confirmed an extensive reaction had occurred producing a range of polyfluorobenzoic acids and a large amount of unidentifiable material.

V.8.f. Fluorination of 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid in Triflic Acid

4-Fluorobenzoic acid(1.6g,11.3mmol) produced a brown oil (1.8g). Analysis by ^{19}F nmr confirmed an extensive reaction had occurred producing a range of polyfluorobenzoic acids and a large amount of unidentifiable material.

V.8.f. Fluorination in 'Super Acids'

V.8.f.i. Fluorination of 4-fluorobenzoic acid with Nafion® Beads

A solution containing 4-fluoronitrobenzene(19.4g, 137.5mmol) and Nafion® beads(25g) in dichloromethane(150ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine(165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. The resulting mixture was filtered to remove the Nafion® beads then poured into an excess of water(1000ml) and extracted with dichloromethane (3x50ml). After drying (MgSO₄), the dichloromethane was removed under vacuum and a yellow oil resulted(17.4g). Analysis of the resulting oil by ^{19}F nmr and g.c./ m.s. confirmed it as starting material, 4-fluoronitrobenzene.

V.8.f.ii. Antimony Pentafluoride

4-Fluorobenzoic acid(1.63g, 11.3mmol) was placed in the FEP fluorination apparatus fitted with soda lime filled drying tube and KF scrubbing unit. The fluorination apparatus was then cooled by an external coil from a HAAKE cryostat to 0°C Freshly distilled SbF₅ (20g,92.3mmol) was then slowly poured into the container under a flow of nitrogen. Elemental fluorine(35mmol) was passed through the stirred solution using narrow bore PTFE tubing. After the passage of fluorine the mixture was poured into a large excess of ice-water. Extraction with DCM (3x25ml), drying(MgSO₄) and rotary evaporation of the solvent produced an off white solid (1.6g). Analysis of the resulting solid by ^{19}F nmr showed the product contained 4-fluorobenzoic acid n.m.r spectrum 1;; 2,4-difluorobenzoic acid n.m.r. spectrum 2; 3,4-difluorobenzoic acid n.m.r spectrum 3; 2,4,5-trifluorobenzoic acid n.m.r spectrum 4; 2,3,4-trifluorobenzoic n.m.r spectrum 5; 3,4,5-trifluorobenzoic acid n.m.r spectrum 6; 2,3,4,5-tetrafluorobenzoic acid n.m.r spectrum 7; 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluorobenzoic acid n.m.r spectrum 8 and unidentifiable material in a ratio of 40:1.8:24.8:3.3:4.5:4.2:4.2:1.5:15.3.

V.8.f.iii. HF / SbF₅ (1:1)

V.8.f.iii.1 Preparation of HF / SbF₅ (1:1)

Antimony pentafluoride (153.2g, mmol) was cooled in an FEP bottle under a stream of nitrogen to 0°C. Anhydrous HF (15g, 750mmol) was added slowly with vigorous stirring. The resulting brown solution was stored in the sealed FEP container at low temperature until it was required.

V.8.f.iii.2) Fluorination of 4-fluorobenzoic Acid in HF/SbF₅(1:1)

4-Fluorobenzoic acid(1.63g, 11.3mmol) was placed in the FEP fluorination apparatus fitted with soda lime filled drying tube and KF scrubbing unit. The fluorination apparatus was then cooled by an external coil from a HAAKE cryostat to 0°C The 1:1 mixture of HF / SbF₅ (80ml) was then slowly poured into the container under a flow of nitrogen. Elemental fluorine(35mmol) was passed through the stirred solution using narrow bore PTFE tubing. After the passage of fluorine the mixture was poured into a large excess of ice-water. Extraction with DCM (3x25ml), drying(MgSO₄) and rotary evaporation of the solvent produced a yellow solid(1.44g). Analysis of the resulting solid by ¹⁹F nmr showed the product contained 4-fluorobenzoic acid n.m.r spectrum 1; 2,4-difluorobenzoic acid n.m.r. spectrum 2; 3,4-difluorobenzoic acid n.m.r spectrum 3; 2,4,5-trifluorobenzoic acid n.m.r spectrum 4; 2,3,4-trifluorobenzoic acid n.m.r spectrum 5; 3,4,5-trifluorobenzoic acid n.m.r spectrum 6; 2,3,4,5-tetrafluorobenzoic acid n.m.r spectrum 7; 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluorobenzoic acid n.m.r spectrum 8 and unidentifiable material in a ratio of 31:0.1:30.5:0.7:10.1:5.9:5.6:0.8:12.1

Chapter VI. Experimental To Chapter III

Prior to all reactions, a 3700ml cylinder was charged with 2atm of 50% F₂ in N₂. This was then diluted to 9atm with N₂ to produce a 10% mixture of F₂ in N₂ which was then used for all the fluorination reactions.

VI.1. Iodination

VI.1.a. Initial Reaction

A solution containing 4-fluorobenzoic acid(11.5g, 82.1mmol) and iodine(41.9g, 165mmol) in 98% sulphuric acid(150ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(1500ml) and extracted with dichloromethane(3x100ml) and then dried(MgSO₄). ¹⁹F nmr. showed a conversion of 100% from 4-fluorobenzoic acid. The mixture contained two components 3,5-diiodo-4-fluorobenzoic acid -66.4 (1F, m); *m/z* * , (EI⁺) 464 (*M*⁺, 23.1%) 449 (-CH₃, 100%) and 2,3,5-triiodo-4-fluorobenzoic acid -52.1 (1F, m); *m/z*, (EI⁺) 518 (*M*⁺, 13.7%) 391 (-I, 100%). No further attempts at isolation were undertaken because of the extreme insolubility of the products.

VI.1.b. Polyfluorobenzenes

General Procedure

A solution containing the polyfluorobenzene and iodine in 98% sulphuric acid(150ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(1500ml) and extracted with dichloromethane(3x100ml) and then dried(MgSO₄). Dichloromethane was removed under vacuum to leave an oil or solid which was then purified by distillation or recrystallisation from ethanol to afford a single product.

VI.1.b.i. 1,2,3,4,5-Pentafluorobenzene

1,2,3,4,5-pentafluorobenzene(23.1g, 137.5mmol) and iodine(41.9g, 165mmol) gave 6-iodo-1,2,3,4,5-pentafluorobenzene(22.1g, 55%); b.p. 61.4°C / 15mm (lit.²⁶⁸, 162-163°C); (Found: C, 24.7%; Calc. for C₆F₅I C , 24.5%); n.m.r spectrum 21; i.r. spectrum 5; mass spectrum 13.

* As trimethylsilyl ester

VI.1.b.ii. 1,2,3,4-Tetrafluorobenzene

1,2,3,4-tetrafluorobenzene(11.3g, 75mmol) and iodine(41.9g, 165mmol) gave 5,6-diiodo-1,2,3,4-tetrafluorobenzene(20g, 66%); m.p. 48-50°C (lit.²⁶⁹, 50.5-51.8°C); b.p. 100°C / 2mm; (Found: C, 18.12: Calc. for C₆F₄I₂ C, 17.93%); n.m.r spectrum 22; i.r. spectrum 6; mass spectrum 14.

VI.1.b.iii. 1,2,4,5-Tetrafluorobenzene

A solution containing 1,2,4,5-tetrafluorobenzene(11.3g, 75mmol) and iodine(21.9g, 165mmol) in 98% sulphuric acid(120ml) and Arklone®(30ml)* was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(1500ml), extracted with dichloromethane(3x100ml) and then dried(MgSO₄). G.c. / m.s. showed a conversion of 100% from 1,2,4,5-tetrafluorobenzene. Dichloromethane was removed under vacuum to leave a white solid (23.0g, 76.3%) which was recrystallised from EtOH to afford a single product, 3,6-diiodo-1,2,4,5-tetrafluorobenzene(20.5g, 68%) m.p.109-111°C (lit.²⁷⁰, 109-111°C); (Found: C, 17.59: Calc. for C₆F₄I₂ C, 17.93 %); n.m.r spectrum 23; i.r. spectrum 7; mass spectrum 15.

VI.1.b.iv. 1,3,5-Trifluorobenzene

1,3,5-trifluorobenzene(6.8g, 51.5mmol) and iodine(41.9g, 165mmol) gave 1,3,5-trifluoro-2,4,6-triiodobenzene(10.2g, 39%); m.p.143-145°C (lit.²⁷¹, no m.p. given); (Found: C, 13.98: Calc. for C₆F₃I₃ C, 14.14 %); n.m.r spectrum 24; i.r. spectrum 8; mass spectrum 16.

VI.1.b.v. 1,3,5-Trifluorobenzene

A solution containing 1,3,5-trifluorobenzene(6.9g, 52.3mmol) and iodine(21.9g, 165mmol) in 98% sulphuric acid(120ml) and Arklone®(30ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(1500ml), extracted with dichloromethane(3x100ml) and then dried(MgSO₄). G.c. / m.s. showed a conversion of 100% from 1,3,5-trifluorobenzene. Dichloromethane was removed under vacuum to leave an off-white solid (18.6g, 69.7%) which was recrystallised from EtOH to afford a single product, 1,3,5-trifluoro-2,4,6-triiodobenzene(16.6g, 63%); m.p. 143-

* ICI Trade name for CF₂ClCCl₂F.

145°C (lit.²⁷¹, no m.p. given); (Found: C, 14.00: Calc. for C₆F₃I₃ C, 14.14 %); n.m.r spectrum 24; i.r. spectrum 8; mass spectrum 16.

VI.1.b.vi. 4,4'-Difluorobenzophenone

4,4'-difluorobenzophenone(16.4g, 75.2mmol) and iodine(41.9g, 165mmol) gave 4,4'-difluoro-3,3'-diiodobenzophenone(13.5g, 38.3%); m.p. 129-131°C; (Found: C, 33.00 ; H, 1.22: Calc. for C₁₃H₆F₂I₂O C, 33.22 ; H, 1.29 %); n.m.r spectrum 25; i.r. spectrum 9; mass spectrum 17.

VI.1.b.vii. 1,4-Difluorobenzene

A solution containing 1,4-difluorobenzene(25.0g, 219mmol) and iodine(21.9g, 86mmol) in 98% sulphuric acid(150ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(1500ml) and extracted with dichloromethane(3x100ml) and then dried(MgSO₄). G.c. / m.s. showed a conversion of 100% from 1,4-difluorobenzene and confirmed the two major products as 1,4-difluoro-2-iodobenzene(59%) and 1,4-difluoro-2,3-diiodobenzene(41%). Attempted distillation resulted in decomposition of the products.

VI.1.c. Iodination of a Range of Aromatics

General Procedure

A solution containing an aromatic and iodine in 98% sulphuric acid(120ml) and Arklone®(30ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(1500ml), extracted with dichloromethane(3x100ml) and then dried(MgSO₄). Dichloromethane was removed under rotary evaporation to leave either an oil or solid which was purified either by distillation or recrystallisation from ethanol to afford a single product.

VI.1.c.i. Nitrobenzene

Nitrobenzene(16.9g, 137.5mmol) and iodine(21.0g, 82.7mmol) gave 3-iodonitrobenzene(17.4g, 51%) b.p. 116°C / 1.5mm (lit.¹⁶⁷, 280°C); (Found: C, 28.82 ; H , 1.54; N , 5.54: Calc. for C₆H₄INO₂ C , 28.94 ; H , 1.62 ; N , 5.63 %); n.m.r spectrum 26; i.r. spectrum 10; mass spectrum 18.

VI.1.c.ii. α,α,α-Trifluorotoluene

α,α,α-Trifluorotoluene (21.1g, 144.5mmol) and iodine (21.9g, 86.2mmol) gave 3-iodo-α,α,α-trifluorotoluene(32.6g, 82.9%) b.p. 116°C / 1.5mm (lit.¹⁶⁷, 82-82.5°C / 25mm); (Found: C, 30.75;H , 1.40: Calc. for C₇H₄F₃I C , 30.88 ; H , 1.47 %); n.m.r spectrum 27; i.r. spectrum 11; mass spectrum 19.

VI.1.c.iii. 1,3-Bistrifluoromethylbenzene

1,3-Bistrifluoromethylbenzene (29.4g, 137.5mmol) and iodine (21.9g, 86.2mmol) gave 1,3-bis(trifluoromethyl)-5-iodobenzene (27.5g, 83%) b.p. 58°C / 26mm; (Found: C, 28.00; H , 0.86: Calc. for C₈H₃F₆I C , 28.24 ; H , 0.88 %); n.m.r spectrum 28; i.r. spectrum 12; mass spectrum 20.

VI.1.c.iv. 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid

4-Fluorobenzoic acid (19.3g, 137.5mmol) and iodine (21.2g, 83.5mmol) gave 4-fluoro-3-iodo-benzoic acid (21.4g, 58.5%); m.p. 174-176°C (lit.²⁷², 175-176°C); (Found: C, 31.52 ; H , 1.42: Calc. for C₇H₄FIO₂ C , 31.58; H , 1.50 %); n.m.r spectrum 29; i.r. spectrum 13; mass spectrum 21.

VI.1.c.v. 2,4-Difluorobenzoic Acid

2,4-Difluorobenzoic acid (21.8g, 137.5mmol) and iodine (21.9g, 86.2mmol) gave 2,4-difluoro-5-iodobenzoic acid (29.9g, 76.6%); m.p.151-152°C; (Found: C, 29.61 ;H , 1.12: Calc. for C₇H₃F₂IO₂ C , 29.58 ; H , 1.06 %); n.m.r spectrum 30; i.r. spectrum 14; mass spectrum 22.

VI.1.c.vi. 2,4-Difluoronitrobenzene

2,4-Difluoronitrobenzene(21.1g, 144.5mmol) and iodine (21.9g, 86.2mmol) gave 2,4-difluoro-5-iodonitrobenzene (32.8g, 83.6%); (Found: C, 25.10 ;H , 0.70; N , 4.91: Calc. for C₆H₂F₂INO₂ C , 25.3 ; H , 0.70 ; N , 4.91 %); n.m.r spectrum 32; i.r. spectrum 16; mass spectrum 24.

VI.1.c.vii. 4-Fluorobenzonitrile

4-Fluorobenzonitrile (16.6g, 137.5mmol) and iodine (21.9g, 86.2mmol) gave 4-fluoro-3-iodobenzonitrile(28.5g, 84%) m.p. 57-59°C ; (Found: C, 34.29; H , 1.18; N ,

5.64: Calc. for C_7H_3FIN C , 34.01 ; H , 1.21 ; N , 5.67 %); n.m.r spectrum 33; i.r. spectrum 17; mass spectrum 25.

VI.1.c.viii. 4-Fluoronitrobenzene

4-Fluoronitrobenzene (21.1g, 144.5mmol) and iodine (21.9g, 86.2mmol) gave 4-fluoro-3-iodonitrobenzene(25.7g, 70%); (Found: C, 26.94 ;H ,1.09: N , 5.24: Calc. for $C_6H_3FINO_2$ C , 26.97 ; H , 1.12 ; N , 5.24 %); n.m.r spectrum 34; i.r. spectrum 18; mass spectrum 26.

VI.1.d. Effect of Solvent on Iodination

VI.1.d.i. Volume Of Co-Solvent

General Procedure:

A solution containing nitrobenzene (16.9g, 137.5mmol) and iodine (21.9g, 86.2mmol) in the required volume of 98% sulphuric acid and Arklone® was placed in a fluorination apparatus with an attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(1500ml) , extracted with dichloromethane(3x100ml) and then dried(MgSO₄). G.c. / m.s. was used to determine the conversion. The dichloromethane was removed under vacuum to leave the crude product thus enabling determination of the crude yield.

VI.1.d.ii. Different Co-Solvents

General Procedure:

A solution containing nitrobenzene (16.9g, 137.5mmol) and iodine (21.9g, 86.2mmol) in 98% sulphuric acid(75ml) and the co-solvent(75ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with an attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(1500ml) , extracted with dichloromethane(3x100ml) and then dried(MgSO₄). G.c. / m.s. was used to determine the conversion. The dichloromethane was removed under vacuum to leave the crude product thus enabling determination of the crude yield.

VI.1.d.iii. Use of Different Acids

General Procedure:

A solution containing trifluoromethylbenzene (20.1g, 137.5mmol) and iodine (21.9g, 86.2mmol) in the acid(150ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with an attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE

tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(1500ml) , extracted with dichloromethane(3x100ml) and then dried(MgSO₄). G.c. / m.s. was used to determine the conversion.

VI.1.e. Limitation of Iodination

VI.1.e.i. Iodination of 3-Nitrotrifluoromethylbenzene

A solution containing 3-nitrotrifluoromethylbenzene(26.3g, 137.5mmol) and iodine (21.9g, 86.2mmol) in in 98% sulphuric acid(120ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with an attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(1500ml), extracted with dichloromethane(3x100ml) and then dried(MgSO₄). G.c. / m.s. showed a conversion of 14% from 3-nitrotrifluoromethylbenzene to 5-iodo-3-nitrotrifluoromethylbenzene δ_C (100.6MHz; CDCl₃; TMS) 93.9 (s, 5-C), 120.4 (m, 6-C), 128.2 (m, CF₃) 135.8 (s, 4-C), 140.3 (m, 2-C), 142.7 (m, 4-C); δ_H (200.6MHz; CDCl₃; TMS) 7.9 (m, 4-H), 8.3 (m, 6-H), 8.8 (m, 2-H); *m/z* , (EI⁺) 317 (*M*⁺, 65.6%) 271 (-NO₂, 23.6%)

VI.1.e.ii. Iodination of Sanger's Reagent

A solution containing 2,4-dinitrofluorobenzene(25.4g, 137.5mmol) and iodine (21.9g, 86.2mmol) in in 98% sulphuric acid(120ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with an attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(1500ml), extracted with dichloromethane(3x100ml) and then dried(MgSO₄). G.c. / m.s. showed no conversion to iodinated product.

VI.1.e.iii. Iodination of 1,3-Dinitrobenzene

A solution containing 1,3-dinitrobenzene(23.1g, 137.5mmol) and iodine (21.9g, 86.2mmol) in in 98% sulphuric acid(120ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with an attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(1500ml), extracted with dichloromethane(3x100ml) and then dried(MgSO₄). G.c. / m.s. showed no conversion to iodinated product.

VI.1.e.iv. Iodination of 1,4-Dinitrobenzene

A solution containing 1,4-dinitrobenzene(23.1g, 137.5mmol) and iodine (21.9g, 86.2mmol) in 98% sulphuric acid(120ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with an attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(1500ml), extracted with dichloromethane(3x100ml) and then dried(MgSO₄). G.c. / m.s. showed no conversion to iodinated product.

VI.2. Bromination

VI.2.a. Initial Reaction

A solution containing 4-fluorobenzoic acid(11.5g, 82.1mmol) and bromine(26.4g, 165mmol) in 98% sulphuric acid (200ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube. Fluorine gas (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(1500ml); extracted with dichloromethane(3x100ml) and then dried(MgSO₄). Analysis of the resulting solution by ¹⁹F nmr against an external standard of α,α,α -trifluorotoluene(3.1g, 21.2mmol) showed a conversion of 92% from 4-fluorobenzoic acid. The solution contained 4-fluorobenzoic acid(0.9g); δ_F -107.0 (1F, m); *m/z* *, (EI⁺) 212 (*M*⁺, 3.4%), 197 (-CH₃, 100%); 3,4-difluorobenzoic acid(0.6g); δ_F -132.1 (1F, m) and -137.9 (1F, m); *m/z* *, (EI⁺) 230 (*M*⁺, 2.6%), 215 (-CH₃, 100%); 3-bromo-4-fluorobenzoic acid(7.9g); δ_F -101.5 (1F, m); *m/z* *, (EI⁺) 292 (*M*⁺, 6.5%), 277 (-CH₃, 100%); 3,5-dibromo-4-fluorobenzoic acid(1.4g) δ_F -93.9 (1F, m)⁺ and unidentifiable material (1.4g).

VI.2.b. A Range of Aromatics

General Procedure

A solution containing an aromatic and bromine in 98% sulphuric acid (150ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with an attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(1500ml), extracted with dichloromethane(3x100ml) and then dried(MgSO₄). The dichloromethane was removed under vacuum leaving a solid or an

* As the trimethylsilyl ester

+ By ¹⁹F nmr only.

oil which was then purified by recrystallisation from ethanol or distillation to afford a single product.

VI.2.b.i. 4-Fluoronitrobenzene

4-Fluoronitrobenzene (19.4g, 137.5mmol) and bromine (21.2g, 83.5mmol) gave 3-bromo-4-fluoronitrobenzene (21.4g, 58.5%); m.p. 57-59°C (lit.²⁷³, 58-59°C); (Found: C, 32.6 ; H, 1.31 ; N, 6.14; Calc. for C₆H₃BrFNO₂ C, 32.9 ; H, 1.37 ; N, 6.39 %); n.m.r spectrum 35; i.r. spectrum 19; mass spectrum 27.

V.2.b.ii. 2,4-Difluoronitrobenzene

2,4-Difluoronitrobenzene (21.9g, 137.5mmol) and bromine (26.0g, 83.5mmol) gave 5-bromo-2,4-difluoronitrobenzene (21.2g, 65.4%) b.p. 98 °C / 8mm (lit.²⁷⁴, 97°C); (Found: C, 30.43 ; H, 0.83 ; N, 5.92; Calc. for C₆H₂BrF₂NO₂ C, 30.38 ; H, 0.84 ; N, 5.91 %); n.m.r spectrum 36; i.r. spectrum 20; mass spectrum 28.

VI.2.b.iii. 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid

4-Fluorobenzoic acid (19.3g, 137.5mmol) and bromine (21.2g, 83.5mmol) gave 3-bromo-4-fluorobenzoic acid (16.8g, 65%); m.p. 137-139°C (lit.¹⁶⁷, 138-140°C); (Found: C, 38.46 ; H, 1.64; Calc. for C₇H₄BrFO₂ C, 38.53 ; H, 1.8 %); n.m.r spectrum 37; i.r. spectrum 21; mass spectrum 29.

VI.2.b.iv. 2,4-Dinitrofluorobenzene

2,4-Dinitrofluorobenzene (25.4g, 137.5mmol) and bromine (26.0g, 83.5mmol) gave 2-bromo-4,6-dinitro-fluorobenzene (21.8g, 60.0%); (Found: C, 27.34 ; H, 0.68 ; N, 10.41; Calc. for C₆H₂BrFN₂O₄ C, 27.3 ; H, 0.76 ; N, 10.6 %); n.m.r spectrum 38; i.r. spectrum 22; mass spectrum 30.

VI.2.c. Limitation of Bromination

VI.2.c.i. Bromination of 1,3-Dinitrobenzene

A solution containing 1,3-dinitrobenzene (23.1g, 137.5mmol) and bromine (26.1g, 165mmol) in 98% sulphuric acid (120ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with an attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite (1500ml), extracted with dichloromethane (3x100ml) and then dried (MgSO₄). G.c. / m.s. showed a conversion of 48% from 1,3-dinitrobenzene to 3,5-dinitrobromobenzene *m/z.*, (EI⁺) 248 (*M*⁺, 26.0%) 202 (-NO₂, 5.6%)

VI.2.c.ii. Bromination of 1,4-Dinitrobenzene

A solution containing 1,4-dinitrobenzene(23.1g, 137.5mmol) and bromine (26.1g, 165mmol) in 98% sulphuric acid(120ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with an attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(1500ml), extracted with dichloromethane(3x100ml) and then dried(MgSO₄). G.c. / m.s. showed no conversion to brominated products.

VI.3. Reactions of Interhalogens

VI.3.a. Reactions of Iodine Monochloride

VI.3.a.i. Trifluoromethylbenzene

A solution of trifluoromethylbenzene(4.8g, 32.5mmol), iodine monochloride (6.3g, 39.1mmol) and sulphuric acid(20ml) was stirred overnight. The solution was then poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(500ml), extracted with dichloromethane (3x10ml) and then dried(MgSO₄). Analysis by g.c. / m.s showed a 84% conversion from α,α,α -trifluoromethylbenzene to two products 3-chlorotrifluoromethylbenzene(60%) *m/z* (EI⁺) 159 (M⁺, 20.0%), 157 (M⁺, 61.2%) and 3-iodotrifluoromethylbenzene (24%) *m/z* (EI⁺) 272 (M⁺, 51.6%)

VI.3.a.ii. Nitrobenzene without Fluorination

A solution of nitrobenzene(4.0g, 32.5mmol), iodine monochloride (6.3g, 39.1mmol) and sulphuric acid(20ml) was stirred overnight. The solution was then poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(500ml), extracted with dichloromethane (3x10ml) and then dried(MgSO₄). Analysis by g.c. / m.s showed a 9% conversion from nitrobenzene to 3-chloronitrobenzene(44%) *m/z* (EI⁺) 159 (M⁺, 20.0%), 157 (M⁺, 61.2%).

VI.3.a.iii. Nitrobenzene with Fluorination

A solution of nitrobenzene(16.9g, 137.5mmol), iodine monochloride (26.8g, 82.5mmol) and sulphuric acid(150ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tube at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(1500ml), extracted with dichloromethane (3x100ml) and then dried(MgSO₄). The dichloromethane was removed under vacuum to leave a red liquid(22g). Analysis by g.c. / m.s showed a 100% conversion from nitrobenzene to two major products and confirmed them as 3-chloronitrobenzene(44%) *m/z* (EI⁺) 159 (M⁺, 20.0%), 157 (M⁺, 61.2%) and 3-iodonitrobenzene(45%) *m/z* (EI⁺) 249 (M⁺, 100%), 203 (M⁺ -NO₂).

VI.4. Investigation into Mechanism

VI.4.a. Preformed IF Without Acid

A solution of iodine(43.8g, 137.5mmol) in $\text{CF}_2\text{ClCl}_2\text{F}$ (150ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube and cooled to -78°C using a solid CO_2 / acetone slush bath. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tube at *ca.* 40ml min^{-1} . After the fluorine had been added to the solution an aliquot was removed by syringe and ^{19}F nmr confirmed the formation of IF [δ_{F} (235MHz) -160.0ppm (1F,s)]. A previously cooled solution of nitrobenzene(16.9g, 137.5mmol) dissolved in $\text{CF}_2\text{ClCCl}_2\text{F}$ (75ml) was then added to the bulk solution and allowed to warm to room temperature with stirring. The solution was then poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(1500ml) and the organic layer run off. The aqueous layer was then extracted with dichloromethane (3x100ml) and the organics combined and then dried(MgSO_4). The $\text{CF}_2\text{ClCCl}_2\text{F}$ was removed under vacuum to leave a yellow liquid. Analysis by g.c. / m.s showed no conversion to 3-iodonitrobenzene.

VI.4.b. Preformed IF With Acid

A solution of iodine(43.8g, 137.5mmol) in $\text{CF}_2\text{ClCl}_2\text{F}$ (150ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube and cooled to -78°C using a solid CO_2 / Acetone slush bath. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tube at *ca.* 40ml min^{-1} . After the fluorine had been added to the solution an aliquot was removed by syringe and ^{19}F nmr confirmed the formation of IF [δ_{F} (235MHz) -160.0ppm (1F,s)]. A previously cooled solution of nitrobenzene(16.9g, 137.5mmol) dissolved in sulphuric acid(75ml) was then added to the bulk solution and allowed to warm to room temperature with stirring. The solution was then poured into a 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(1500ml) and the organic layer run off. The aqueous layer was then extracted with dichloromethane (3x100ml) and the organics combined and then dried(MgSO_4). The dichloromethane and $\text{CF}_2\text{ClCCl}_2\text{F}$ were removed under vacuum to leave a light pink liquid. Analysis by g.c./ m.s showed a 12% conversion from nitrobenzene to 3-iodonitrobenzene.

VI.5. Fluorination of Iodoaromatics

VI.5.a. Preparation Methyl-2,4-difluoro-5-iodobenzoate

Diazomethane was prepared according to standard laboratory procedures²⁷⁵ and slowly added to a cooled solution of 2,4-difluorobenzoic acid(3.0g, 19mmol) in dry diethylether(20ml) until the colour persisted and the evolution of gas ceased. The solvent was then removed by rotary evaporation to leave a clear solid (2.9g, 89%) which was purified by vacuum transfer to afford a single product methyl 2,4-difluoro-5-

iodobenzoate (2.6g, 80%); m.p. 32-34°C; n.m.r spectrum 31; i.r. spectrum 15; mass spectrum 23.

VI.5.b. Silver Fluoride

VI.5.b.i. 4-Fluoro-3-iodonitrobenzene

A Carius tube was charged with 4-fluoro-3-iodonitrobenzene(0.9g, 3.4mmol) and silver fluoride(0.9g, 6.8mmol). The tube was sealed and heated to the required temperature. After 8hrs the tube was opened extracted with dichloromethane (2x10ml), filtered and then dried(MgSO₄) . Analysis by g.c. / m.s. confirmed no fluorination had taken place.

VI.5.b.ii. Methyl-2,4-difluoro-5-iodobenzoate

A Carius tube was charged with methyl-2,4-difluoro-5-iodobenzoate(1.0g, 3.4mmol) and silver fluoride(0.9g, 6.8mmol). The tube was sealed and heated to the required temperature. After 8hrs the tube was opened extracted with dichloromethane (2x10ml), filtered and then dried(MgSO₄). Analysis by g.c. / m.s. showed no fluorination had taken place.

VI.5.c. Potassium Fluoride

VI.5.c.i. 4-Fluoro-3-iodobenzonitrile

A Carius tube was charged with 4-fluoro-3-iodobenzonitrile(0.8g, 3.4mmol) and dry potassium fluoride(0.4g, 6.8mmol). The tube was sealed and heated to the required temperature. After 8hrs the tube was opened extracted with dichloromethane (2x10ml), filtered and then dried(MgSO₄) . Analysis by g.c. / m.s. showed no fluorination had taken place.

VI.5.d. Silver Difluoride

VI.5.d.i. 4-Fluoro-3-iodonitrobenzene

A Carius tube was charged with 4-fluoro-3-iodonitrobenzene(0.9g, 3.4mmol) and silver difluoride(1.0g, 6.8mmol). The tube was sealed and heated to the required temperature. After 8hrs the tube was opened extracted with dichloromethane (2x10ml), filtered and then dried(MgSO₄) . Analysis by g.c. / m.s. confirmed no fluorination had taken place.

VI.5.d.ii. Methyl-2,4-difluoro-5-iodobenzoate

A Carius tube was charged with methyl-2,4-difluoro-5-iodobenzoate(1.0g, 3.4mmol) and silver fluoride(1.0g, 6.8mmol). The tube was sealed and heated to the required temperature. After 8hrs the tube was opened extracted with dichloromethane (2x10ml), filtered and then dried(MgSO₄). Analysis by g.c. / m.s. confirmed no fluorination had taken place.

VI.5.c.iii. 4-Fluoro-3-iodobenzonitrile

A Carius tube was charged with 4-fluoro-3-iodobenzonitrile(0.8g, 3.4mmol) and silver fluoride(1.0g, 6.8mmol). The tube was sealed and heated to the required temperature. After 8hrs the tube was opened extracted with dichloromethane (2x10ml), filtered and then dried(MgSO₄) . Analysis by g.c. / m.s. confirmed a trace amount of 1,2-difluorobenzene *m/z* (EI⁺) 114 (M⁺, 100%).

VI.6. Perfluoroalkylation Reactions

General Procedure:

A mixture of copper(I) iodide (2.0g, 10.5mmol) and sodium trifluoroacetate (0.8g, 5.9mmol) were stirred in a three necked flask fitted with suba-seals and a condenser under vacuum for 8hrs or until completely dry. The substrate (3.9mmol) was then added to the flask either by syringe if it was a liquid or in a glove bag under the flow of dry nitrogen if it was a solid. NMP (*N*-methylpyrrolidin-2-one) (20ml) was then syringed into the flask. The mixture was stirred under nitrogen at 160°C for upto five hours. Every half hour a small sample was removed using a syringe, filtered and then analysed using g.c./ m.s. The trifluoromethylated products were identified either by the molecular ion peak, fragmentation pattern or more usually by the library searching facility present on the g.c. / m.s. Further integration of the g.c. / m.s. chromatogram allowed the composition of the perfluoroalkylation reaction to be identified at each of the relevant time points.

Chapter VII. Experimental To Chapter IV

Prior to all reactions, a 3700ml cylinder was charged with 2atm of 50% F₂ in N₂. This was then diluted to 9atm with N₂ to produce a 10% mixture of F₂ in N₂ which was then used for all the fluorination reactions.

VII.1. Attempted Iodination of Pyridine

A solution containing pyridine(10.9g, 137.5mmol) and iodine(41.9g, 165mmol) in 98% sulphuric acid(20ml) and Arklone(130ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube and allowed to cool to -10°C under a flow of dry nitrogen. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was allowed to reach room temperature then poured into an iced 5% solution of sodium metabisulfite(1500ml) and neutralised with sodium bicarbonate. It was then continuously extracted with dichloromethane(200ml) over a period of 8hrs. The organic phase was then dried(MgSO₄) and the solvent removed by rotary evaporation to leave a brown oil(6.9g). Analysis by g.c. / m.s. and ¹H nmr showed the oil to contain pyridine (100%) *m/z*, (EI⁺), 79 (*M*⁺, 100%).

VII.2. Fluorination Using Iodine and Fluorine

General Procedure

A solution containing the pyridine and iodine(10.9g, 42.9mmol) in Arklone(150ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube and allowed to cool to -10°C under a flow of dry nitrogen. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was allowed to reach room temperature and then poured into a metabisulphite solution(1500ml) and then neutralised with sodium bicarbonate. It was then continuously extracted with dichloromethane(200ml) over a period of 8hrs. The organic phase was then dried(MgSO₄) and the solvent removed by rotary evaporation to leave an oil.

VII.2.a. 4-Ethylpyridine

4-Ethylpyridine(14.7g, 137.4mmol) gave a brown oil(10.2g). Vacuum transfer followed by analysis by g.c. / m.s. showed a conversion of 90% from 4-ethylpyridine to 2-fluoro-4-ethylpyridine. Addition of 1N HCl(2ml) followed by vacuum transfer produced pure colourless oil 2-fluoro-4-ethylpyridine(8.2g, 53%); nmr spectrum 39; i.r. spectrum 23; mass spectrum 31.

VII.2.b. Pyridine

Pyridine(10.9g, 137.5mmol) gave a brown oil (9.5g). Vacuum transfer followed by analysis by g.c. / m.s. showed a conversion of 59% from pyridine. The oil contained 2-fluoropyridine δ_{H} (199.975MHz, CDCl_3 , TMS) 6.7 (1H, m), 6.9 (1H, m) 7.2 (1H, m) 8.2 (1H, m); δ_{C} (50.289MHz; CDCl_3 ; TMS) 109.4 (d, $^2\text{J}_{\text{C-F}}$ 37.1, 3-C), 121.3 (d, $^4\text{J}_{\text{C-F}}$ 4.2, 5-C), 141.2 (d, $^3\text{J}_{\text{C-F}}$ 7.7, 4-C), 147.5 (d, $^2\text{J}_{\text{C-F}}$ 14.5, 6-C), 163.5 (d, $^1\text{J}_{\text{C-F}}$ 237.4, 2-C); δ_{F} (235.342MHz; CDCl_3 ; CFCl_3) -67.7 (1F, s, 4-F); m/z (EI^+) 177 (M^+ , 45.7%) 175 (M^+ , 45.4%); pyridine m/z (EI^+) 79 (M^+ , 100%) and 2,6-difluoropyridine m/z (EI^+) 115 (M^+ , 100%) in a ratio of 56%:41%:3%.

VII.2.c. 2-Bromopyridine

2-Bromopyridine(21.6g, 137.5mmol) gave a brown oil (23.0g). Vacuum transfer followed by analysis by g.c. / m.s. showed a conversion of 43% from 2-bromopyridine. The oil contained 2-bromo-6-fluoropyridine δ_{H} (199.975MHz, CDCl_3 , TMS) 7.0 (1H, m), 7.9 (2H, m) ; δ_{C} (50.289MHz; CDCl_3 ; TMS) 108.5 (d, $^2\text{J}_{\text{C-F}}$ 34.9, 3-C), 125.8 (d, $^4\text{J}_{\text{C-F}}$ 4.9, 5-C), 142.1 (s, 1-C), 143.5 (d, $^3\text{J}_{\text{C-F}}$ 7.5, x-C), 162.0 (d, $^1\text{J}_{\text{C-F}}$ 242.4, 2-C); δ_{F} (235.3MHz; CDCl_3 ; CFCl_3) -65.7 (1F, s, 4-F); m/z (EI^+) 177 (M^+ , 45.7%) 175 (M^+ , 45.4%); 2-bromopyridine m/z (EI^+) 157 (M^+ , 58.1%) 159 (M^+ , 45.2.3%); 2-fluoropyridine m/z (EI^+) 97 (M^+ , 100%) and unidentified material in a ratio of 33%:57%:8%:2%.

VII.2.d. Quinoline

A solution containing the quinoline(10.6g, 82.5mmol) and iodine(21.0g, 82.5mmol) in Arklone(150ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube and allowed to cool to -10°C under a flow of dry nitrogen. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min^{-1} . After the fluorine had been added the solution was allowed to reach room temperature and then poured into a metabisulphite solution(1500ml) and then neutralised with sodium bicarbonate. It was then extracted with dichloromethane($3 \times 100\text{ml}$) and then dried(MgSO_4). The solvent was removed by rotary evaporation to leave an oil (7.2g). Distillation afforded a yellow oil which was confirmed as 2-fluoroquinoline (6.5g, 54%); b.p. 134-136 (lit.²⁷⁶, $109^\circ\text{C} / 5\text{mm}$); n.m.r spectrum 46; i.r. spectrum 30; mass spectrum 38.

VII.3. Initial Ethoxylation Reactions

VII.3.a. Reaction of Pyridine, Iodine, Ethanol and Fluorine

A solution containing the pyridine(10.9g, 137.5mmol), iodine(21.9g, 86mmol) and ethanol(12g, 281mmol) in Arklone(100ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube and allowed to cool to -10°C under a flow of dry nitrogen. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then

passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was allowed to reach room temperature and then poured into a metabisulphite solution(1500ml) and neutralised with sodium bicarbonate. It was then continuously extracted with dichloromethane(200ml) over a period of 8hrs. The organic phase was then dried(MgSO₄) and the solvent removed by rotary evaporation to leave an oil(6.9g). Analysis by g.c./ m.s. confirmed the oil contained 3 components pyridine *m/z* (EI⁺) 79 (*M*⁺, 93%); 2-fluoropyridine *m/z* (EI⁺) 97 (*M*⁺, 100%) and 2-ethoxypyridine *m/z* (EI⁺) 123 (*M*⁺, 28.4%) in a ratio of 38:14:48.

VII.3.b. Two Stage Reactions

General Procedure

A solution containing the pyridine(137.5mmol) and iodine(21.9g, 86.2mmol) in Arklone(150ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube and allowed to cool to -10°C under a flow of dry nitrogen. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was allowed to reach room temperature. Ethanol(12g, 260mmol) was then added to the mixture which was left to stir for 8hrs at around 40°C. The mixture was then poured into an excess of water(1500ml) and neutralised with sodium bicarbonate. It was then continuously extracted with dichloromethane(200ml) again over a period of 8hrs. The organic phase was then dried (MgSO₄) and the solvent removed by rotary evaporation to leave an oil which was analysed by a combination of ¹H nmr ¹⁹F nmr and g.c. / m.s.

VII.3.c. Reaction of Pyridine, Ethanol and Fluorine

A solution containing the pyridine(10.9g, 137.5mmol) and ethanol(15g, 326mmol) and Arklone(100ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube and allowed to cool to -10°C under a flow of dry nitrogen. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was allowed to reach room temperature and then poured into an excess of water(1500ml) and neutralised with sodium bicarbonate. It was then continuously extracted with dichloromethane(200ml) over a period of 8hrs. The organic phase was then dried(MgSO₄) and the solvent removed by rotary evaporation to leave an oil(7.2g). Analysis by g.c./ m.s. confirmed the oil contained 3 components pyridine *m/z* (EI⁺) 79 (*M*⁺, 94%); 2-fluoropyridine *m/z* (EI⁺) 97 (*M*⁺, 100%) and 2-ethoxypyridine *m/z* (EI⁺) 123 (*M*⁺, 28.9%) in a ratio of 39:14:47.

VII.3. Alkoxylation of Pyridine

General Procedure

A solution containing the pyridine and the alcohol in Arklone(150ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube and allowed to cool to -10°C under a flow of dry nitrogen. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at ca. 40ml min^{-1} . After the fluorine had been added the solution was allowed to reach room temperature and then poured into an excess of water(1500ml) and neutralised with sodium bicarbonate. It was then continuously extracted with dichloromethane(200ml) over a period of 8hrs. The organic phase was then dried(MgSO_4) and the solvent removed by rotary evaporation to leave an oil which was then distilled under vacuum to produce pure 2-alkoxypyridine.

VII.3.a. Methanol

Pyridine(10.9g, 137.5mmol) and methanol(15.8g, 494mmol) gave a colourless oil, 2-methoxypyridine(4.1g, 54%); b.p. $140-142^{\circ}\text{C}$ (lit.¹⁶⁷, 142°C); n.m.r spectrum 40; i.r. spectrum 24; mass spectrum 32.

VII.3.b. Ethanol

Pyridine(10.9g, 137.5mmol) and ethanol(20.0g, 434mmol) gave a colourless oil, 2-ethoxypyridine(4.0g, 50%); b.p. $36.1^{\circ}\text{C} / 4\text{mm}$ (lit.²⁷⁷, $157-160^{\circ}\text{C}$); n.m.r spectrum 41; i.r. spectrum 25; mass spectrum 33.

VII.3.c. 1-Butanol

Pyridine(10.9g, 137.5mmol) and 1-butanol(32g, 432mmol) gave a colourless oil, 2-butoxypyridine(6.4g, 58%); b.p. $47^{\circ}\text{C} / 1\text{mm}$ (lit.¹⁶⁷, 200°C); n.m.r spectrum 42; i.r. spectrum 26; mass spectrum 34.

VII.3.d. 2,2,2-Trifluoroethanol

Pyridine(10.9g, 137.5mmol) and 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol(49.5g, 432mmol) gave a colourless oil, 2-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyridine(3.8g, 60%); b.p. $41^{\circ}\text{C} / 4\text{mm}$ (lit.²⁷⁸, no b.p. given); n.m.r spectrum 43; i.r. spectrum 27; mass spectrum 35.

VII.3.d. 1-Heptanol

Pyridine(10.9g, 137.5mmol) and 1-heptanol(49.9g, 432mmol) gave a colourless oil, 2-heptoxypyridine(8.9g, 43%); b.p. $102^{\circ}\text{C} / 1\text{mm}$; n.m.r spectrum 44; i.r. spectrum 28; mass spectrum 36.

VII.4. Alkoxylation of Substituted Pyridines

General Procedure

A solution containing the pyridine and the alcohol in Arklone(150ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube and allowed to cool to -10°C under a flow of dry nitrogen. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at *ca.* 40ml min^{-1} . After the fluorine had been added the solution was allowed to reach room temperature and then poured into an excess of water(1500ml) and neutralised with sodium bicarbonate. It was then continuously extracted with dichloromethane(200ml) over a period of 8hrs. The organic phase was then dried(MgSO_4) and the solvent removed by rotary evaporation to leave an oil.

VII.4.a. 4-Ethylpyridine

4-Ethylpyridine(14.7g, 137.5mmol) and methanol(15.8g, 494mmol) gave a brown oil(10.5g). This was then distilled to give a colourless oil, 4-ethyl-2-methoxypyridine(4.1g, 38%); b.p. $137\text{-}139^{\circ}\text{C}$; n.m.r spectrum 45; i.r. spectrum 29; mass spectrum 37.

VII.4.b. 2-Bromopyridine

2-Bromopyridine(21.9g, 137.5mmol) and ethanol(22.7g, 494mmol) gave a brown oil (14.2g). Vacuum transfer followed by analysis by g.c. / m.s. showed a conversion of 46.1% from 2-bromopyridine. The oil contained 2-ethoxypyridine m/z (EI^+) 123 (M^+ , 22.54%); 2-bromo-6-fluoropyridine m/z (EI^+) 177 (M^+ , 100%) 175 (M^+ , 100%) and 2-bromopyridine m/z (EI^+) 159 (M^+ , 15.81%) 157 (M^+ , 15.81%); 2-bromo-6-ethoxypyridine m/z (EI^+) 203 (M^+ , 30.5%) 201 (M^+ , 31.2%) 188 ($M^+ - \text{CH}_3$, 90.1%) 186 ($M^+ - \text{CH}_3$, 94.0%) in a ratio of 10.9%:5.6%:54%:30%.

VII.4.c. 2-Chloropyridine

2-Chloropyridine(15.6g, 137.5mmol) and ethanol(22.7g, 494mmol) gave a brown oil (10.1g). Vacuum transfer followed by analysis by g.c. / m.s. showed a conversion of 37% from 2-chloropyridine. The oil contained 2-chloropyridine m/z (EI^+) 115 (M^+ , 26.0%) 113 (M^+ , 77.4%); 2-ethoxypyridine m/z (EI^+) 123 (M^+ , 28.1%) and 2-chloro-6-ethoxypyridine m/z (EI^+) 159 (M^+ , 15.5%) 157 (M^+ , 46.6%) 142 ($M^+ - \text{CH}_3$, 100%) in a ratio of 70%:6%:24.0%.

VII.4.d. 2-Methylpyridine

2-Methylpyridine(12.9g, 138.7mmol) and methanol(15.8g, 493mmol) gave a brown oil (8.2g). Vacuum transfer followed by analysis by g.c. / m.s. showed a conversion to an extremely large range of products that did not allow analysis of the mixture.

VII.5. Reactions of Pyridine with Other Potential Nucleophiles

VII.5.a. Thiophenol

A solution containing the pyridine(10.9g, 137.5mmol) and thiophenol(27g, 245.5mmol) in Arklone(150ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube and allowed to cool to -10°C under a flow of dry nitrogen. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at ca. 40ml min^{-1} . After the fluorine had been added the suspension was allowed to reach room temperature and then poured into an excess of water(1500ml) and neutralised with sodium bicarbonate. The solid was removed by vacuum filtration, washed with water and Arklone and then dried under vacuum to yield a pink solid(18.3g). Analysis by m.s. and ^1H , ^{13}C and ^{19}F nmr confirmed it as phenyl disulphide(68%) m.p. $56-58^{\circ}\text{C}$ (lit.¹⁶⁷, $58-60^{\circ}\text{C}$); δ_{C} (50.289MHz; CDCl_3 ; TMS) 127.1 (s, 4-C, 4'-C), 127.5 (s, 3-C, 3'-C, 5-C, 5'-C), 129.0 (s, 2-C, 2'-C, 6-C, 6'-C), 137.0 (s, 1-C, 1'-C); δ_{H} (199.975M; CDCl_3 ; TMS) 7.2 (1H, m, 4-H, 4'-H), 7.3 (1H, m, 3-H, 3'-H, 5-H, 5'-H), 7.5 (m, 2-H, 2'-H, 6-H, 6'-H); m/z (EI^+) 218 (M^+ , 32.71%) 110 ($M^+ - \text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{S}$, 100%).

VII.5.b. Amines

General Procedure

A solution containing the pyridine and the amine in Arklone(150ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube and allowed to cool to -10°C under a flow of dry nitrogen. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at ca. 40ml min^{-1} . After the fluorine had been added the solution was allowed to reach room temperature and then poured into an excess of water(1500ml) and neutralised with sodium bicarbonate. It was then continuously extracted with dichloromethane(200ml) over a period of 8hrs. The organic phase was then dried(MgSO_4) and the solvent removed by rotary evaporation to leave an oil.

VII.5.b.i. Butylamine

Pyridine(10.9g, 137.5mmol) and butylamine(36g, 493mmol) gave a brown oil (4.8g). Vacuum transfer followed by analysis by g.c. / m.s. confirmed the oil contained a number of unidentifiable components none of which were functionised pyridines.

VII.5.b.ii. Diethylamine

Pyridine(10.9g, 137.5mmol) and diethylamine(36g, 493mmol) gave a brown oil (5.2g). Vacuum transfer followed by analysis by g.c. / m.s confirmed the oil contained only unreacted pyridine m/z (EI^+) 79 (M^+ , 100%).

VII.5.b.iii. Triethylamine

Pyridine(10.9g, 137.5mmol) and triethylamine(33.0g, 326.7mmol) gave a brown oil (6.8g). Vacuum transfer followed by analysis by g.c. / m.s. confirmed the oil contained two components pyridine m/z (EI⁺) 79 (M^+ , 92%); 2-fluoropyridine m/z (EI⁺) 97 (M^+ , 100%) in a ratio of 80:20.

VII.5.c. Diethylmalonate

A solution containing the pyridine(10.9g, 137.5mmol) and diethylmalonate(39.6g, mmol) in Arklone(150ml) was placed in a fluorination apparatus with attached soda lime filled drying tube and allowed to cool to -10°C under a flow of dry nitrogen. Elemental fluorine (165mmol) as a 10% mixture in nitrogen was then passed through the stirred solution using a narrow bore PTFE tubing at ca. 40ml min⁻¹. After the fluorine had been added the solution was allowed to reach room temperature and then poured into an excess of water(1500ml) and neutralised with sodium bicarbonate. It was then continuously extracted with dichloromethane(200ml) over a period of 8hrs. The organic phase was then dried(MgSO₄) and the solvent removed by rotary evaporation to leave a brown oil(40g). Analysis by g.c. / m.s. confirmed that the reaction mixture contained 3 components pyridine *m/z* (EI⁺) 79 (*M*⁺, 90%); 2-fluoropyridine *m/z* (EI⁺) 97 (*M*⁺, 100%) in a ratio of 60:40 and unreacted diethylmalonate *m/z* (EI⁺) 133 (*M*⁺, 38.5%).

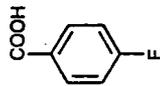
Appendices

Appendix One Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectra

No.1	4-Fluorobenzoic Acid
No. 2	2,4-Difluorobenzoic Acid
No. 3	3,4-Difluorobenzoic Acid
No. 4	2,4,5-Trifluorobenzoic Acid
No. 5	2,3,4-Trifluorobenzoic Acid
No. 6	3,4,5-Trifluorobenzoic Acid
No. 7	2,3,4,5-Tetrafluorobenzoic Acid
No. 8	2,3,4,5,6-Pentafluorobenzoic Acid
No. 9	Fluorobenzene
No. 10	1,2,3,4,5-Pentafluorobenzene
No. 11	1,2,3-Trifluorobenzene
No. 12	1,3-Difluorobenzene
No. 13	Trimethylsilyl-4-fluorobenzoate
No. 14	Trimethylsilyl-2,4-difluorobenzoate
No. 15	Trimethylsilyl-3,4-difluorobenzoate
No. 16	Trimethylsilyl-2,4,5-trifluorobenzoate
No. 17	Trimethylsilyl-2,3,4-trifluorobenzoate
No. 18	Trimethylsilyl-3,4,5-trifluorobenzoate
No. 19	Trimethylsilyl-2,3,4,5-tetrafluorobenzoate
No. 20	Trimethylsilyl-2,3,4,5,6-pentafluorobenzoate
No. 21	6-Iodo-1,2,3,4,5-pentafluorobenzene
No. 22	5,6-Diiodo-1,2,3,4-tetrafluorobenzene
No. 23	3,6-Diiodo-1,2,4,5-tetrafluorobenzene
No. 24	1,3,5,4-Trifluoro-2,4,6-triiodobenzene
No. 25	4,4'-difluoro-3,3'-diiodobenzophenone
No. 26	3-Iodonitrobenzene
No. 27	3-Iodo- α,α,α -trifluorotoluene
No. 28	1,3-Bistrifluoromethyl-5-iodobenzene
No. 29	4-Fluoro-3-iodobenzoic Acid
No. 30	2,4-Difluoro-5-iodobenzoic Acid
No. 31	Methyl-2,4-Difluoro-5-iodobenzoate
No. 32	2,4-Difluoro-5-iodonitrobenzene
No. 33	4-Fluoro-3-iodobenzonitrile
No. 34	4-Fluoro-3-iodonitrobenzene
No. 35	3-Bromo-4-fluoronitrobenzene
No. 36	5-Bromo-2,4-difluoronitrobenzene
No. 37	3-Bromo-4-fluorobenzoic Acid
No. 38	2-Bromo-4,6-dinitrofluorobenzene

No. 39	4-Ethyl-2-fluoropyridine
No. 40	2-Methoxypyridine
No. 41	2-Ethoxypyridine
No. 42	2-Butoxypyridine
No. 43	2-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyridine
No. 44	2-Heptoxypyridine
No. 45	4-Ethyl-2-methoxypyridine
No. 46	2-Fluoroquinoline

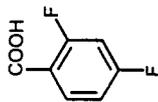
No. 1 4-Fluorobenzoic Acid



(400MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants ()	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	7.15	m		2	3H, 5H
	8.14	m		2	2H, 6H
¹⁹ F	-104.2	t			4F
			³ J _{F-H} 8.3, ⁴ J _{F-H} 5.6		
¹³ C	115.7	d			3C, 5C
	125.6	d	² J _{C-F} 21.0		1C
	132.9	d	⁴ J _{C-F} 3.0		2C, 6C
	166.3	d	³ J _{C-F} 10.0		4C
	170.8	s	¹ J _{C-F} 255.0		C=O

No. 2 2,4-Difluorobenzoic Acid

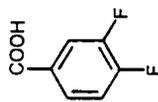


(250MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants ()	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	6.93	m		1	5H
	7.0	m		1	6H
	8.08	ddd		1	3H
			³ J _{H-F} 8.8, ³ J _{H-F} 8.8, ⁴ J _{F-H} 6.8		
¹⁹ F	-99.8	s		1	4F
	-103.3	s		1	2F

No. 3

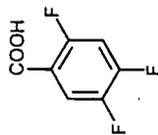
3,4-Difluorobenzoic Acid

(400MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants ()	Relative Intensity	Assignment
1H	7.29	m		1	5H
	7.93	m		1	2H
	7.95	m		1	6H
19F	-128.2	dddd		1	4F
		³ J _{F-F} 21.1, ³ J _{F-H} 9.4,			
		⁴ J _{F-H} 7.5, ⁴ J _{F-H} 4.1			
	-135.9	dddd		1	3F
		³ J _{F-F} 18.8, ³ J _{F-H} 12.8,			
		⁴ J _{F-H} 9.0, ⁵ J _{F-H} 1.1			
13C	117.6	d			5C
		² J _{C-F} 18			
	119.6	d			2C
		² J _{C-F} 20.0			
	126.2	dd			6C
		³ J _{C-F} 5, ⁴ J _{C-F} 3			
	127.4	dd			1C
		³ J _{C-F} 7, ⁴ J _{C-F} 4			
	150.2	dd			3C
		¹ J _{C-F} 251, ² J _{C-F} 13			
	154.3	dd			4C
		¹ J _{C-F} 257, ² J _{C-F} 12			
	170.4	d			C=O
		⁴ J _{C-F} 1			

No. 4

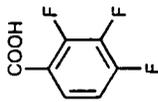
2,4,5-Trifluorobenzoic Acid

(400MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants ()	Relative Intensity	Assignment
1H	7.06	td		1	3H
		³ J _{H-F} 9.6, ⁴ J _{H-F} 6.4			
	7.89	ddd		1	6H
		³ J _{H-F} 10.0, ⁴ J _{H-F} 8.8,			
		⁴ J _{H-F} 6.8			
19F	-107.6	dtd		1	2F
		¹ J _{F-F} 15.8, ¹ J _{F-H} 9.8, ¹ J _{F-H} 6.8			
	-122.8	ddd		1	4F
		¹ J _{F-H} 21.4, ¹ J _{F-H} 19.2, ¹ J _{F-H} 9.8			
	-140.7	dtd		1	5F
		¹ J _{F-F} 27.5, ¹ J _{F-H} 10.6, ¹ J _{F-H} 6.0			
13C	107.4	dd			3C
		² J _{C-F} 28, ² J _{C-F} 21			
	113.9	dd			6C
		² J _{C-F} 11, ³ J _{C-F} 4			
	120.6	d			1C
		² J _{C-F} 21			
	146.5	ddd			5C
		¹ J _{C-F} 248.0, ² J _{C-F} 13,			
		⁴ J _{C-F} 4			
	154.1	dt			4C
		¹ J _{C-F} 259, ² J _{C-F} 14			
	158.7	dd			2C
		¹ J _{C-F} 261, ³ J _{C-F} 10			
	167.9	s			C=O

No. 5

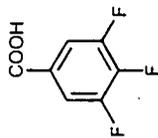
2,3,4-Trifluorobenzoic Acid

(400MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants ()	Relative Intensity	Assignment
1H	7.09	ddd	1	5H
		³ J _{H-F} 9.2, ³ J _{H-H} 9.2, ⁴ J _{H-F} 6.8, ⁵ J _{H-F} 2.0		
	7.84	m	1	6H
19F	-123.8	m	1	4F
	-128.1	m	1	2F
	-158.1	m	1	3F
13C	112.3	dd		5C
		² J _{C-F} 18, ³ J _{C-F} 4		
	115.2	s		1C
	127.0	dd		6C
		³ J _{C-F} 9, ³ J _{C-F} 4		
	140.6	dt		3C
		¹ J _{C-F} 253.0, ² J _{C-F} 15		
	152.5	dd		2C
		¹ J _{C-F} 269, ² J _{C-F} 14		
	154.8	dd		4C
		¹ J _{C-F} 269, ² J _{C-F} 7		
	168.0	s		C=O

No. 6

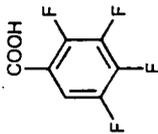
3,4,5-Trifluorobenzoic Acid

(250MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (Hz)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
1H	7.76	m	2	2H, 6H
19F	-132.0	m	2	3F, 5F
	-150.5	m	1	4F
13C	114.9	m		2C, 6C
	125.0	td		1C
		³ J _{C-F} 7.4, ⁴ J _{C-F} 4.5		
	143.9	dt		4C
		¹ J _{C-F} 261.2, ² J _{C-F} 15.3		
	151.1	ddd		3C, 5C
		¹ J _{C-F} 252.5, ² J _{C-F} 10.4, ³ J _{C-F} 3.4		
	169.8	m		C=O

No. 7

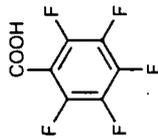
2,3,4,5-Tetrafluorobenzoic Acid

(400MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (Hz)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	7.703	dt d	³ J _{H-F} 12.4, ⁴ J _{H-F} 6.0, ⁵ J _{H-F} 2.4		6H
¹⁹ F	-133.560	dddd	³ J _{F-F} 20.3, ³ J _{F-H} 13.5, ⁴ J _{F-F} 10.5, ⁵ J _{F-F} 6.0	1	5F
	-137.224	dddd		1	2F
	-144.882	m	³ J _{F-F} 21, ⁴ J _{F-F} 13.5, ⁴ J _{F-H} 10.2, ⁵ J _{F-F} 3.0	1	4F
	-152.753	tt		1	3F
¹³ C	167.508	s	³ J _{F-F} 19.9, ⁴ J _{F-F} 2.6		C=O
	148.920	d			2C
	146.369	d	¹ J _{C-F} 223.8		5C
	144.362	d	¹ J _{C-F} 206.6		4C
	141.457	d	¹ J _{C-F} 263.2		3C
	113.687	d	¹ J _{C-F} 256.6		6C
			² J _{C-F} 21.0		

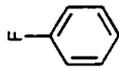
No. 8

2,3,4,5,6-Pentafluorobenzoic Acid

(400MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (Hz)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹⁹ F	-136.9	ddd	³ J _{F-F} 25.6, ⁴ J _{F-F} 12.0, ⁴ J _{F-F} 6.0	2	2F, 6F
	-147.1	tt		1	4F
	-160.4	m	³ J _{F-F} 21.1, ⁴ J _{F-F} 5.6	2	3F, 5F
¹³ C	107.1	m			1C
	137.8	m	² J _{C-F} 14.5		3C, 5C
	143.8	m	¹ J _{C-F} 256.3		4C
	146.0	m	¹ J _{C-F} 261.0		2C, 6C
	163.3	s	¹ J _{C-F} 260.6		C=O

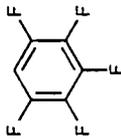
No. 2 Fluorobenzene



(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity		Relative Intensity	Assignment
			Coupling Constants (Hz)		
¹ H	7.01	m		2	2H, 6H
	7.23	m		1	4H
	7.27	m		2	3H, 5H
¹⁹ F	-133.6	s		1	1F
¹³ C	115.4	d			2C, 6C
	124.1	d	² J _{C-F} 21.0		4C
	130.0	d	⁴ J _{C-F} 3.2		3C, 5C
	163.0	d	³ J _{C-F} 7.9		1C
			¹ J _{C-F} 245.3		

No. 10 1,2,3,4,5-Pentafluorobenzene

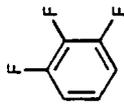


(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity		Relative Intensity	Assignment
			Coupling Constants ()		
¹ H	6.94	m		1	6H
¹⁹ F	-141.0	s		2	1F, 6F
	-151.7	s		1	3F
	-163.1	s		2	2F, 4F
¹³ C	100.9	td			6C
			² J _{C-F} 23.1, ³ J _{C-F} 3.2		2C, 5C
	137.6	m			
	142.7	m	¹ J _{C-F} 210.7		3C
	146.7	m	¹ J _{C-F} 215.0		1C, 5C
			¹ J _{C-F} 249.1		

No. 11

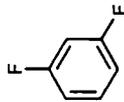
1,2,3-Trifluorobenzene

(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (Hz)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	6.9-7.1	b		3	4H, 5H, 6H
¹⁹ F	-135.9	s		2	1F, 3F
	-162.3	s		1	2F
¹³ C	113.4	m			4C, 6C
	124.7	m			5C
	140.5	dt			
	152.0	ddd	¹ J _{C-F} 249.2, ³ J _{C-F} 15.2		
		ddd	¹ J _{C-F} 249.2, ³ J _{C-F} 9.8, ⁴ J _{C-F} 3.5		1C, 2C

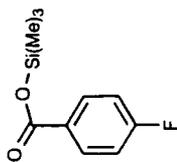
No. 12

1,3-Difluorobenzene

(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (Hz)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	6.77	m		1	2H
	6.81	m		2	4H, 6H
	7.25	m		1	5H
¹⁹ F	-111.4	s			1F, 3F
¹³ C	104.1	t			2C
		t	² J _{C-F} 25.0		
	111.4	dd			4C, 6C
		t	² J _{C-F} 15.5, ⁴ J _{C-F} 9.0		
	130.8	t			5C
		t	³ J _{C-F} 9.7		
	163.5	dd			1C, 3C
		dd	¹ J _{C-F} 248.3, ³ J _{C-F} 12.1		

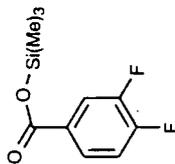
No. 13 Trimethylsilyl-4-fluorobenzoate



(250MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (t)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	7.97	m		2	2H,6H
	7.01	m		2	3H,5H
	0.33	s		9	Me
¹⁹ F	-105.1	s		1	4F

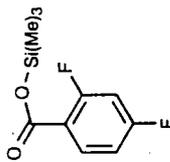
No. 15 Trimethylsilyl-3,4-difluorobenzoate



(250MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (t)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	7.76	m		2	2H,6H
	7.15	m		1	5H
	0.34	s		9	Me
¹⁹ F	-131.14	s		1	3F
	-137.47	s		1	4F

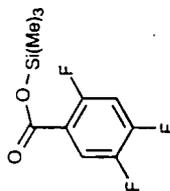
No. 14 Trimethylsilyl-2,4-difluorobenzoate



(250MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (t)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	7.91	m		1	6H,5H
	6.82	m		2	3H
	0.33	s		9	Me
¹⁹ F	-102.32	s		1	2F
	-103.81	s		1	4F

No. 16 Trimethylsilyl-2,4,5-trifluorobenzoate

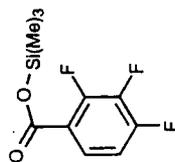


(250MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (t)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	7.66	m		2	6H
	6.86	m		2	3H
	0.25	s		9	Me
¹⁹ F	-109.12	s		1	2F
	-126.14	s		1	5F
	-142.20	s		1	4F

No. 17

Trimethylsilyl-2,3,4-trifluorobenzoate

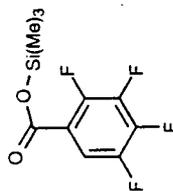


(250MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (°)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
1H	7.63	m		2	6H
	6.90	m		2	5H
	0.30	s		9	Me
19F	-127.13	s		1	2F
	-130.75	s		1	4F
	-160.08	s		1	3F

No. 19

Trimethylsilyl-2,3,4,5-tetrafluorobenzoate

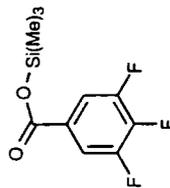


(250MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (°)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
1H	7.52	m		1	6H
	0.35	s		9	Me
19F	-135.35	s		1	5F
	-138.95	s		1	2F
	-148.23	s		1	4F
	-154.43	s		1	3F

No. 18

Trimethylsilyl-3,4,5-trifluorobenzoate

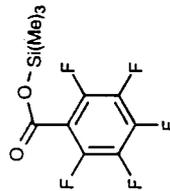


(250MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (°)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
1H	7.66	m		2	2H,6H
	0.41	s		9	Me
19F	-133.52	s		2	3F,5F
	-153.66	s		1	4F

No. 20

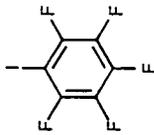
Trimethylsilyl-2,3,4,5,6-pentafluorobenzoate



(250MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

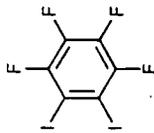
	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (°)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
1H	0.35	s		-	Me
19F	-140.01	s		1	2F,6F
	-150.95	s		1	4F
	-162.29	s		1	3F,5F

No. 21

6-Iodo-1,2,3,4,5-pentafluorobenzene(400MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)		Relative Intensity	Assignment
	Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity Coupling Constants (Hz)		
19F	-120.0	ddd	2	1F, 5F
		³ J _{F-F} 18.1		
	-153.3	tt	1	3F
		³ J _{F-F} 19.9		
13C	-159.6	dd	2	2F, 4F
		³ J _{F-F} 15.8, ⁴ J _{F-F} 2.6		
	66.4	t		6C
		² J _{C-F} 28.3		
	137.9	m		1C, 5C
		¹ J _{C-F} 256.8		
	142.5	dtc		3C
		¹ J _{C-F} 255.3, ² J _{C-F} 13.7		
	148.0	m		2C, 4C
	³ J _{C-F} 4.6			
	¹ J _{C-F} 245.5			

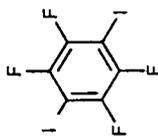
No. 22

5,6-Diiodo-1,2,3,4-tetrafluorobenzene(400MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)		Relative Intensity	Assignment
	Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity Coupling Constants (Hz)		
19F	-102.4	AA'XX'	2	2F, 3F
		J _{AX} 22.5 J _{AX'} -4.4,		
		J _{AA'} 19.2 J _{XX'} 9.3		
		AA'XX'		
13C	-151.2	dd	1	1F, 4F
		J _{AX} 22.5, J _{AX'} -4.4,		
		J _{AA'} 19.2 J _{XX'} 9.3		
		AA'XX'		
	90.6	m		5C, 6C
		² J _{C-F} 24.4		
	134.0	m		1C, 4C
		¹ J _{C-F} 260.0		
	147.8	m		2C, 3C
	¹ J _{C-F} 247.0			

No. 23

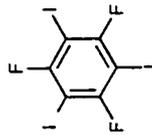
1,2,4,5-Tetrafluoro-3,6-diiodobenzene

(400MHz, CDCl₃, CFCI₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants ()	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹⁹ F	-118.0	s		4	1F, 2F, 4F, 5F
¹³ C	72.9	t	² J _{C-F} 27.9		3C, 6C
	146.6	m			1C, 2C, 4C, 5C
			¹ J _{C-F} 250.4		

No. 24

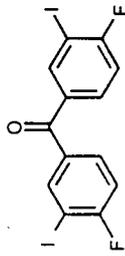
1,3,5-Trifluoro-2,4,6-triiodobenzene

(400MHz, CDCl₃, CFCI₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (Hz)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹⁹ F	-69.0	s		3	1F, 3F, 5F
¹³ C	63.8	td			2C, 4C, 6C
	162.2	dt	² J _{C-F} 34.5, ⁴ J _{C-F} 3.8		1C, 3C, 5C
			¹ J _{C-F} 243.8, ³ J _{C-F} 7.6		

No. 25

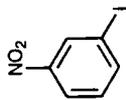
4,4'-difluoro-3,3'-diiodobenzophenone

(400MHz, CDCl₃, CFCI₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (Hz)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	7.18	dd		2	5H, 5'H
	7.74	ddd	³ J _{H-F} 8.4, ³ J _{H-H} 7.6	2	6H, 6'H
¹⁹ F	8.20		³ J _{H-H} 8.5, ⁴ J _{H-F} 4.8,	2	2H, 2'H
			⁴ J _{H-H} 2.0		
			⁴ J _{H-F} 6.0, ⁴ J _{H-H} 2.0		
			ddd		
¹³ C	-86.0	ddd	³ J _{F-F} 7.2, ⁴ J _{F-F} 4.9	2	4F, 4'F
	81.8	d			3C, 3'C
	115.7	d	² J _{C-F} 26.7		5C, 5'C
	132.1	d	² J _{C-F} 24.4		6C, 6'C
	141.2	d	³ J _{C-F} 8.8		2C, 2'C
¹³ C	141.4	d	⁴ J _{C-F} 2.6		1C, 1'C
	164.4	d	³ J _{C-F} 3.1		4C, 4'C
	191.0	s	¹ J _{C-F} 253.7		C=O

No. 26

3-Iodonitrobenzene

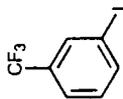


(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants ()	Relative Intensity	Assignment
1H	7.34	dd		1	5H
		³ J _{H-H} 4.0			
	8.0	ddd		1	4H
		³ J _{H-H} 7.8, ⁴ J _{H-H} 1.6,			
		⁴ J _{H-H} 1.0			
	8.17	ddd		1	6H
		³ J _{H-H} 8.1, ⁴ J _{H-H} 2.2,			
		⁴ J _{H-H} 1.1			
	8.45	t		1	2H
		⁴ J _{H-H} 2.0			
13C	94.3	s			3C
	123.3	s			6C
	131.4	s			5C
	132.6	s			2C
	144.0	s			4C
	144.1	s			1C

No. 27

3-Iodo- α,α,α -trifluorotoluene

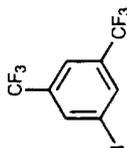


(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (Hz)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
1H	7.1	t		1	5H
		³ J _{H-H} 7.9			
	7.5	d		1	4H
		³ J _{H-H} 7.8			
	7.7	d		1	6H
		³ J _{H-H} 7.9			
	7.9	s		1	2H
19F	-69.2	s			CF ₃
13C	94.5	s			3C
	123.5	q			CF ₃
		¹ J _{C-F} 272.9			
	124.9	q			6C
		³ J _{C-F} 3.6			
	130.8	s			5C
	132.8	q			1C
		² J _{C-F} 32.7			
	134.7	q			2C
		³ J _{C-F} 3.8			
	141.0	s			4C

No. 28

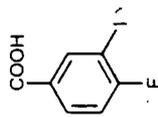
1,3-Bistrifluoromethyl-5-iodobenzene

(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (Hz)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	7.9	s		1	2H
	8.1	s		2	4H, 6H
¹⁹ F	-63.7	s		6	CF ₃
¹³ C	94.2	s			5C
	122.2	m			2C
	122.6	q	³ J _{C-F} 3.7		CF ₃
	133.5	q	¹ J _{C-F} 273.1		1C, 3C
	138.1	d	² J _{C-F} 33.8		4C, 6C
			³ J _{C-F} 3.4		

No. 29

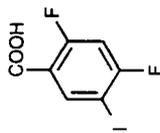
4-Fluoro-3-iodobenzoic Acid

(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (Hz)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	7.1	dd		1	5H
		³ J _{H-H} 7.5, ³ J _{H-F} 8.6			
	8.0	ddd		1	6H
		³ J _{H-H} 8.6, ⁴ J _{H-F} 4.9,			
		⁴ J _{H-H} 2.1			
	8.5	dd		1	2H
		⁴ J _{H-H} 2.2, ⁴ J _{H-F} 6.1			
¹⁹ F	-88.8	s		1	4F
¹³ C	81.3	d			3C
		² J _{C-F} 26.6			
	115.8	d			5C
		² J _{C-F} 24.8			
	127.0	d			1C
		⁴ J _{C-F} 3.3			
	132.6	d			6C
		³ J _{C-F} 8.9			
	142.0	d			2C
		³ J _{C-F} 3.3			
	165.2	d			4C
		¹ J _{C-F} 254.3			
	169.8	s			C=O

No. 30

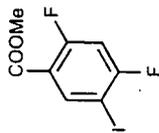
2,4-Difluoro-5-iodobenzoic Acid

(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (Hz)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	6.9	m	³ J _{H-F} 7.6	1	3H
	8.5	m	⁴ J _{H-F} 6.7	1	6H
¹⁹ F	-80.5	s		1	2F
	-103.0	s		1	4F
¹³ C	75.4	d	² J _{C-F} 26.6		5C
	105.8	d	² J _{C-F} 24.8		3C
	142.8	d	⁴ J _{C-F} 3.3		6C
	143.1	d	³ J _{C-F} 8.9		1C
	163.1	d	³ J _{C-F} 3.3		2C
	165.7	d	¹ J _{C-F} 254.3		4C
	167.1	s			C=O

No. 31

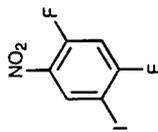
Methyl-2,4-Difluoro-5-iodobenzoate

(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (Hz)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	4.0	m	³ J _{H-F} 7.6	3	Me
	6.92	dd	³ J _{H-F} 10.3, ⁴ J _{H-F} 7.7		3H
	8.33	t	⁴ J _{H-F} 7.5	1	6H
¹⁹ F	-81.8	s		1	2F
	-103.9	s		1	4F
¹³ C	53.1	s			Me
	75.2	dd	² J _{C-F} 26.4, ⁴ J _{C-F} 4.2		5C
	106.0	t	² J _{C-F} 27.4		3C
	117.1	d	² J _{C-F} 4.0		1C
	142.8	dd	³ J _{C-F} 1.8, ³ J _{C-F} 3.9		6C
	162.9	d	³ J _{C-F} 4.1		C=O
	163.2	dd	¹ J _{C-F} 264.6, ³ J _{C-F} 11.5		4C
	164.9	dd	¹ J _{C-F} 254.6, ³ J _{C-F} 12.1		2C

No. 32

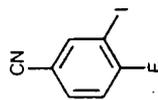
2,4-Difluoro-5-iodonitrobenzene

(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (Hz)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	7.24	dd		1	3H
		³ J _{H-F} 10.3, ³ J _{H-F} 7.8			
	8.54	t		1	6H
		⁴ J _{H-F} 7.2			
¹⁹ F	-78.8	s		1	2F
	-112.0	s		1	4F
¹³ C	73.4	dd			5C
		² J _{C-F} 26.6, ⁴ J _{C-F} 4.6			
	105.0	dd			3C
		² J _{C-F} 29.5, ² J _{C-F} 25.2			
	132.7	s			1C
	134.8	s			6C
	154.9	dd			2C
		¹ J _{C-F} 268.4, ³ J _{C-F} 12.3			
	163.2	dd			4C
		¹ J _{C-F} 257.3, ³ J _{C-F} 11.4			

No. 33

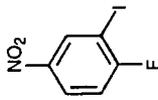
4-Fluoro-3-iodobenzonitrile

(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (Hz)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	7.2	m		1	5H
	7.7	m		1	6H
	8.1	m		1	2H
¹⁹ F	-83.8	s		1	4F
¹³ C	82.1	d			3C
		² J _{C-F} 27.5			
	110.3	d			1C
		⁴ J _{C-F} 4.0			
	116.5	s			CN
	116.6	d			5C
		² J _{C-F} 25.4			
	134.3	d			6C
		³ J _{C-F} 8.8			
	143.3	d			2C
		⁴ J _{C-F} 3.2			
	164.3	d			4C
		¹ J _{C-F} 255.0			

No. 34

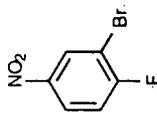
4-Fluoro-3-iodonitrobenzene

(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (°)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	7.2	dd		1	5H
		³ J _{H-H} 6.9, ³ J _{H-F} 9.0			
	8.3	ddd		1	6H
		³ J _{H-H} 9.1, ⁴ J _{H-H} 2.8,			
		³ J _{H-F} 4.3			
	8.7	dd		1	2H
		⁴ J _{H-H} 2.8, ⁴ J _{H-F} 5.3			
¹⁹ F	-83.6	s		1	4F
¹³ C	81.3	d			3C
		² J _{C-F} 28.6			
	116.0	d			5C
		² J _{C-F} 26.6			
	125.9	d			6C
		³ J _{C-F} 9.3			
	135.2	d			2C
		³ J _{C-F} 3.7			
	144.6	d			1C
		⁴ J _{C-F} 1.8			
	165.5	d			4C
		¹ J _{C-F} 265.2			

No. 35

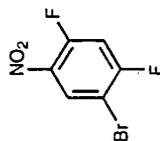
3-Bromo-4-fluoronitrobenzene

(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (°)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	7.32	dd		1	5H
		³ J _{H-H} 7.4, ³ J _{H-F} 9.1			
	8.24	ddd		1	6H
		³ J _{H-H} 9.0, ⁴ J _{H-H} 2.8,			
		⁴ J _{H-F} 4.1			
	8.50	dd		1	2H
		⁴ J _{H-H} 2.7, ⁴ J _{H-F} 5.8			
¹⁹ F	-96.0	ddd		1	4F
		³ J _{F-H} 7.3, ⁴ J _{F-H} 5.9,			
		⁴ J _{F-H} 4.1			
¹³ C	110.1	d			3C
		² J _{C-F} 23.5			
	117.1	d			5C
		² J _{C-F} 24.6			
	124.9	d			6C
		³ J _{C-F} 9.1			
	128.3	s			1C
	129.6	d			2C
		³ J _{C-F} 2.2			
	162.9	d			4C
		¹ J _{C-F} 258.3			

No. 36

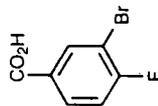
5-Bromo-2,4-difluoronitrobenzene

(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)		Relative Intensity	Assignment
	1H	13C		
1H	7.20	dd	1	3H
		⁴ J _{H-H} 7.8, ⁴ J _{H-F} 10.3		
	8.40	dd	1	6H
		³ J _{H-F} 7.4, ³ J _{H-F} 7.4		
19F	-91.2	ddd	1	2F
		³ J _{F-H} 14.3, ⁴ J _{F-H} 7.9, ⁴ J _{F-H} 7.1		
	-112.2	ddd	1	4F
		³ J _{F-H} 14.3, ⁴ J _{F-H} 10.2, ⁴ J _{F-H} 7.9		
13C	104.7	dd		5C
		² J _{C-F} 23.5, ⁴ J _{C-F} 4.5		
	107.6	t		3C
		² J _{C-F} 27.4		
	129.1	s		1C
	131.0	t		6C
		³ J _{C-F} 2.5		
	155.7	dd		2C
		¹ J _{C-F} 268.7, ³ J _{C-F} 11.8		
	162.4	dd		4C
		¹ J _{C-F} 260.3, ³ J _{C-F} 11.1		

No. 37

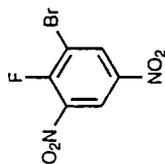
3-Bromo-4-fluorobenzoic Acid

(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)		Relative Intensity	Assignment
	1H	13C		
1H	7.22	dd	1	5H
		⁴ J _{H-H} 8.4, ⁴ J _{H-F} 8.4		
	8.07	ddd	1	6H
		³ J _{H-H} 4.7, ⁴ J _{H-F} 4.3, ⁴ J _{H-H} 2.1		
	8.35	dd	1	2H
		³ J _{H-F} 6.6, ⁴ J _{H-H} 2.1		
19F	-98.0	ddd	1	4F
		³ J _{F-H} 8.3, ³ J _{F-H} 6.8, ⁴ J _{F-H} 4.9		
13C	110.1	d		3C
		² J _{C-F} 21.6		
	117.2	d		2C
		² J _{C-F} 23.1		
	127.2	s		1C
	132.0	d		6C
		³ J _{C-F} 8.8		
	136.6	d		2C
		³ J _{C-F} 1.9		
	163.2	d		4C
		¹ J _{C-F} 256.3		
	170.8	s		C=O

No. 38

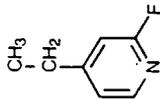
2-Bromo-4,6-dinitrofluorobenzene

(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants ()	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	9.0	m		2	3H, 5H
¹⁹ F	-99.8	s		1	1F
¹³ C	113.7	d			2C
	121.7	s	² J _{C-F} 22.9		5C
	134.2	s			3C
	137.9	d			6C
	143.7	d	³ J _{C-F} 10.3		4C
¹³ C	156.6	d	⁴ J _{C-F} 4.6		1C
			¹ J _{C-F} 273.0		

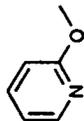
No. 39

4-Ethyl-2-fluoropyridine

(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (Hz)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	1.1	t		3	CH ₃
	2.5	q	J _{H-H} 9.2, J _{H-H} 8.4	2	CH ₂
	6.6	s		1	5H
	6.8	m		1	6H
	7.9	d	J _{H-F} 5.1	1	3H
¹⁹ F	-69.9	s			2F
¹³ C	13.9	s			CH ₃
	27.9	s			CH ₂
	108.4	d			3C
			² J _{C-F} 37.0		
	121.4	d			5C
	147.2	d	⁴ J _{C-F} 5.7		4C
¹³ C	159.4	s	³ J _{C-F} 15.5		6C
	164.2	d	¹ J _{C-F} 236.5		2C

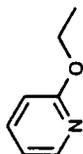
No. 40 2-Methoxypyridine



(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFC13)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)		Coupling Constants (Hz)	Multiplicity	Relative Intensity	Assignment
	1H	13C				
1H	3.91		s		3	CH ₃ O
	6.71		dd		1	3H
1H	6.80		³ J _{H-H} 8.4, ⁴ J _{H-H} 0.9		1	5H
	7.49		³ J _{H-H} 6.1, ⁴ J _{H-H} 0.8		1	4H
1H	8.15		³ J _{H-H} 6.7, ⁴ J _{H-H} 2.0		1	6H
			d	³ J _{H-H} 4.0		
13C	53.5		s			CH ₃ O
	111.3		s			3C
	116.9		s			5C
	138.7		s			4C
	147.2		s			6C
	164.5		s			2C

No. 41 2-Ethoxypyridine

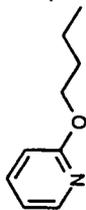


(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFC13)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)		Coupling Constants (Hz)	Multiplicity	Relative Intensity	Assignment
	1H	13C				
1H	1.1		m			CH ₃
	4.2		m			OCH ₂
	6.5		m			3H
	6.6		m			5H
	7.3		m			4H
	7.9		m			6H
13C	14.6		s			CH ₃
	61.4		s			CH ₂ O
	111.1		s			3C
	116.4		s			5C
	138.4		s			4C
	146.9		s			6C
	164.0		s			2C

No. 42

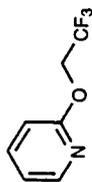
2-Butoxypyridine

(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)		Multiplicity Coupling Constants (Hz)	Relative Intensity	Assignment	
¹ H	0.96	t	³ J _{H-H} 7.24	3	CH ₃ ⁴	
	1.47	q	³ J _{H-H} 8.1	2	CH ₂ ³	
	1.74	q	³ J _{H-H} 7.0	2	CH ₂ ²	
	4.29	t	³ J _{H-H} 6.5	2	CH ₂ ¹	
	6.71	dd	³ J _{H-H} 4.3, ⁴ J _{H-H} 0.7	1	3H	
	6.81	td	³ J _{H-H} 6.5, ⁴ J _{H-H} 1.1	1	5H	
	7.52	td		1	4H	
	8.14	m		1	6H	
	¹³ C	13.9	s			CH ₃ ⁴
		19.4	s			CH ₂ ³
31.3		s			CH ₂ ²	
65.7		s			CH ₂ ¹	
111.1		s			3C	
116.6		s			5C	
138.5		s			4C	
146.9		s			6C	
164.1		s			2C	

No. 43

2-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyridine

(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)		Multiplicity Coupling Constants (Hz)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	4.76	q	³ J _{H-F} 8.6	2	CH ₂ ¹
	6.83	m	³ J _{H-H} 8.4	1	3H
	6.94	td	³ J _{H-H} 6.1, ³ J _{H-H} 0.9	1	5H
	7.62	td	³ J _{H-H} 8.7, ⁴ J _{H-H} 1.9	1	4H
	8.13	dd	³ J _{H-H} 4.9, ⁴ J _{H-H} 1.1	1	6H
	¹³ C	62.2	q	² J _{C-F} 35.0	
111.3		s			3C
118.4		s			5C
124.1		q	¹ J _{C-F} 275.0		CF ₃
139.4		s			4C
146.8		s			6C
162.0	s			2C	

No. 44

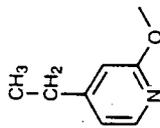
2-Heptoxypyridine

(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)		Multiplicty Coupling Constants (Hz)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
	1H	13C			
	0.89		t	3	CH ₃
	1.31		³ J _{H-H} 5.2	8	CH ₂ -3,6
	1.80		b	2	CH ₂ ²
	4.23		m	2	CH ₂ O
	6.72		t	1	3H
			³ J _{H-H} 6.7		
			dd	1	5H
	6.82		³ J _{H-H} 8.4, ⁴ J _{H-H} 0.9	1	4H
			td		
	7.53		³ J _{H-H} 5.1, ⁴ J _{H-H} 1.6	1	6H
			td		
	8.13		³ J _{H-H} 8.4, ³ J _{H-H} 1.3	1	
			dd		
			³ J _{H-H} 4.7, ⁴ J _{H-H} 1.2		
	14.1		s		CH ₃
	22.7		s		CH ₂ ⁶
	26.1		s		CH ₂ ⁵
	29.2		s		CH ₂ ⁴
	31.9		s		CH ₂ ³
	32.9		s		CH ₂ ²
	66.1		s		CH ₂ O
	111.2		s		3C
	116.5		s		5C
	138.5		s		4C
	146.8		s		6C
	164.1		s		2C

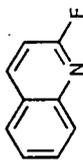
No. 45

4-Ethyl-2-methoxypyridine

(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

	Chemical Shifts(ppm)		Multiplicty Coupling Constants (Hz)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
	1H	13C			
	1.21		t	3	CH ₃
			³ J _{H-H} 7.6		
	2.58		q	2	CH ₂
			³ J _{H-H} 7.8		
	3.91		s	3	OCH ₃
	6.57		m	1	3H
	6.71		m	1	5H
	8.04		d	1	6H
			³ J _{H-H} 5.3		
	14.3		s		CH ₃
	28.1		s		CH ₂
	53.3		s		OCH ₃
	109.7		s		3C
	117.1		s		5C
	146.6		s		6C
	155.9		s		4C
	164.6		s		2C

No. 46 2-Fluoroquinoline



(200MHz, CDCl₃, CFCl₃)

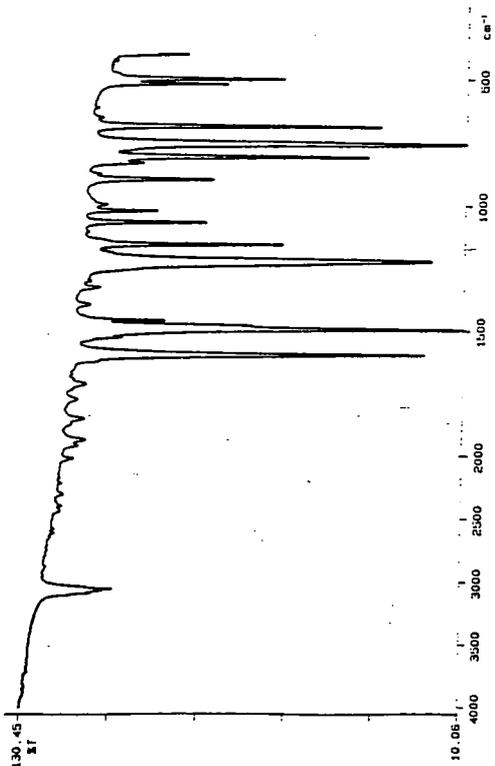
	Chemical Shifts(ppm)	Multiplicity	Coupling Constants (Hz)	Relative Intensity	Assignment
¹ H	7.01	dd		1	3H
			³ J _{H-F} 8.7, ⁴ J _{H-H} 2.8		
	7.46	t		1	6H
			³ J _{H-H} 7.2, ³ J _{H-H} 7.2		
	7.66	t		1	7H
			³ J _{H-H} 7.8, ³ J _{H-H} 7.8		
	7.77	d		1	8H
			³ J _{H-H} 8.2		
	7.87	d		1	5H
		³ J _{H-H} 8.4			
	8.18	t		1	4H
		³ J _{H-H} 8.4, ⁴ J _{H-F} 8.4			
¹⁹ F	-62.4	s			2F
¹³ C	110.4	d			2C
			² J _{C-F} 42.4		
	126.6	d			4C
			⁴ J _{C-F} 2.5		
	127.3	s			9C
	126.0	s			5C
	128.4	s			6C, 7C
	131.0	s			8C
	142.5	d			3C
		³ J _{C-F} 9.9			
	148.0	d			1C
		¹ J _{C-F} 161.0			

Appendix Two Infra Red Spectra

No. 1	Fluorobenzene
No. 2	1,2,3,4,5-Pentafluorobenzene
No. 3	1,2,3-Trifluorobenzene
No. 4	1,3-Difluorobenzene
No. 5	6-Iodo-1,2,3,4,5-pentafluorobenzene
No. 6	5,6-Diiodo-1,2,3,4-tetrafluorobenzene
No. 7	3,6-Diiodo-1,2,4,5-tetrafluorobenzene
No. 8	1,3,5-Trifluoro-2,4,6-triiodobenzene
No. 9	4,4'-difluoro-3,3'-diiodobenzophenone
No. 10	3-Iodonitrobenzene
No. 11	3-Iodo- α,α,α -trifluorotoluene
No. 12	1,3-Bistrifluoromethyl-5-iodobenzene
No. 13	4-Fluoro-3-iodobenzoic Acid
No. 14	2,4-Difluoro-5-iodobenzoic Acid
No. 15	Methyl-2,4-Difluoro-5-iodobenzoate
No. 16	2,4-Difluoro-5-iodonitrobenzene
No. 17	4-Fluoro-3-iodobenzonitrile
No. 18	4-Fluoro-3-iodonitrobenzene
No. 19	3-Bromo-4-fluoronitrobenzene
No. 20	5-Bromo-2,4-difluoronitrobenzene
No. 21	3-Bromo-4-fluorobenzoic Acid
No. 22	2-Bromo-4,6-dinitrofluorobenzene
No. 23	4-Ethyl-2-fluoropyridine
No. 24	2-Methoxypyridine
No. 25	2-Ethoxypyridine
No. 26	2-Butoxypyridine
No. 27	2-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyridine
No. 28	2-Heptoxypyridine
No. 29	4-Ethyl-2-methoxypyridine
No. 30	2-Fluoroquinoline

No. 1

Fluorobenzene



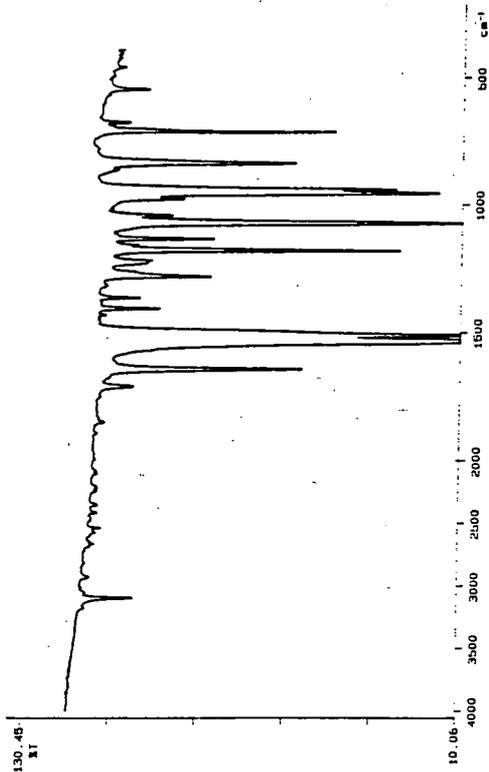
PEAK X 4000.0 400.0
threshold % 1.50%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3062.5	108.40	3049.3	105.77
2019.9	117.04	1936.5	113.77
1713.1	113.87	1595.4	20.95
1457.6	92.52	1394.0	113.20
1154.6	60.25	1065.5	81.51
895.6	80.04	830.0	99.26
685.0	34.01	518.4	76.30
		2398.1	119.90
		1852.6	114.21
		1525.6	104.24
		1324.6	110.64
		1020.0	95.32
		805.4	37.17
		498.5	60.85
		2310.4	119.55
		1774.7	116.09
		1494.4	10.34
		1219.0	19.35
		995.1	108.91
		752.9	10.06
		404.1	87.32

28 peaks found

No. 2

1,2,3,4,5-Pentafluorobenzene

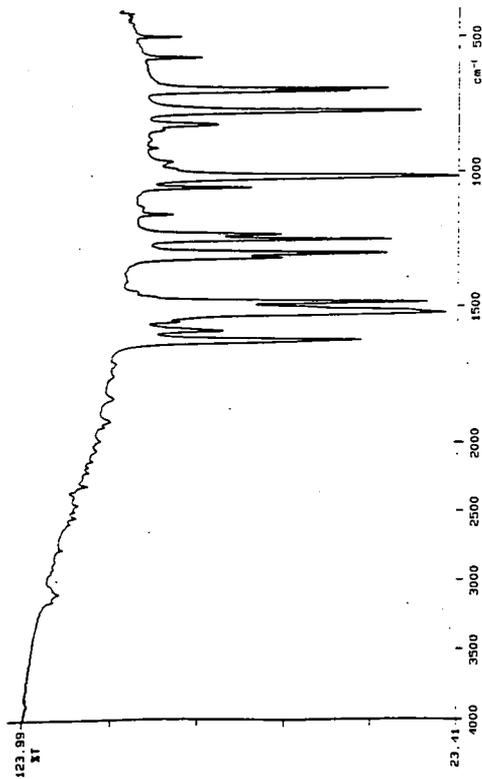


PEAK Z 4000.0 400.0
threshold % 1.50%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3098.2	99.97	2931.5	112.18
2418.0	110.19	2357.1	110.14
1714.2	100.65	1645.6	53.52
1436.0	108.58	1409.8	93.75
1222.1	96.13	1180.2	26.57
1072.0	9.52	1045.5	90.67
941.4	28.40	869.0	105.76
685.7	102.61	555.6	97.61
		2665.5	110.95
		2222.4	110.14
		1532.3	2.46
		1367.8	99.31
		1162.3	99.91
		981.6	87.50
		839.8	56.59
		470.0	104.20
		2541.4	109.10
		1854.1	108.55
		1510.7	8.42
		1283.8	79.48
		1136.9	78.67
		955.4	16.58
		718.1	45.94

31 peaks found

No. 3 1,2,3-Trifluorobenzene

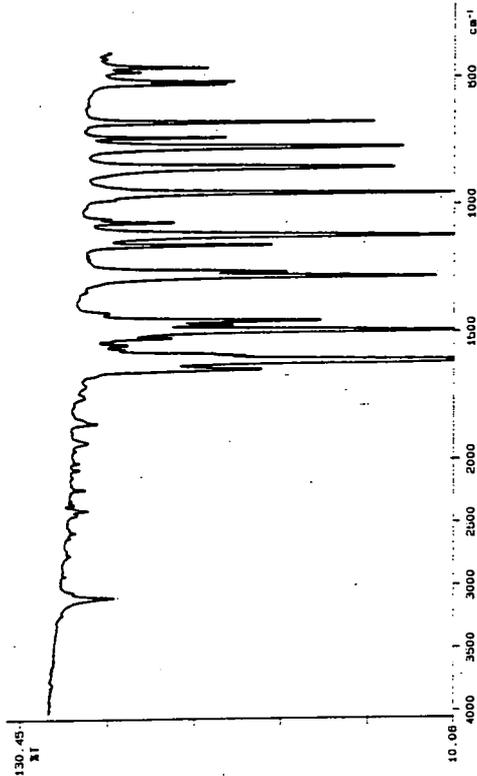


PEAK Z 4000.0 400.0
threshold 1.50%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3088.4	115.57	2537.7	111.81
1918.2	104.20	1834.6	103.51
1554.9	88.17	1521.9	26.02
1300.3	39.99	1249.6	39.04
1056.0	71.79	1016.5	23.41
823.0	79.67	773.0	32.09
574.6	83.31	498.5	88.22

26 peaks found

No. 4 1,3-Difluorobenzene



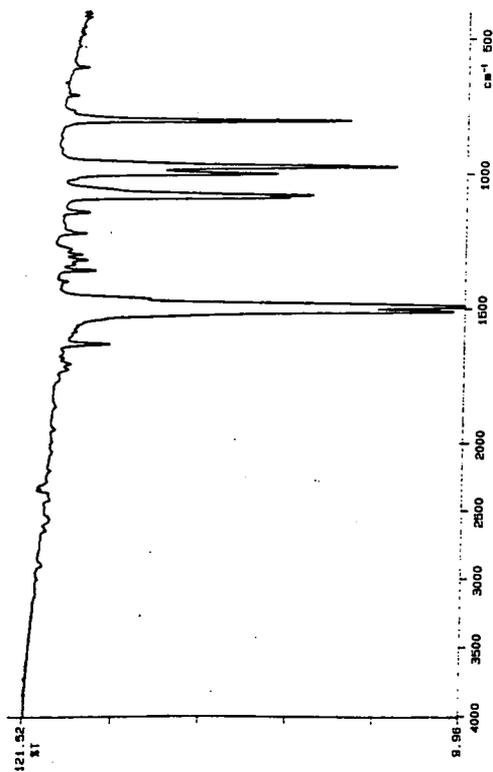
PEAK Z 4000.0 400.0
threshold 1.50%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3085.1	104.75	2747.8	116.83
2345.1	115.88	2224.7	112.72
1926.9	112.04	1851.3	109.62
1611.9	7.91	1604.4	7.55
1544.9	101.23	1518.2	89.02
1450.7	47.60	1421.1	106.35
1155.9	60.02	1118.4	5.66
951.4	10.42	850.8	27.07
673.5	32.80	522.5	74.04
455.9	79.14	426.3	107.37

39 peaks found

No. 5 6-Iodo-1,2,3,4,5-pentafluorobenzene

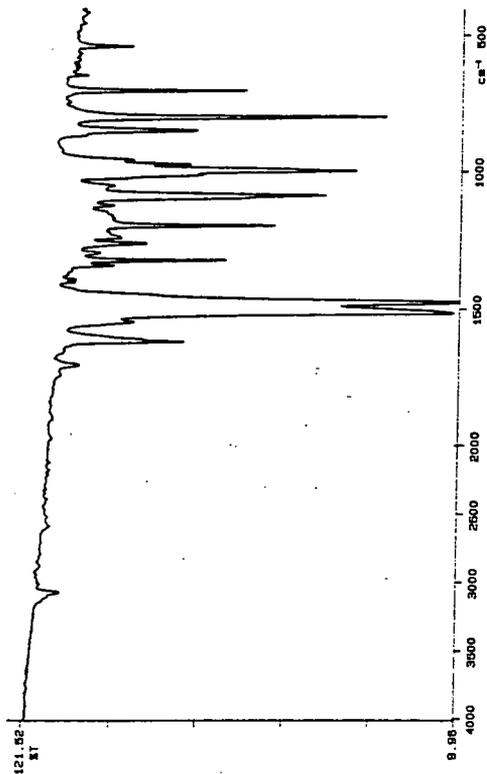
No. 6 5,6-Diiodo-1,2,3,4-tetrafluorobenzene



PEAK X 4000.0 405.5
threshold 1.00%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%
2911.8	117.14	2655.2	116.12
1952.5	114.51	1729.5	111.54
1511.3	12.85	1492.8	9.96
1325.0	107.22	1305.2	108.51
1147.7	106.93	1089.8	55.56
975.8	27.83	806.0	40.27
490.1	108.90	428.6	107.31
		414.9	107.30
		2427.5	115.35
		1635.2	101.05
		1363.8	105.14
		1226.0	107.60
		1002.0	58.48
		610.3	107.83
		407.8	107.68

28 peaks found



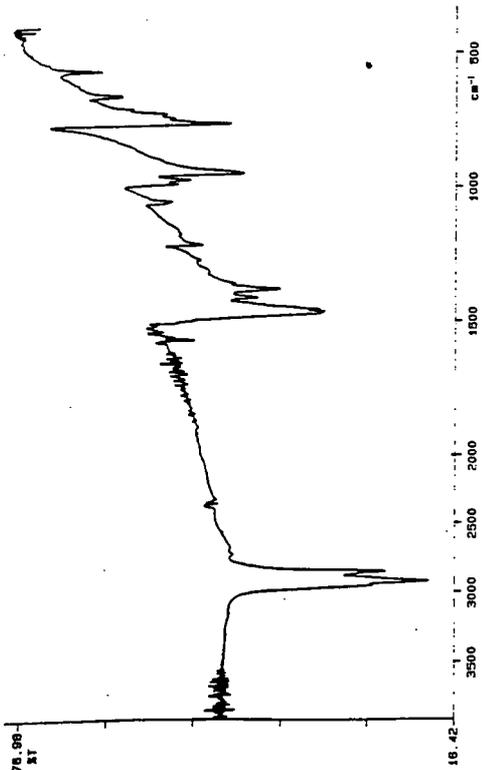
PEAK Y 4000.0 405.5
threshold 1.00%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3077.2	112.29	2592.6	115.01
1620.9	81.20	1548.5	94.24
1403.9	109.53	1394.2	109.22
1296.5	103.14	1263.2	91.29
1125.3	99.95	1089.5	45.04
1000.5	37.06	976.1	80.00
803.8	29.77	751.9	111.31
622.2	109.26	571.7	108.73
420.5	107.02	543.3	95.40
		2395.9	115.64
		1515.8	11.52
		1343.3	99.64
		1243.0	97.82
		1054.1	99.83
		961.0	94.90
		706.2	65.18
		651.3	107.21
		460.6	107.88

33 peaks found

No. 7

3,6-Diiodo-1,2,4,5-tetrafluorobenzene

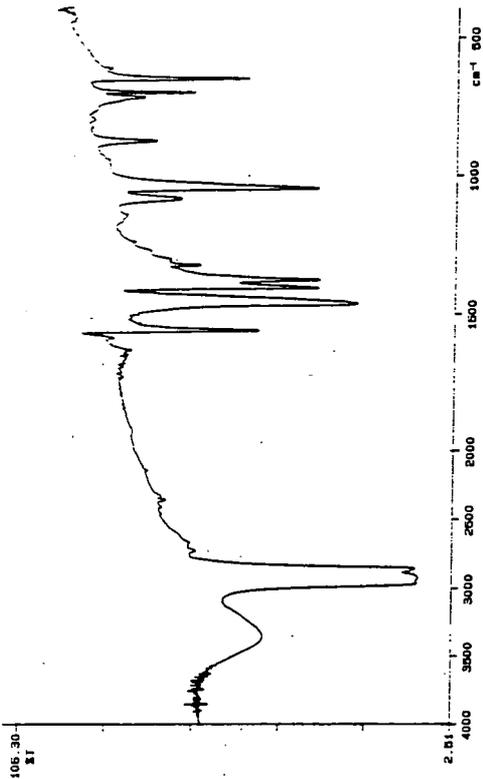


PEAK X 3915.1 400.0
 threshold 2.00%; band
 cm-1 % cm-1 %
 3849.1 47.12 3812.1 47.89
 3694.8 47.63 3668.9 47.87
 2802.1 26.03 2360.3 48.36
 1632.1 64.84 1684.9 62.93
 1376.9 41.03 1212.7 61.76
 947.1 46.03 760.8 47.90
 416.1 76.20
 28 peaks found

cm-1 % cm-1 %
 3740.9 47.66 3708.3 48.05
 3644.0 47.87 2921.4 20.16
 1892.9 63.82 1880.0 64.44
 1408.2 44.11 1406.2 44.11
 988.6 63.66 988.6 63.66
 807.6 63.06 803.5 65.07
 1

No. 8

1,3,5-Trifluoro-2,4,6-Triiodobenzene

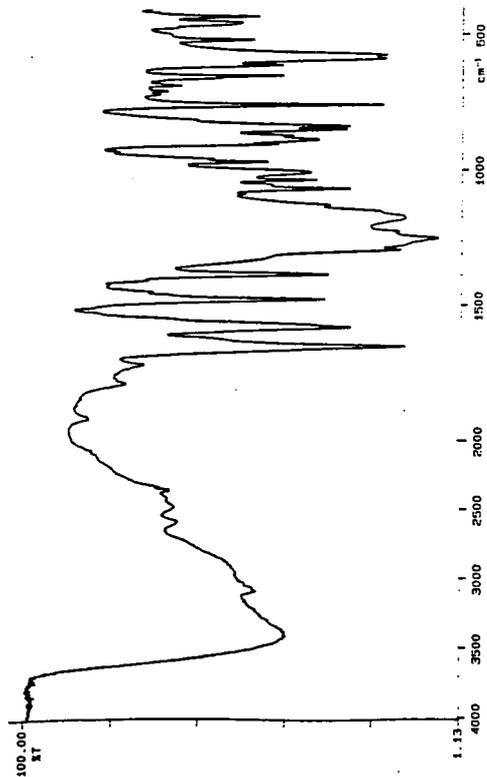


PEAK X 4000.0 400.0
 threshold 2.00%; band
 cm-1 % cm-1 %
 3896.2 62.27 3849.1 60.90
 3729.6 62.37 3708.6 62.48
 3644.0 60.67 3349.6 47.98
 1832.7 60.48 1899.8 64.82
 1407.1 35.79 1377.2 38.44
 1089.2 68.81 1046.0 38.14
 704.6 68.01 683.8 63.12
 26 peaks found

cm-1 % cm-1 %
 3812.0 61.89 3740.6 61.85
 3684.6 61.89 3685.8 61.47
 2884.3 61.85 2884.3 61.85
 1492.2 26.22 1492.2 26.22
 880.2 76.14 880.2 76.14
 726.1 76.14

No. 2

4,4'-Difluoro-3,3'-diiodobenzophenone



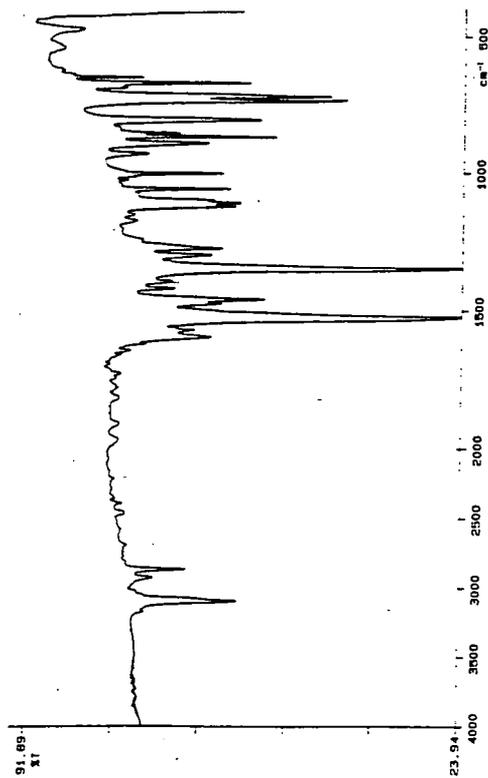
PEAK Y 4000.0 405.5
threshold 1.00%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3901.6	97.83	3883.0	98.09	3819.4	98.43
3799.9	98.37	3749.2	97.25	3733.1	97.41
3708.7	97.27	3687.7	94.95	3086.3	47.53
2592.0	65.36	2484.0	66.14	2342.2	69.65
1917.8	85.89	1789.7	77.45	1717.8	73.32
1583.6	26.35	1478.9	32.24	1653.9	14.01
1252.2	6.56	1177.1	14.02	1295.6	15.09
1068.6	26.62	1036.0	33.98	1087.6	50.52
956.2	57.89	928.1	79.16	969.0	45.43
872.7	39.68	849.4	27.35	904.0	42.98
718.0	70.10	705.9	68.41	887.3	33.84
651.6	41.99	613.3	42.14	759.6	18.50
518.5	48.66	455.7	51.39	685.8	65.30
				590.0	18.73
				432.2	47.29

51 peaks found

No. 10

3-Iodonitrobenzene



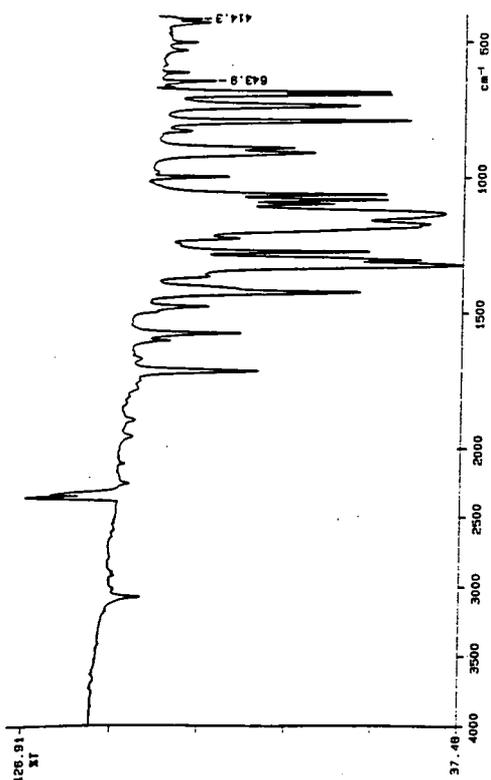
PEAK X 4000.0 400.0
threshold 2.00%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3089.4	68.84	2916.6	72.01	2857.6	66.84
1598.4	83.43	1470.9	68.00	1823.3	24.16
1459.8	55.05	1418.7	69.31	1392.7	69.68
1295.8	63.68	1372.1	61.82	1118.0	59.71
1054.4	60.88	897.7	61.61	1024.7	73.78
863.4	63.66	800.1	68.74	800.0	59.88
713.2	43.00	682.7	67.73	728.6	42.51
419.4	64.04			642.1	74.66

29 peaks found

No. 11

3-Iodo- α,α,α -trifluorotoluene



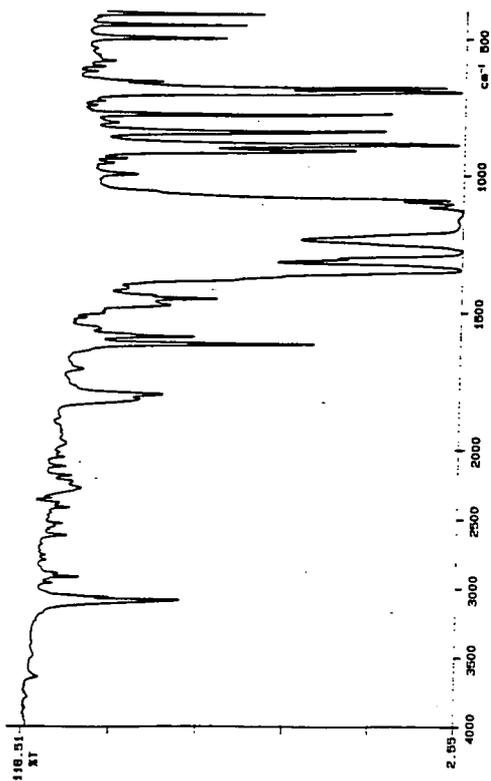
PEAK Y 4000.0 400.0
threshold 0.50%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3756.0	112.71	3667.2	112.49	3068.4	103.32
2987.7	108.18	2348.2	116.11	2292.7	105.90
1954.5	105.31	1893.1	104.86	1778.3	104.24
1666.4	103.64	1600.1	97.77	1573.8	93.16
1432.1	58.78	1363.1	89.95	1320.1	37.48
1370.5	56.66	1220.6	83.90	1188.9	44.47
1094.4	84.05	1080.0	52.98	1060.6	53.63
978.8	100.79	908.5	88.70	890.7	72.90
790.5	48.62	735.1	59.47	694.2	52.88
664.3	97.92	643.9	89.17	611.6	94.92
529.8	95.25	500.2	93.17	462.0	98.54
414.3	92.48			427.2	90.68

45 peaks found

No. 12

1,3-Bis(trifluoromethyl)-5-iodobenzene



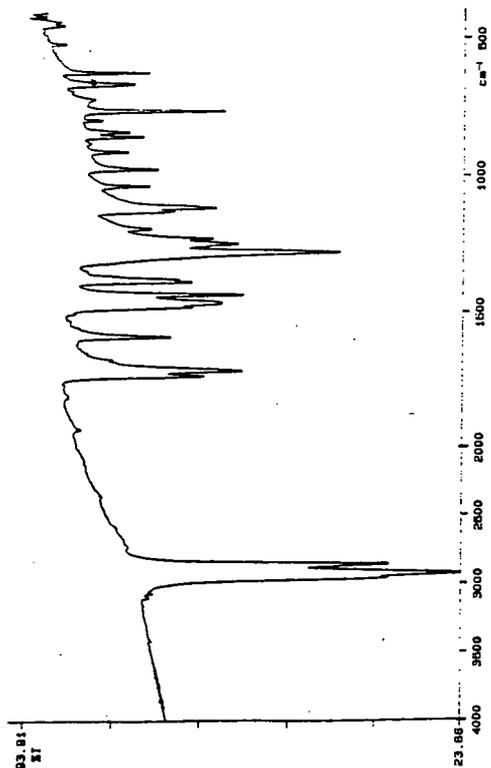
PEAK X 4000.0 400.0
threshold 0.50%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3861.4	117.68	3781.8	117.09	3638.6	114.47
3085.8	77.40	3061.1	96.16	2959.6	111.30
2889.3	109.83	2794.8	113.03	2759.4	113.19
2615.6	107.75	2574.6	112.20	2549.9	110.72
2453.1	111.84	2414.0	107.18	2382.1	109.73
2274.6	104.11	2230.9	106.29	2186.0	106.68
2055.0	108.87	2022.8	110.03	1978.4	108.26
1882.4	110.14	1819.0	89.05	1801.2	83.15
1617.9	41.89	1591.1	74.75	1563.3	99.69
1522.9	103.73	1505.4	98.92	1477.4	81.36
1442.2	85.31	1415.3	92.65	1344.4	3.13
1276.7	2.59	1136.1	2.97	1104.6	5.73
999.4	91.08	958.4	97.35	941.8	93.86
888.5	4.40	841.9	24.27	810.4	96.43
762.8	103.56	746.7	102.23	730.8	100.19
681.3	8.01	657.8	84.78	622.3	102.40
583.6	97.62	538.3	102.53	497.5	67.38
424.0	101.49	409.2	57.53		

70 peaks found

No. 13

4-Fluoro-3-iodobenzoic Acid



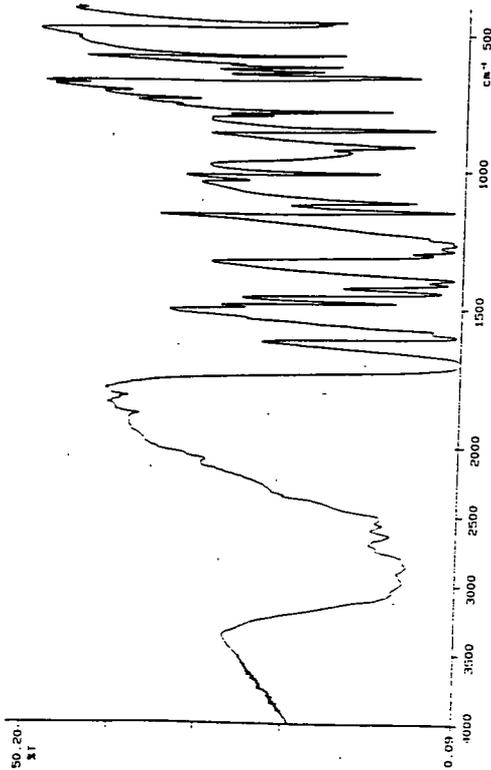
PEAK X 4000.0 400.0
threshold 0.50%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3846.4	71.82	3410.3	73.77	3096.0	74.22
2952.0	35.84	2922.6	24.09	2852.7	35.70
1813.7	87.30	1733.9	65.71	1713.6	59.70
1477.2	67.64	1461.9	62.95	1432.1	59.55
1377.9	69.85	1276.8	44.23	1243.7	60.52
1190.0	74.44	1122.9	70.79	1113.0	64.04
973.8	73.31	910.2	78.18	880.0	84.09
839.1	77.97	797.1	82.35	763.5	62.48
692.1	86.97	664.7	77.35	624.1	74.79
449.9	88.52	436.8	89.10	415.9	91.29

39 peaks found

No. 14

2,4-Difluoro-5-iodobenzoic Acid



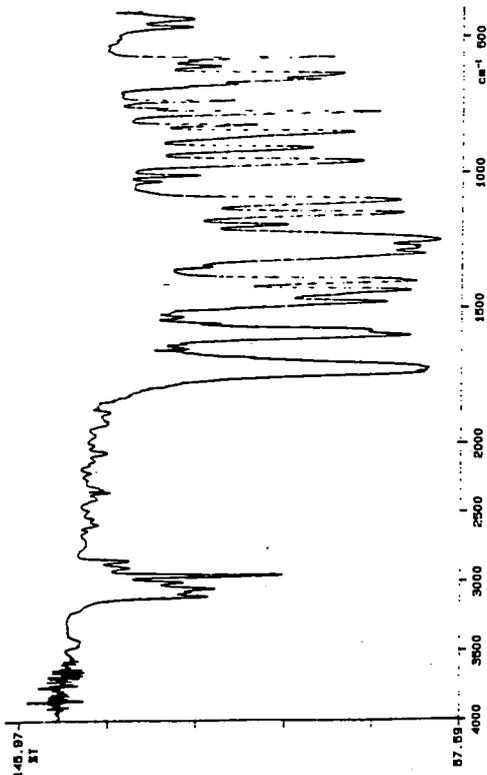
PEAK X 4000.0 400.0
threshold 1.50%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%	cm-1	%
2855.0	5.86	2636.6	7.93	1817.8	38.75
1599.8	0.66	1495.5	25.37	1477.6	7.79
1409.5	1.81	1391.8	1.10	1302.3	3.63
1265.7	0.85	1145.8	1.14	1112.1	5.68
1006.9	10.09	930.4	13.62	910.2	6.15
794.3	22.76	781.1	8.73	734.1	31.18
681.7	44.11	657.2	5.59	634.6	17.05
604.8	26.13	576.0	14.58	465.6	16.17

32 peaks found

No. 15

Methyl-2,4-difluoro-5-iodobenzoate



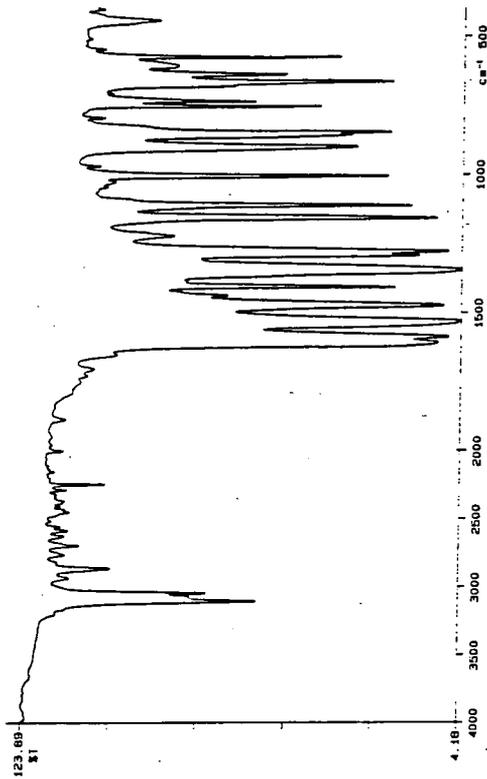
PEAK X 4000.0 400.0
threshold 0.50%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%	cm-1	%
1966.1	138.21	1939.0	138.18	1928.0	137.38
1886.4	136.36	1888.2	138.13	1880.0	137.58
1866.2	137.72	1860.0	137.16	1849.4	133.17
1816.0	138.60	1812.2	135.68	1804.0	138.34
1775.6	137.18	1764.1	137.68	1756.1	138.01
1749.9	134.23	1729.9	135.26	1718.2	137.11
1697.7	136.66	1685.0	134.00	1670.0	136.56
1653.9	136.30	1644.9	133.05	1625.2	133.46
1604.9	135.51	1592.1	136.43	1583.7	134.87
1542.0	135.28	1427.4	134.08	1303.0	108.51
1504.3	137.01	1402.3	133.42	1295.3	93.66
1445.8	134.41	1215.8	133.07	1267.8	132.77
1415.2	131.54	1201.4	130.88	1252.1	130.67
1385.4	129.57	1152.9	132.39	1232.0	131.40
1351.1	129.03	1120.2	131.26	1212.0	128.32
1321.9	128.42	1103.5	131.52	1184.8	128.79
1282.0	128.42	1065.7	130.61	1173.9	65.04
1249.1	128.24	1050.0	112.64	1164.8	113.59
1203.0	128.06	1030.0	112.64	1156.2	106.17
1170.5	113.76	1019.7	72.77	1143.6	68.09
1145.9	108.09	1009.8	65.19	1137.1	66.86
1124.9	102.18	1006.4	93.03	1127.1	66.46
1078.0	118.49	988.4	110.88	1102.3	70.31
952.4	123.85	959.9	77.88	909.9	88.21
738.0	103.56	823.5	89.42	778.0	74.62
636.6	82.01	709.9	146.12	778.0	74.62
532.0	128.96	606.5	106.81	673.1	103.40
		498.1	126.88	587.6	111.35
				460.3	112.60

104 peaks found

No. 16

2,4-Difluoro-5-iodonitrobenzene



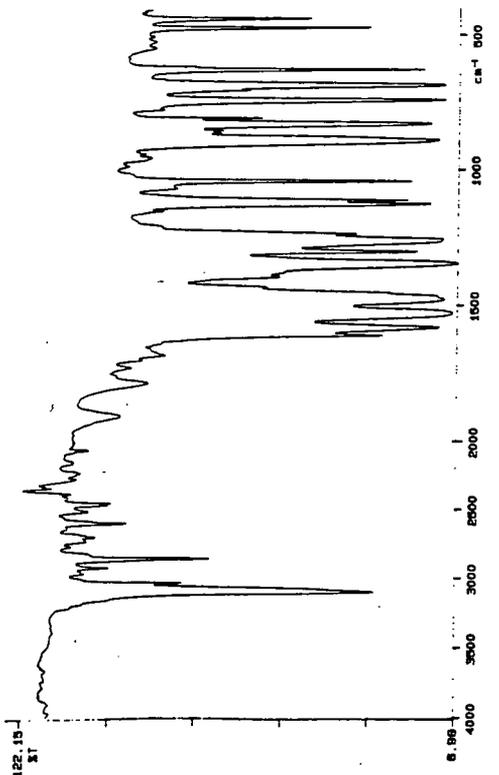
PEAK X 4000.0 400.0
threshold 0.50%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3971.5	122.51	3106.6	59.98	3046.1	73.35
2866.7	99.85	2764.8	112.25	2698.6	108.42
2587.3	111.46	2560.1	113.60	2517.3	116.15
2434.4	112.39	2410.1	113.67	2371.9	112.47
2323.0	114.66	2291.3	112.09	2252.3	101.12
2117.0	117.00	2009.9	113.09	1982.1	116.23
1892.1	112.53	1755.1	108.45	1733.1	106.53
1657.6	98.53	1607.2	10.56	1587.6	7.59
1472.7	9.10	1441.9	68.46	1407.8	22.62
1293.0	15.99	1277.8	7.98	1224.3	83.39
1111.8	18.26	1048.5	101.84	1030.3	99.56
874.1	103.85	899.7	33.51	856.1	35.06
800.4	102.94	754.0	42.42	735.5	61.64
664.5	23.79	636.7	53.22	607.6	82.69
552.6	103.00	533.2	107.95	515.5	106.68
408.1	103.36			444.8	88.07

61 peaks found

No. 19

3-Bromo-4-fluoronitrobenzene



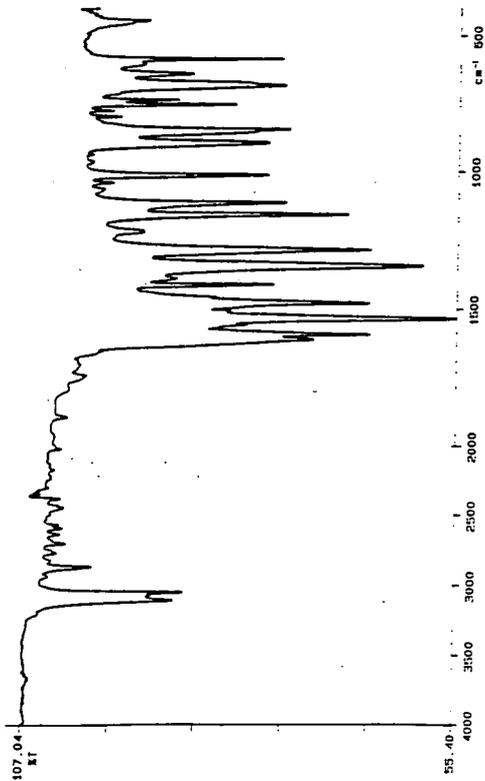
PEAK Y 4000.0 405.5
threshold 2.00%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3106.6	28.61	3042.1	79.55	2929.7	99.22
2707.6	102.85	2608.4	94.34	2519.9	104.80
2458.9	98.89	2391.9	109.42	2348.1	114.33
2238.3	106.88	2152.8	108.92	2066.8	104.93
1786.9	89.29	1730.4	93.83	1684.6	84.68
1583.0	11.94	1530.9	8.31	1479.9	10.60
1347.2	6.98	1303.3	17.90	1258.5	11.08
1151.6	85.44	1127.1	14.36	1113.9	20.35
955.7	89.07	891.0	12.37	864.0	70.25
830.7	14.53	809.5	59.54	742.6	10.87
688.3	10.88	630.8	16.18	548.2	88.08
440.1	46.78			474.6	30.41

45 peaks found

No. 20

5-Bromo-2,4-difluoronitrobenzene



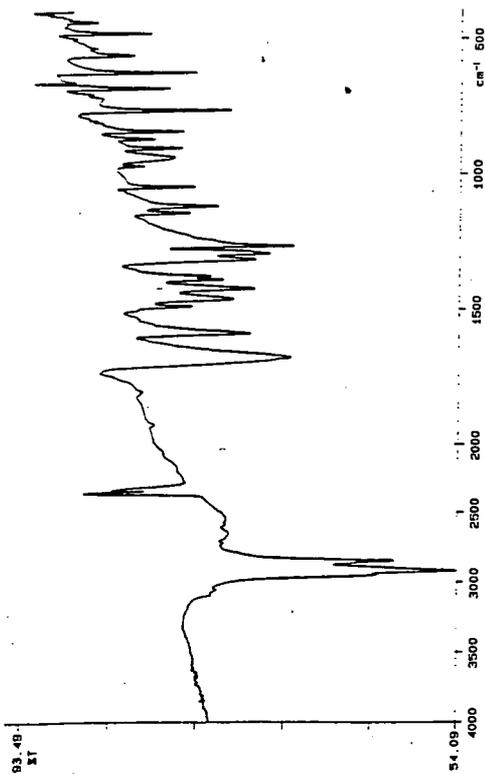
PEAK X 4000.0 400.0
threshold 1.00%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3114.5	89.05	3056.9	87.88	2870.0	98.91
2704.3	102.00	2636.1	102.71	2592.1	102.44
2379.4	102.70	2019.7	102.70	1894.0	102.05
1615.6	72.60	1595.1	65.87	1559.9	80.45
1480.8	65.97	1413.9	77.57	1388.2	89.18
1286.3	65.93	1219.2	93.23	1158.7	68.71
1064.7	98.00	1041.9	96.93	1015.4	78.31
848.3	75.73	800.1	96.08	778.0	97.11
716.4	89.08	685.0	76.43	640.8	87.56
445.6	92.86			586.3	76.49

37 peaks found

No. 21

3-Bromo-4-fluorobenzoic Acid



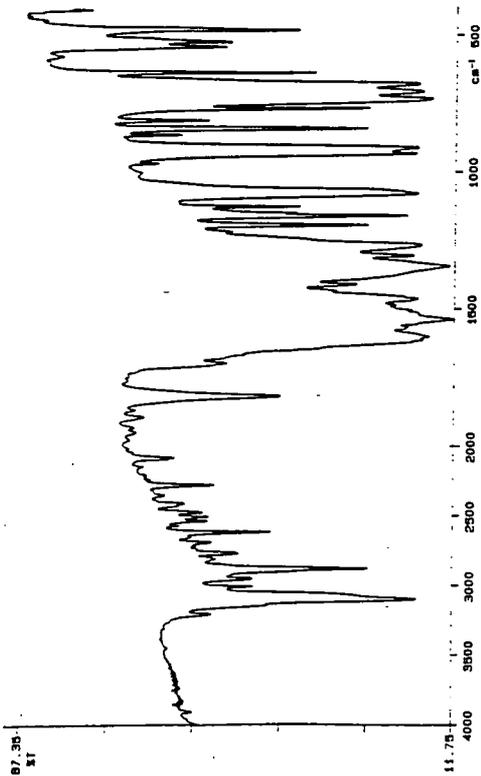
PEAK X 4000.0 400.0
threshold % 1.00%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%	cm-1	%
2922.2	54.14	2852.7	59.75	2348.4	82.42
1679.7	69.40	1591.0	73.05	1490.8	78.32
1424.6	72.76	1361.4	75.53	1377.7	76.66
1292.8	71.39	1264.4	69.19	1142.2	78.64
1047.4	78.17	970.0	82.80	938.9	80.11
870.4	81.87	842.9	79.27	765.9	74.80
663.6	89.03	626.6	78.10	561.9	83.81
440.1	87.12			481.8	82.27

29 peaks found

No. 22

2-Bromo-4,6-dinitrofluorobenzene



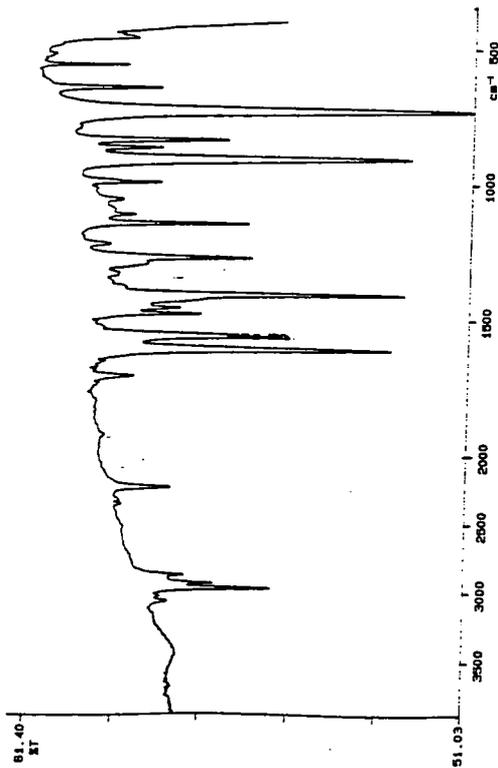
PEAK X 4000.0 400.0
threshold % 0.50%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3907.6	57.14	3849.6	58.66	3828.8	58.56
3740.9	59.18	3729.8	59.27	3706.8	59.70
3665.9	59.70	3644.6	59.85	3625.3	59.95
3488.2	61.51	3201.9	53.85	3095.1	18.25
2946.6	46.84	2876.1	26.56	2806.5	53.20
2711.9	56.77	2684.7	53.98	2647.0	57.53
2566.0	59.62	2532.2	54.86	2501.3	54.58
2407.3	58.80	2346.2	62.37	2274.1	53.69
2218.0	65.47	2201.6	65.57	2142.5	66.14
2012.8	68.66	1973.8	68.58	1947.5	67.43
1892.2	66.10	1866.1	67.57	1817.6	42.35
1697.7	51.64	1601.5	16.27	1567.3	19.98
1504.2	19.31	1486.0	22.22	1462.9	18.38
1409.9	29.05	1343.7	12.73	1304.8	19.08
1217.1	50.96	1193.1	27.28	1158.6	20.29
1124.4	39.24	1078.8	18.51	1001.4	66.94
933.5	18.82	912.5	18.44	864.0	59.63
810.1	55.34	766.0	26.74	732.7	16.01
679.2	18.31	634.3	36.68	575.4	80.79
521.4	51.21	476.4	39.43	443.8	83.49
405.0	75.81			391.7	86.23

81 peaks found

No. 23

4-Ethyl-2-fluoropyridine



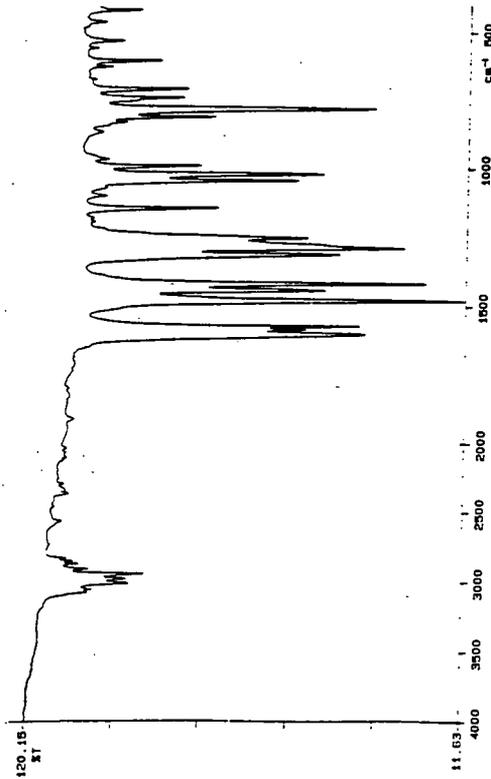
PEAK Y 3876.4 400.0
threshold 0.50%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3876.4	71.09	3449.1	70.86	2973.4	64.46
2937.2	68.40	2878.6	70.40	1710.5	74.29
1614.2	56.42	1568.2	64.04	1481.9	69.70
1459.3	71.13	1412.5	55.62	1277.2	66.22
1223.9	76.15	1148.8	66.55	1059.5	75.31
997.5	72.67	911.5	55.34	840.0	68.04
732.6	51.03	647.4	72.79	522.1	80.22
461.9	74.51				

29 peaks found

No. 24

2-Methoxypyridine

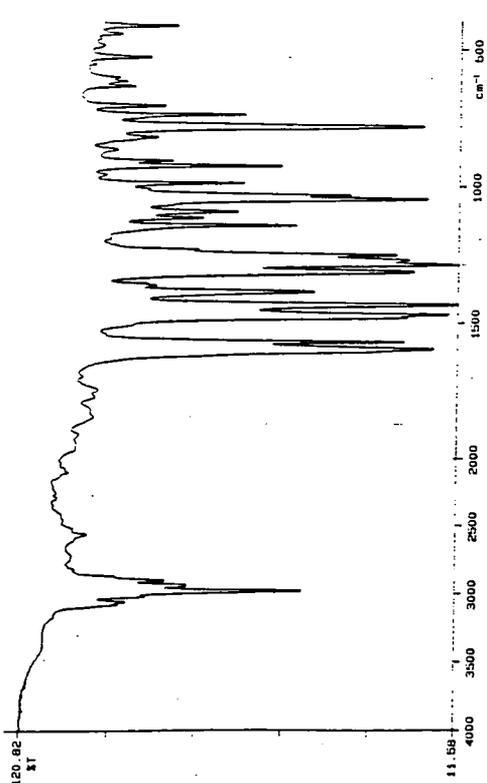


PEAK X 4000.0 400.0
threshold 0.50%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3076.8	104.87	3056.2	103.82	2979.7	95.23
2944.2	90.78	2908.0	104.84	2848.8	108.63
2827.9	110.26	2730.0	114.56	2359.8	110.08
2341.4	110.78	2289.8	111.32	2062.9	110.89
2030.4	110.70	1910.0	109.17	1797.8	110.47
1706.7	109.12	1602.0	36.86	1571.9	37.81
1480.2	11.63	1442.5	47.04	1312.0	43.52
1289.6	27.17	1252.6	51.64	1178.3	105.06
1142.4	73.95	1096.9	101.99	1043.8	54.08
1020.4	47.86	987.1	78.31	863.5	103.36
826.6	97.30	810.3	75.08	737.9	83.16
705.3	82.01	668.2	105.17	601.4	88.77
553.8	104.78	526.8	98.34	414.1	94.11

52 peaks found

No. 25 2-Ethoxyppyridine

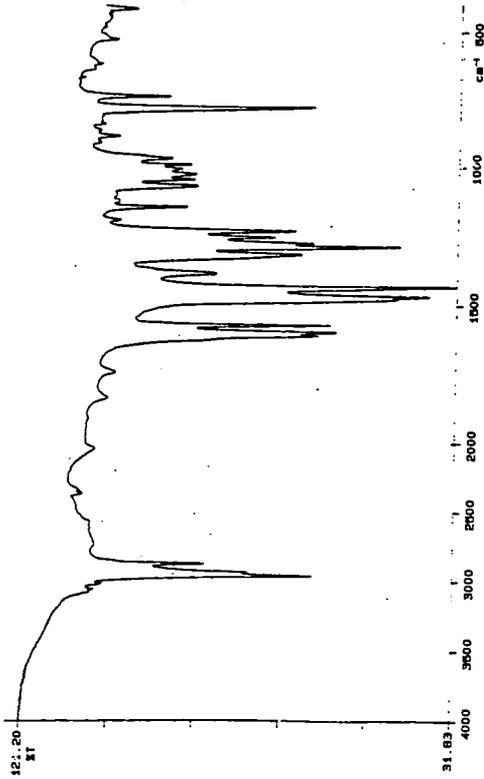


PEAK X 4000.0 400.0
threshold % 0.50%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3853.7	119.86	3837.8	120.13
3056.8	94.79	3015.5	89.71
2900.3	84.95	2719.6	108.28
2254.2	112.30	2101.7	109.49
1771.8	103.10	1745.2	102.42
1570.7	24.88	1479.9	24.40
1387.1	48.32	1364.5	88.13
1271.0	24.29	1251.7	27.35
1142.6	52.84	1116.1	76.52
1032.5	39.37	987.8	66.10
905.0	84.43	863.9	98.35
737.6	65.91	704.2	86.34
602.5	98.20	553.7	104.15
461.8	102.95	442.4	97.65

55 peaks found

No. 26 2-Butoxypyridine



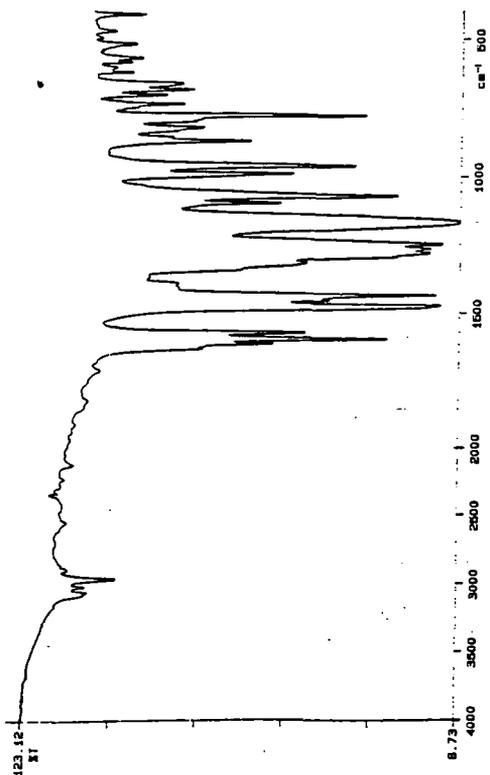
PEAK Y 4000.0 400.0
threshold % 1.50%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3056.7	106.46	2959.2	61.17
2037.8	106.77	1832.6	104.25
1595.7	57.07	1570.0	58.37
1383.3	82.19	1313.1	64.39
1251.7	70.14	1228.6	65.86
1065.8	86.49	1042.4	87.09
988.0	87.68	965.7	91.93
736.6	92.47	616.6	106.83

32 peaks found

cm-1	%	cm-1	%
2873.0	83.54	2360.3	109.05
1741.0	102.78	1608.1	60.66
1468.5	37.77	1433.3	31.91
1287.6	43.97	1273.4	62.02
1190.0	102.37	1142.3	88.66
1023.2	86.89	1004.2	89.65
884.4	102.88	780.0	62.15
526.7	103.68	413.0	99.69

No. 27 2-(2,2,2-Trifluoroethoxy)pyridine

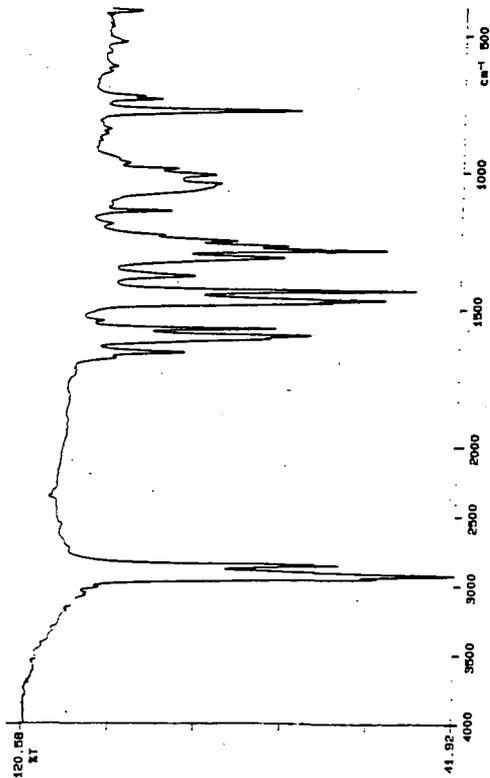


PEAK X 4000.0 400.0
threshold 1.50%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3065.7	106.32	3024.1	106.84	2966.3	98.89
2559.4	111.82	2134.1	110.16	1828.8	106.57
1617.3	58.12	1600.2	27.55	1576.2	49.64
1455.4	43.33	1437.1	14.95	1315.6	49.38
1265.3	16.62	1247.7	13.54	1168.2	8.73
1072.9	25.55	992.3	53.20	964.1	36.94
824.8	77.16	780.1	33.96	737.0	82.49
685.6	79.92	663.6	82.79	621.8	95.86
570.3	93.59	520.1	95.19	497.7	104.12
412.3	92.76			473.3	100.70

37 peaks found

No. 28 2-Heptoxypyridine



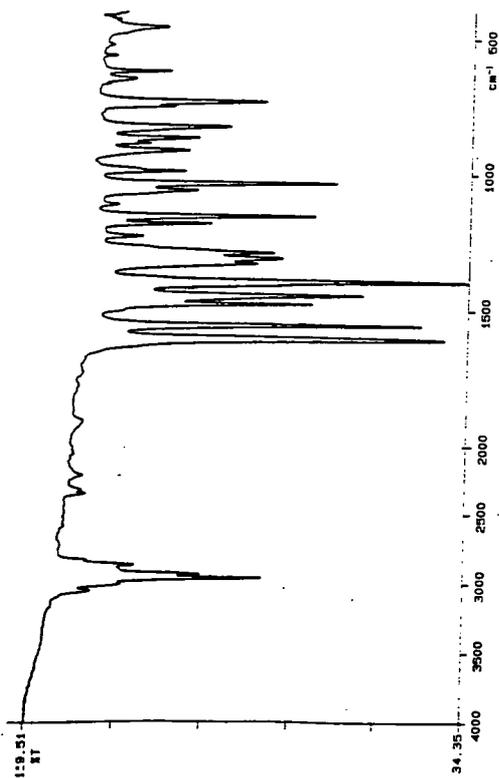
PEAK Y 4000.0 400.0
threshold 1.50%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3369.2	103.58	2954.5	56.20	2928.2	41.92
1656.2	92.44	1595.8	69.43	1570.2	75.79
1477.7	65.51	1467.7	55.66	1433.1	50.11
1312.6	74.48	1287.1	55.41	1271.3	73.75
1190.3	105.98	1142.0	95.30	1042.6	86.18
988.3	94.18	846.2	106.75	779.6	71.93
725.3	100.68	615.9	105.80	525.4	104.13

28 peaks found

No. 29

4-Ethyl-2-methoxypyridine



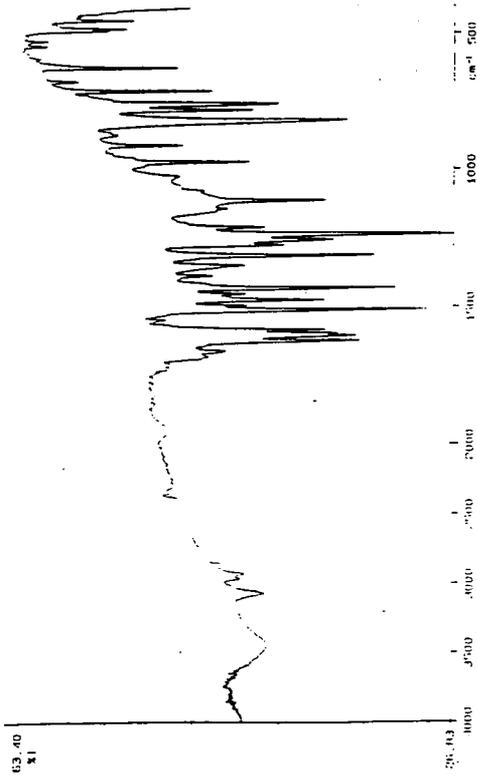
PEAK X 4000.0 400.0
threshold 1.50%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3056.0	107.32	2970.2	74.07
2358.2	108.63	2222.4	109.27
1560.4	43.67	1481.6	65.26
1331.1	76.15	1312.0	71.36
1183.4	85.34	1157.6	65.06
1035.9	60.93	989.8	90.54
866.4	88.06	825.8	81.97
646.7	100.63	620.2	93.79
		562.6	104.48
		2875.0	98.92
		1613.0	39.07
		1398.0	34.35
		1227.7	98.58
		1060.9	88.17
		912.9	90.10
		885.8	97.55
		733.6	75.09
		457.1	94.66

32 peaks found

No. 30

2-Fluoroquinoline



PEAK X 4000.0 400.0
threshold 1.50%; band

cm-1	%	cm-1	%
3447.9	42.53	3066.6	42.73
1621.1	34.57	1603.0	34.90
1491.6	44.16	1473.0	37.66
1383.8	47.23	1345.7	44.51
1253.0	36.94	1232.9	26.83
968.3	44.17	907.9	49.75
778.8	43.85	755.4	41.72
621.8	50.09	543.7	61.23
447.0	53.91		
		2923.8	44.40
		1580.4	37.49
		1450.0	44.40
		1310.5	33.33
		1206.1	42.90
		870.0	55.35
		707.6	47.30
		524.0	61.13
		1656.9	46.15
		1508.6	28.85
		1429.9	31.35
		1271.7	41.14
		1108.9	37.59
		819.1	35.77
		672.6	58.70
		477.9	54.66

33 peaks found

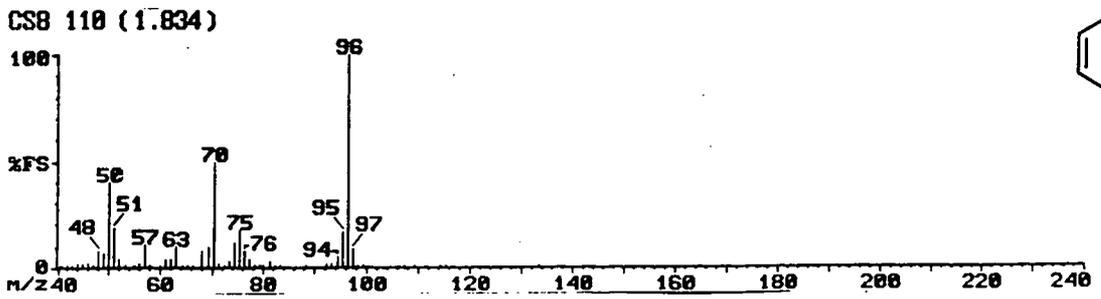
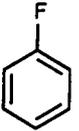
Appendix Three Mass Spectra

No. 1	Fluorobenzene
No. 2	1,2,3,4,5-Pentafluorobenzene
No. 3	1,2,3-Trifluorobenzene
No. 4	1,3-Difluorobenzene
No. 5	Trimethylsilyl-4-fluorobenzoate
No. 6	Trimethylsilyl-2,4-difluorobenzoate
No. 7	Trimethylsilyl-3,4-difluorobenzoate
No. 8	Trimethylsilyl-2,4,5-trifluorobenzoate
No. 9	Trimethylsilyl-2,3,4-trifluorobenzoate
No. 10	Trimethylsilyl-3,4,5-trifluorobenzoate
No. 11	Trimethylsilyl-2,3,4,5-tetrafluorobenzoate
No. 12	Trimethylsilyl-2,3,4,5,6-pentafluorobenzoate
No. 13	6-Iodo-1,2,3,4,5-pentafluorobenzene
No. 14	5,6-Diiodo-1,2,3,4-tetrafluorobenzene
No. 15	3,6-Diiodo-1,2,4,5-tetrafluorobenzene
No. 16	1,3,5-Trifluoro-2,4,6-triiodobenzene
No. 17	4,4'-difluoro-3,3'-diiodobenzophenone
No. 18	3-Iodonitrobenzene
No. 19	3-Iodo- α,α,α -trifluorotoluene
No. 20	1,3-Bistrifluoromethyl-5-iodobenzene
No. 21	4-Fluoro-3-iodobenzoic Acid
No. 22	2,4-Difluoro-5-iodobenzoic Acid
No. 23	Methyl-2,4-Difluoro-5-iodobenzoate
No. 24	2,4-Difluoro-5-iodonitrobenzene
No. 25	4-Fluoro-3-iodobenzonitrile
No. 26	4-Fluoro-3-iodonitrobenzene
No. 27	3-Bromo-4-fluoronitrobenzene
No. 28	5-Bromo-2,4-difluoronitrobenzene
No. 29	3-Bromo-4-fluorobenzoic Acid
No. 30	2-Bromo-4,6-dinitrofluorobenzene
No. 31	4-Ethyl-2-fluoropyridine
No. 32	2-Methoxypyridine
No. 33	2-Ethoxypyridine
No. 34	2-Butoxypyridine
No. 35	2-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyridine
No. 36	2-Heptoxypyridine
No. 37	4-Ethyl-2-methoxypyridine
No. 38	2-Fluoroquinoline

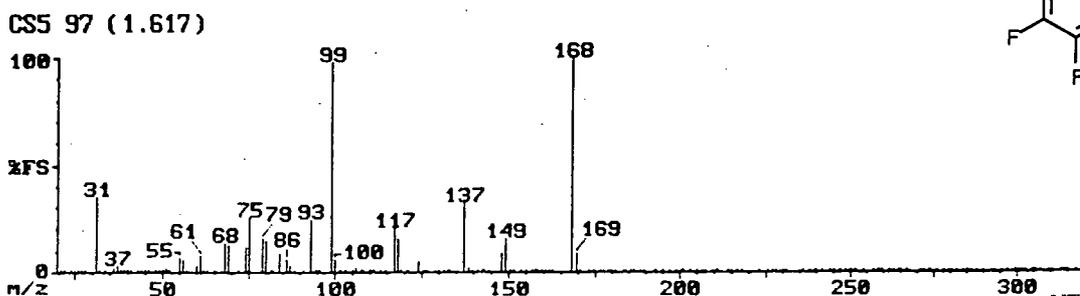
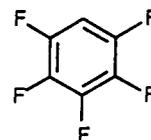
No. 1

M.Wt. 96

EI+



CS8 110 (1.834)				3194880			
Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int
40	0.48	55	0.32	71	2.08	92	1.63
41	0.02	56	1.82	72	0.38	93	1.47
42	0.01	57	10.38	73	3.24	94	5.26
43	0.08	58	0.36	74	11.67	95	16.67
44	2.08	60	0.79	75	17.05	96	100.00
45	1.88	61	3.94	76	7.50	97	8.59
46	1.68	62	3.69	77	3.88	98	0.25
47	0.74	63	9.74	78	0.24	99	0.03
48	7.31	64	0.62	79	0.09	107	0.01
49	6.99	65	0.25	80	0.17	109	0.01
50	39.49	66	0.02	81	2.82	114	0.07
51	18.08	68	7.92	82	0.16	115	0.01
52	3.72	69	9.49	83	0.02	133	0.01
53	0.15	70	49.23	88	0.01		



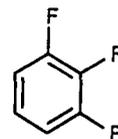
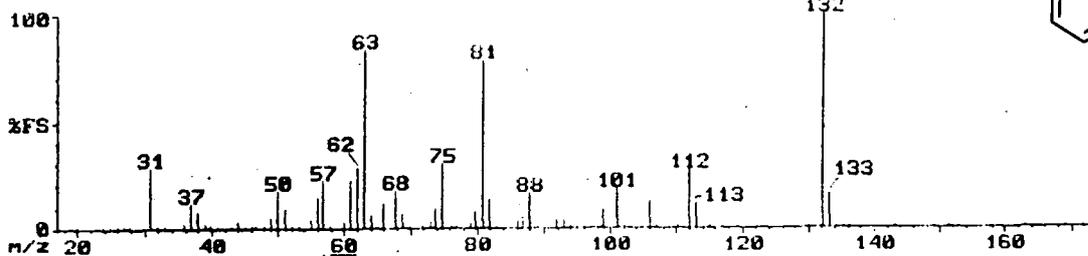
CS5 97 (1.617)				4128768			
Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int
20	0.04	94	0.63	169	0.43	248	0.00
22	0.00	95	0.02	170	0.27	250	0.01
24	0.30	99	98.02	173	0.01	251	0.00
25	0.23	100	5.46	174	0.01	254	0.00
26	0.02	101	0.13	176	0.00	257	0.00
27	0.01	103	0.00	177	0.00	258	0.00
28	0.11	105	1.12	179	0.01	259	0.00
31	34.92	106	2.33	180	0.00	262	0.00
32	0.60	107	0.09	181	0.00	262	0.00
34	0.00	108	0.01	183	0.00	263	0.00
36	1.69	110	1.30	184	0.00	264	0.00
37	3.37	111	0.38	185	0.01	265	0.00
38	0.12	113	0.48	186	0.00	267	0.02
39	0.01	114	0.02	189	0.00	271	0.00
40	0.01	117	20.54	189	0.00	272	0.00
41	0.02	118	15.58	192	0.01	273	0.00
43	0.47	119	0.82	193	0.00	274	0.00
44	0.92	120	0.03	195	0.00	276	0.00
45	0.02	121	0.01	197	0.00	278	0.00
46	0.00	124	4.81	199	0.19	279	0.00
48	0.82	125	0.19	200	0.01	280	0.00
49	1.09	126	0.01	201	0.00	282	0.00
50	0.58	129	0.55	203	0.00	284	0.00
51	1.98	130	1.29	205	0.02	285	0.00
52	0.02	131	0.12	206	0.00	285	0.00
55	6.35	132	0.03	207	0.01	287	0.01
56	6.08	133	0.04	209	0.01	288	0.00
57	0.16	137	32.14	210	0.00	290	0.01
60	2.58	138	1.56	211	0.00	292	0.00
61	8.13	140	0.06	214	0.00	293	0.01
62	1.36	141	0.01	215	0.00	296	0.00
63	0.16	142	0.00	216	0.01	297	0.01
65	0.16	143	0.00	218	0.00	300	0.00
68	13.49	145	0.00	223	0.02	301	0.00
69	12.30	148	8.73	225	0.00	301	0.00
72	0.38	149	15.67	227	0.00	302	0.00
74	11.81	150	1.03	228	0.00	303	0.00
75	25.30	151	0.04	229	0.02	305	0.00
79	15.48	153	0.01	230	0.00	305	0.00
80	14.48	155	0.01	231	0.00	307	0.00
81	0.55	156	0.00	236	0.00	310	0.00
82	0.12	157	0.00	238	0.00	310	0.00
84	8.43	158	0.00	240	0.00	313	0.00
86	5.41	159	0.00	240	0.00	314	0.00
87	3.27	160	0.01	241	0.00	315	0.00
88	0.11	161	0.01	244	0.00	317	0.00
91	0.33	162	0.01	245	0.00		
93	24.31	168	100.00	247	0.03		

No. 3

M.Wt. 132

EI+

CS123FB 140 (2.334)



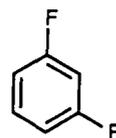
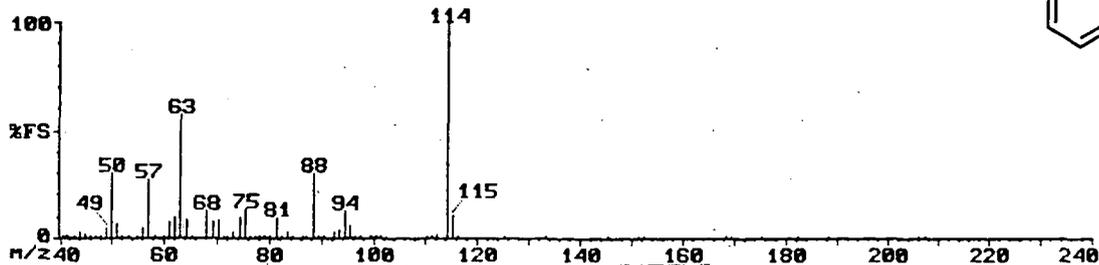
CS123FB 140 (2.334)												417790					
Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int		
20	0.05	36	2.11	46	0.10	56	14.71	68	17.25	79	3.36	92	5.32	107	0.50	132	100.00
24	0.25	37	11.57	47	0.06	57	22.55	69	6.37	80	7.35	93	5.29	110	0.62	133	15.49
25	0.64	38	7.65	48	1.10	58	0.72	70	1.05	81	78.43	94	1.44	112	27.05	134	0.51
26	1.87	39	1.69	49	4.51	59	2.04	72	0.63	82	13.92	95	0.17	113	11.06	143	0.08
27	0.24	40	0.08	50	17.06	61	21.06	73	3.01	83	0.55	96	0.02	114	0.77	149	0.02
28	0.49	41	0.06	51	0.63	62	28.63	74	9.51	86	3.19	99	0.33	115	0.03	151	0.02
31	20.24	43	0.30	52	0.20	63	83.92	75	38.20	87	4.51	101	10.43	117	0.17	163	0.13
32	1.12	44	2.52	53	0.02	64	6.23	76	0.89	88	16.96	102	0.91	119	0.06	169	0.08
33	0.40	45	1.04	55	3.77	66	11.27	77	0.05	89	0.66	106	12.75	130	1.15		

No. 4

M.Wt. 114

EI+

CS8 103 (1.717)

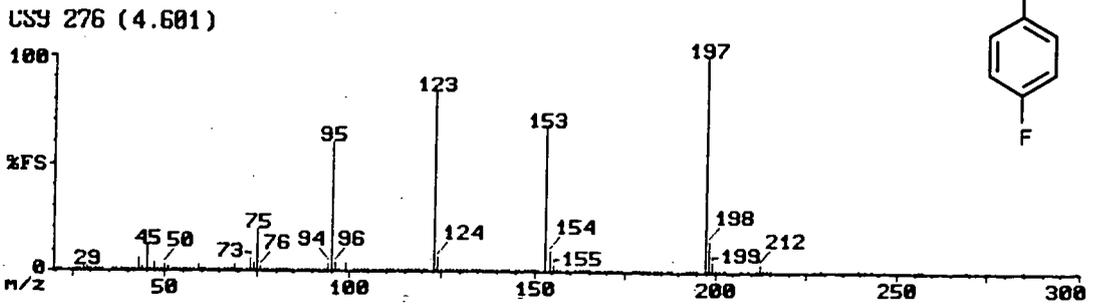
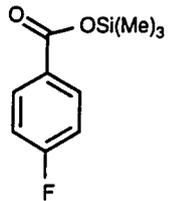


CS8 103 (1.717)				3915776			
Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int
40	0.17	61	8.05	82	0.68	112	1.58
41	0.02	62	9.83	83	2.51	114	100.00
42	0.01	63	57.74	84	0.14	115	10.67
43	0.16	64	8.58	86	0.57	116	0.32
44	2.48	65	0.31	87	1.43	125	0.02
45	1.61	68	12.45	88	29.71	133	0.01
46	0.30	69	7.74	89	1.31	145	0.03
47	0.67	70	8.58	90	0.03	151	0.04
48	0.97	71	0.38	92	2.80	152	0.01
49	5.28	72	0.34	93	3.82	168	0.02
50	29.71	73	2.67	94	12.45	169	0.02
51	7.22	74	9.31	95	5.49	175	0.03
52	0.32	75	13.49	96	0.34	182	0.01
53	0.02	76	0.83	97	0.02	188	0.01
55	1.02	77	0.08	99	0.99	206	0.02
56	5.05	78	0.05	100	0.06	207	0.01
57	27.20	79	0.54	101	0.02		
58	0.42	80	0.95	110	0.12		
60	1.28	81	9.31	111	0.26		

No. 5

M.Wt. 212

EI⁺



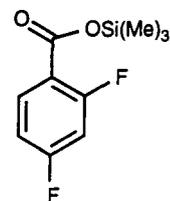
CSY 276 (4.601) 1998848

Mass	Rel Int						
20	0.03	69	2.78	116	0.05	167	0.86
22	0.01	70	0.50	117	0.45	168	0.19
24	0.01	71	0.38	118	0.06	169	0.08
25	0.03	72	1.17	119	0.10	170	0.02
26	0.28	73	5.58	120	0.06	171	0.04
27	1.08	74	3.69	121	0.23	173	0.02
28	1.83	75	19.47	123	83.61	174	0.01
29	2.04	76	2.13	124	6.45	177	0.03
30	0.26	77	1.43	125	0.60	178	0.08
31	0.85	78	0.17	126	0.07	179	0.05
32	0.26	79	0.43	127	0.04	180	0.03
33	0.05	80	0.08	128	0.02	181	0.45
36	0.03	81	0.31	129	0.22	182	0.36
37	0.17	82	0.17	130	0.04	183	0.09
38	0.36	83	0.54	131	0.08	184	0.02
39	0.93	84	0.18	132	0.18	185	0.04
40	0.09	85	0.19	133	0.08	187	0.02
41	0.69	86	0.07	134	0.06	188	0.01
42	0.99	87	0.25	135	0.12	192	0.02
43	5.84	88	0.05	136	0.11	193	0.09
44	2.09	89	0.54	137	0.68	194	0.03
45	11.42	90	0.40	138	0.20	195	0.04
46	0.83	91	0.88	139	1.31	197	100.00
47	3.89	92	0.40	140	0.28	198	14.14
48	0.23	93	0.91	141	0.09	199	4.46
49	0.58	94	4.20	142	0.02	200	0.42
50	2.95	95	59.84	143	0.04	201	0.07
51	1.87	96	4.30	145	0.15	202	0.01
52	0.14	97	0.34	146	0.03	207	0.01
53	0.74	99	3.64	147	0.05	209	0.01
54	0.20	101	0.17	148	0.02	211	0.59
55	0.96	102	0.05	149	0.14	212	4.30
56	0.37	103	0.24	150	0.05	213	0.71
57	1.28	104	0.28	151	0.11	214	0.21
58	0.91	105	0.26	153	67.21	215	0.03
59	2.51	106	0.04	154	9.27	227	0.02
60	0.63	107	0.26	155	2.87	229	0.02
61	0.75	108	0.12	156	0.24	239	0.02
62	0.51	109	0.49	157	0.04	241	0.02
63	0.99	110	0.12	159	0.03	243	0.01
64	0.15	111	0.17	161	0.01	256	0.02
65	0.20	112	0.05	162	0.01	257	0.02
66	0.11	113	0.10	163	0.03	269	0.02
67	0.21	114	0.03	164	0.01	285	0.04
68	1.34	115	0.05	165	0.07	299	0.04

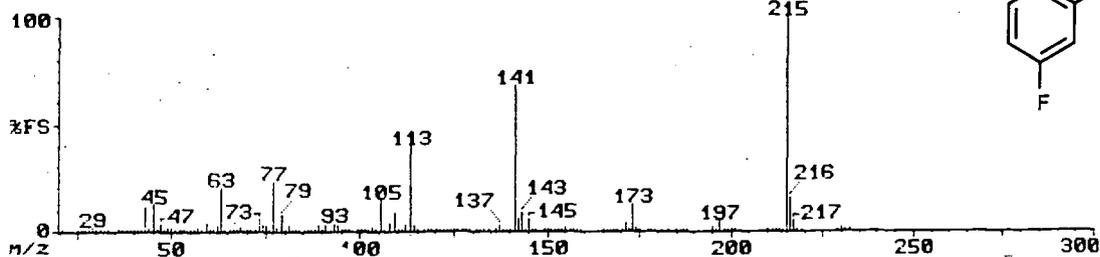
No. 6

M.Wt. 230

EI⁺



CS11 268 (4.467)



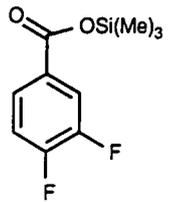
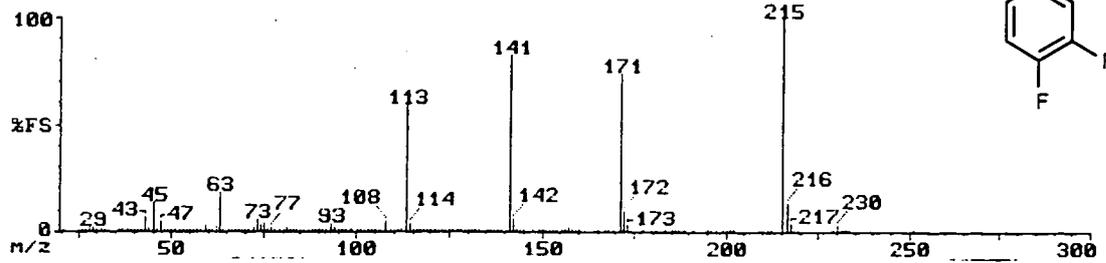
CS11 268 (4.467)				413696			
Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int
20	0.02	69	1.01	114	2.89	166	0.10
25	0.04	70	0.32	115	0.23	167	0.58
26	0.37	71	0.40	117	0.80	168	0.12
27	1.39	72	1.07	118	0.11	169	0.89
28	2.00	73	5.51	119	0.92	170	0.18
29	2.41	74	3.36	120	0.12	171	3.91
30	0.33	75	3.34	121	0.41	172	0.64
31	1.33	76	0.90	122	0.72	173	12.19
32	0.36	77	23.02	123	1.05	174	1.55
33	0.06	78	1.92	124	0.12	175	0.56
36	0.04	79	7.61	125	0.62	177	0.88
37	0.32	80	0.64	126	0.13	178	0.15
38	0.29	81	2.83	127	0.16	179	0.09
39	0.82	82	0.50	128	0.10	181	0.29
40	0.10	83	0.69	129	0.11	183	0.16
41	0.38	84	0.09	131	0.26	185	1.02
42	1.14	85	0.07	132	0.06	186	0.19
43	11.63	86	0.21	133	0.22	187	0.34
44	2.09	87	0.72	134	0.07	188	0.03
45	12.81	88	0.19	136	2.27	195	1.53
46	1.01	89	2.95	137	3.23	196	0.25
47	3.88	90	1.14	138	0.40	197	4.70
48	0.25	91	3.08	139	0.60	198	0.71
49	2.32	92	0.87	140	0.51	199	0.49
50	1.47	93	3.40	141	68.32	200	0.22
51	0.62	94	2.66	142	5.38	201	0.12
52	0.10	95	0.70	143	8.66	210	0.41
53	0.82	96	0.13	144	1.01	211	0.29
54	0.18	97	0.09	145	5.45	212	0.07
55	0.79	99	0.14	146	0.64	213	0.13
56	0.50	100	0.11	147	0.33	214	0.47
57	1.64	101	0.26	149	0.86	215	100.00
58	1.07	102	0.10	150	0.15	216	15.10
59	3.70	103	2.18	151	0.70	217	4.76
60	0.56	104	0.30	152	0.13	218	0.45
61	1.16	105	14.67	153	0.42	219	0.05
62	2.74	106	1.39	154	0.17	229	0.16
63	20.54	108	4.21	155	1.86	230	1.55
64	1.30	109	8.54	156	0.34	231	0.27
65	0.63	110	0.98	157	0.61	232	0.09
66	0.13	111	0.42	158	0.19		
67	0.23	112	2.85	159	0.13		
68	1.56	113	40.10	165	0.15		

No. 7

M.Wt. 230

EI⁺

CS16 232 (3.867)



CS16 232 (3.867)

8225224

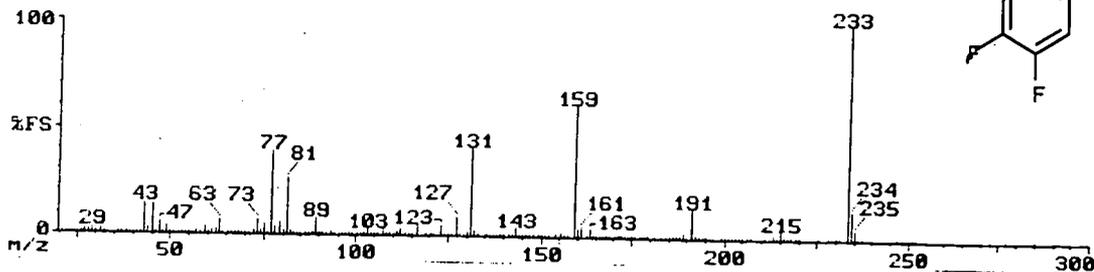
Mass	Rel Int						
20	0.02	58	1.32	111	0.26	157	1.59
25	0.03	59	0.77	112	2.37	158	0.27
26	0.29	70	0.30	113	59.56	159	0.11
27	1.07	71	0.29	114	3.95	160	0.01
28	1.60	72	1.65	115	0.18	165	0.04
29	2.38	73	5.79	116	0.02	167	0.11
30	0.31	74	2.93	117	0.08	168	0.04
31	1.44	75	3.95	118	0.03	169	0.13
32	0.18	76	0.41	119	0.13	171	73.53
33	0.05	77	2.22	120	0.03	172	2.74
36	0.02	78	0.36	121	0.29	173	2.58
37	0.39	79	0.77	122	0.50	174	0.22
38	0.32	80	0.21	123	0.17	177	0.02
39	0.84	81	1.79	124	0.03	181	0.03
40	0.06	82	0.26	125	0.24	183	0.05
41	0.27	83	0.24	126	0.11	185	0.84
42	1.13	84	0.04	127	0.27	186	0.14
43	6.85	85	0.06	128	0.08	187	0.06
44	2.13	86	0.17	129	0.06	188	0.01
45	13.60	87	0.75	130	0.03	189	0.02
46	0.99	88	0.18	131	0.07	191	0.00
47	4.41	89	0.61	132	0.02	195	0.07
48	0.23	90	0.15	133	0.03	196	0.25
49	0.85	91	0.44	135	0.03	197	0.18
50	1.41	92	0.66	136	0.04	199	0.54
51	0.59	93	3.58	137	0.11	200	0.30
52	0.09	94	2.26	138	0.09	201	0.08
53	0.82	95	0.35	139	0.15	202	0.02
54	0.16	96	0.06	141	32.35	211	0.08
55	0.76	97	0.06	142	6.20	212	0.02
56	0.46	98	0.02	143	0.73	215	100.00
57	1.46	99	0.14	144	0.07	216	13.24
58	1.11	100	0.11	145	0.06	217	4.18
59	2.94	101	0.32	147	0.03	218	0.35
60	0.60	102	0.06	149	0.08	219	0.04
61	1.28	103	0.51	150	0.02	229	0.26
62	2.69	104	0.09	151	0.05	230	2.91
63	18.38	105	1.09	152	0.11	231	0.45
64	1.10	106	0.11	153	0.13	232	0.14
65	0.26	108	5.06	154	0.08	233	0.06
66	0.10	109	0.57	155	0.70	251	0.02
67	0.11	110	0.15	156	0.18		

No.8

M.Wt. 248

EI+

CS14 219 (3.650)



CS14 219 (3.650)

1622016

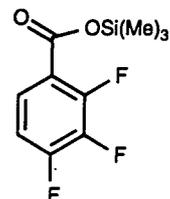
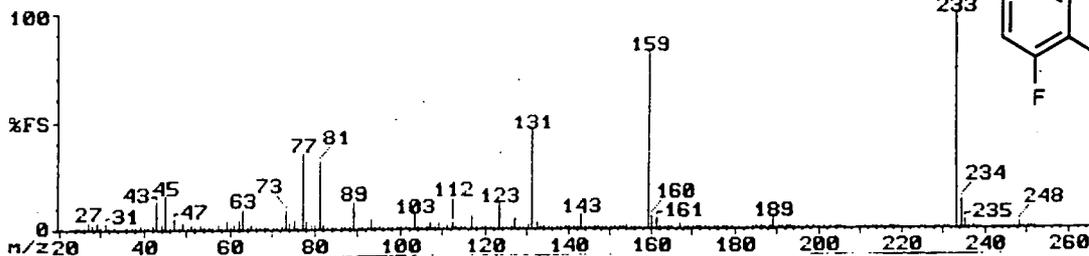
Mass	Rel Int						
29	0.03	76	1.26	129	0.20	185	3.49
34	0.01	77	38.64	130	1.67	186	3.11
35	0.03	78	3.60	131	40.91	187	3.67
36	0.34	79	5.43	132	2.90	188	3.14
37	2.38	80	1.94	133	0.18	189	2.68
38	2.04	81	25.76	135	0.95	190	3.38
39	2.87	82	1.47	136	0.12	191	13.89
30	0.36	83	0.58	137	0.84	192	1.72
31	2.16	84	0.07	138	0.10	193	3.62
32	0.26	85	0.25	139	0.56	194	2.05
33	0.05	86	0.42	140	0.80	195	3.92
36	0.03	87	0.59	141	1.34	196	3.14
37	0.37	88	0.12	142	0.09	197	3.07
38	0.15	89	7.51	143	3.68	199	3.25
39	1.14	90	2.65	144	0.45	200	3.04
40	0.10	91	0.94	145	0.28	201	3.11
41	0.60	92	0.78	146	0.09	202	3.03
42	1.42	93	1.67	147	0.18	203	3.61
43	14.90	94	3.28	148	0.04	204	3.13
44	2.68	95	0.41	149	0.75	205	3.26
45	13.89	96	0.20	150	0.10	206	3.04
46	1.04	97	0.34	151	0.19	207	3.03
47	5.43	98	0.10	152	0.06	211	3.03
48	0.33	99	1.14	154	1.91	213	1.67
49	3.58	100	0.42	155	2.02	214	3.37
50	0.77	101	0.84	156	0.32	215	4.23
51	1.15	102	0.53	157	0.29	216	3.56
52	0.11	103	3.39	159	61.62	217	3.52
53	1.28	104	0.76	160	4.61	218	3.18
54	0.22	105	0.38	161	5.30	219	3.11
55	1.10	106	0.10	162	0.60	220	3.02
56	0.64	107	2.94	163	4.29	225	3.02
57	1.74	108	1.18	164	0.50	228	3.26
58	1.25	109	1.85	165	0.26	229	3.18
59	3.74	110	0.26	166	0.03	230	3.05
60	0.61	111	2.18	167	0.99	231	3.05
61	2.34	112	3.09	168	0.15	233	100.00
62	3.20	113	0.65	169	0.38	234	13.76
63	7.01	114	0.09	170	0.07	235	4.48
64	0.47	115	0.14	171	0.27	236	3.48
65	0.75	117	4.67	172	0.13	237	3.05
66	0.26	119	0.15	173	1.74	247	3.09
67	0.18	120	0.06	174	0.32	248	1.34
68	0.87	121	0.35	175	0.59	249	3.22
69	0.32	122	0.08	176	0.14	250	3.06
70	0.30	123	4.99	177	0.18	251	3.16
71	0.40	124	0.45	178	0.02	252	3.02
72	1.89	125	0.60	179	0.02	285	3.02
73	7.13	126	1.34	181	0.01		
74	2.04	127	8.59	183	0.14		
75	4.48	128	0.93	184	0.07		

No. 9

M.Wt. 248

EI⁺

CS15 236 (3.934)



CS15 236 (3.934)

1884160

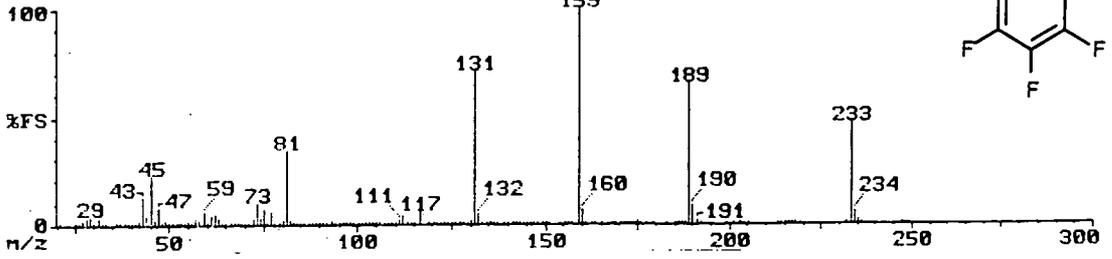
Mass	Rel Int						
20	0.03	74	2.57	124	1.03	175	0.44
24	0.01	75	4.08	125	0.48	176	0.12
25	0.03	76	1.20	126	1.07	177	0.10
26	0.37	77	35.22	127	4.46	178	0.01
27	3.64	78	3.86	128	0.57	179	0.01
28	2.09	79	2.34	129	0.24	181	0.02
29	3.33	80	1.92	130	1.90	183	0.06
30	0.40	81	31.52	131	45.22	184	0.04
31	2.50	82	1.83	132	3.15	185	3.20
32	0.25	83	0.92	133	0.19	186	0.06
33	0.06	84	0.09	134	0.05	187	0.68
36	0.03	85	0.47	135	1.48	188	0.11
37	0.36	86	0.46	136	0.22	189	5.33
38	0.23	87	0.59	137	0.77	190	0.95
39	2.09	88	0.17	138	0.08	191	0.26
40	0.16	89	12.23	139	0.32	192	0.04
41	0.90	90	1.14	140	0.54	193	0.03
42	1.59	91	1.36	141	1.48	194	0.01
43	12.66	92	0.94	142	0.10	195	0.02
44	2.88	93	5.22	143	6.36	197	0.06
45	15.22	94	0.50	144	0.76	199	0.26
46	1.13	95	0.44	145	0.39	200	0.04
47	4.95	96	0.47	146	0.11	201	0.04
48	0.30	97	0.61	147	0.35	203	0.39
49	3.11	98	0.12	148	0.07	204	0.06
50	0.79	99	1.25	149	1.25	205	0.06
51	1.97	100	0.34	150	0.17	211	0.02
52	0.20	101	0.75	151	0.09	213	0.07
53	2.00	102	1.05	152	0.04	214	0.20
54	0.26	103	6.85	153	0.05	215	0.06
55	1.29	104	1.30	154	2.11	217	0.22
56	0.65	105	0.66	155	1.14	218	0.07
57	2.31	106	0.13	156	0.26	219	0.05
58	1.40	107	2.50	157	0.22	228	0.43
59	4.18	108	0.96	159	81.74	229	0.59
60	0.62	109	2.68	160	6.20	230	0.11
61	2.31	110	0.36	161	5.27	231	0.04
62	3.70	111	2.09	162	0.63	233	100.00
63	9.40	112	3.22	163	0.28	234	13.00
64	0.66	113	0.70	164	0.03	235	4.24
65	1.48	114	0.08	165	0.10	236	0.39
66	0.50	115	0.16	167	1.60	237	0.05
67	0.24	117	5.38	168	0.22	247	0.08
68	1.06	118	0.21	169	0.40	248	3.00
69	0.44	119	0.16	170	0.07	249	0.45
70	0.35	120	0.06	171	0.17	250	0.14
71	0.42	121	0.84	172	0.06	251	0.11
72	2.16	122	0.20	173	1.11	252	0.02
73	8.37	123	11.85	174	0.24		

No. 10

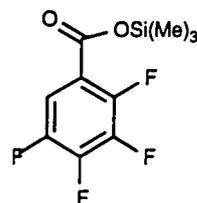
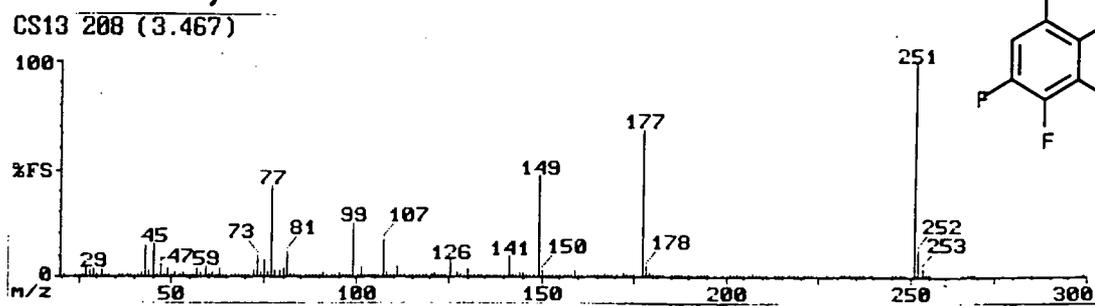
M.Wt. 248

EI⁺

CS12 209 (3.484)



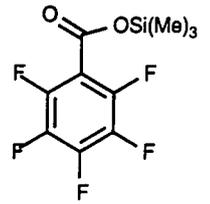
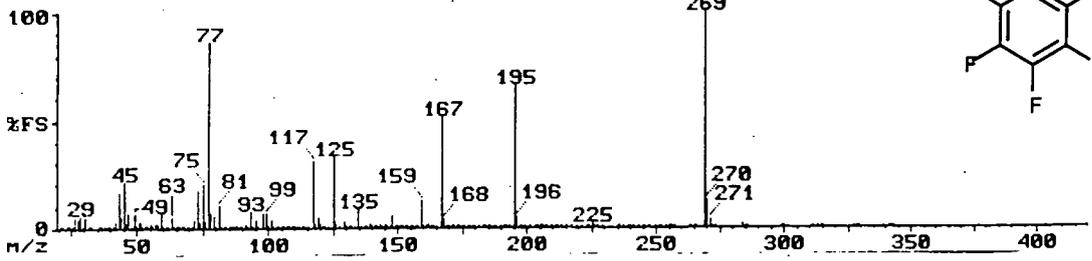
CS12 209 (3.484)				1007616			
Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int
20	0.05	70	0.45	114	0.06	165	0.05
25	0.05	71	0.50	115	0.13	167	0.18
26	0.50	72	3.33	117	5.72	168	0.04
27	2.24	73	9.25	119	0.19	169	0.07
28	3.13	74	2.95	120	0.07	170	0.24
29	4.32	75	7.22	121	0.32	171	0.12
30	0.55	76	0.76	122	0.09	172	0.13
31	3.18	77	6.28	123	0.82	173	0.86
32	0.41	78	0.65	124	0.10	174	0.23
33	0.08	79	1.14	125	0.36	175	1.91
36	0.05	80	2.41	126	0.19	176	0.30
37	0.44	81	33.74	127	1.26	177	0.09
38	0.28	82	1.91	128	0.26	179	0.02
39	1.00	83	0.45	129	0.27	183	0.03
40	0.11	84	0.10	130	1.83	185	0.08
41	0.77	85	0.21	131	71.14	186	0.03
42	2.16	86	0.47	132	4.93	187	0.10
43	12.50	87	0.65	133	0.21	188	0.12
44	3.84	88	0.16	134	0.05	189	64.63
45	22.46	89	0.98	135	0.15	190	8.43
46	1.62	90	0.19	136	0.05	191	2.41
47	7.42	91	0.36	137	0.20	192	0.19
48	0.40	92	1.02	139	0.45	199	0.04
49	1.75	93	1.91	140	0.93	201	0.04
50	0.86	94	0.26	141	0.16	203	0.62
51	1.03	95	0.37	142	0.03	204	0.08
52	0.17	96	0.32	143	0.60	205	0.07
53	1.42	97	0.21	144	0.21	213	0.05
54	0.32	98	0.12	145	0.33	214	0.39
55	1.63	99	1.39	146	0.14	215	0.08
56	0.86	100	0.33	147	0.15	216	0.02
57	2.95	101	0.38	148	0.03	217	0.34
58	2.03	102	0.26	149	0.11	218	0.13
59	5.41	103	0.76	150	0.03	219	0.06
60	1.14	104	0.14	151	0.05	232	0.17
61	3.86	105	0.41	154	0.05	233	46.34
62	4.45	106	0.13	155	0.19	234	6.15
63	2.62	107	0.82	156	0.13	235	1.85
64	0.20	108	0.25	157	0.09	236	0.16
65	0.32	109	1.04	159	100.00	247	0.04
66	0.17	110	0.25	160	7.22	248	0.43
67	0.24	111	2.16	161	0.94	249	0.07
68	1.30	112	3.68	162	0.10		
69	0.58	113	0.37	163	0.06		



CS13 208 (3.467) : 785856

Mass	Rel Int						
20	0.04	79	3.05	134	0.05	191	0.95
24	0.01	80	3.84	135	0.34	192	0.13
25	0.04	81	12.10	136	0.21	193	0.30
26	0.41	82	0.77	137	0.25	194	0.22
27	3.45	83	0.97	138	0.07	195	0.04
28	2.45	84	0.28	139	0.77	197	0.02
29	3.90	85	0.48	140	0.17	199	0.03
30	0.46	86	0.54	141	9.63	201	0.06
31	2.94	87	0.62	142	0.83	202	0.03
32	0.28	88	0.25	143	0.40	203	0.12
33	0.09	89	0.30	144	1.94	204	0.05
35	0.04	90	0.05	145	2.09	205	0.59
37	0.23	91	1.68	146	0.48	206	0.09
38	0.10	92	0.74	147	0.30	207	1.73
39	0.76	93	1.32	148	0.88	208	0.28
40	0.08	94	0.22	149	47.71	209	0.09
41	0.66	95	1.72	150	3.18	211	0.03
42	1.85	96	0.97	151	0.17	213	0.03
43	14.11	97	0.32	152	0.03	214	0.01
44	3.07	98	0.80	153	0.45	215	0.05
45	15.83	99	25.69	154	0.11	217	0.23
46	1.16	100	1.51	155	0.25	218	0.04
47	5.91	101	5.28	156	0.04	219	0.02
48	0.35	102	1.32	157	0.38	221	0.24
49	3.67	103	0.30	158	0.59	222	0.04
50	0.48	104	0.07	159	2.59	223	0.03
51	1.48	105	0.42	160	0.20	227	0.01
52	0.12	106	0.11	161	1.33	229	0.02
53	1.58	107	17.43	162	0.20	231	0.07
54	0.28	108	1.56	163	0.12	232	0.48
55	1.38	109	0.29	164	0.05	233	1.86
56	0.65	110	0.30	165	0.17	234	0.27
57	3.73	111	4.47	166	0.04	235	0.31
58	1.53	112	0.44	167	1.82	236	0.07
59	4.53	113	0.21	168	0.23	237	0.06
60	0.71	114	0.39	169	0.11	239	0.01
61	2.24	115	0.69	170	0.05	245	0.02
62	0.80	116	0.09	172	1.58	246	0.24
63	3.57	117	1.06	173	0.84	247	0.24
64	0.27	118	0.45	174	0.32	248	0.08
65	0.25	119	0.46	175	0.17	251	100.00
66	0.23	120	0.42	177	68.81	252	12.96
67	0.26	121	1.69	178	4.99	253	4.13
68	0.68	122	0.59	179	1.63	254	0.36
69	0.48	123	0.41	180	0.20	255	0.05
70	0.38	124	0.08	181	0.14	265	0.06
71	0.73	126	7.86	182	0.02	266	0.80
72	2.74	127	1.76	183	0.04	267	0.13
73	9.35	128	0.16	185	0.78	268	0.04
74	1.98	129	1.03	186	0.18	269	0.02
75	8.08	130	3.84	187	0.30	285	0.03
76	1.69	131	1.16	188	0.05	299	0.03
77	42.89	132	0.26	189	0.88		
78	3.25	133	0.11	190	0.15		

CS10 220 (3.667)



CS10 220 (3.667) 1654784

Mass	Rel Int						
20	0.05	78	6.44	137	0.63	195	66.34
22	0.01	79	6.19	138	0.67	196	4.70
24	0.02	80	0.75	139	1.98	197	0.55
25	0.04	81	11.01	140	0.98	198	0.08
26	0.56	82	0.78	141	0.44	199	0.11
27	4.89	83	0.63	142	0.08	201	0.09
28	3.42	84	0.28	143	1.53	203	0.36
29	6.00	85	0.74	144	0.39	204	0.14
30	0.73	86	0.91	145	2.12	205	0.34
31	4.76	87	0.29	146	0.33	206	0.06
32	0.36	88	0.17	147	0.26	207	0.13
33	0.12	89	0.80	148	6.06	208	0.08
36	0.05	90	0.10	149	0.91	209	0.55
37	0.10	91	2.31	150	0.09	210	0.11
38	0.12	92	0.34	151	0.06	211	0.05
39	0.82	93	7.74	152	0.06	212	0.11
40	0.11	94	0.55	153	0.07	213	0.04
41	1.35	95	4.33	154	0.34	215	0.02
42	2.89	96	0.49	155	0.29	217	0.02
43	16.58	98	6.50	156	0.08	219	0.03
44	4.76	99	6.87	157	0.99	221	0.09
45	21.04	100	0.53	158	0.34	223	0.38
46	1.55	101	3.57	159	12.81	224	0.10
47	6.68	102	0.43	160	1.07	225	2.15
48	0.45	103	0.23	161	0.44	226	0.29
49	6.93	104	0.10	162	1.67	227	0.11
50	0.58	105	1.05	163	0.40	229	0.03
51	2.60	106	0.27	164	0.69	235	0.50
52	0.13	107	0.38	165	0.23	236	0.08
53	1.38	108	0.14	167	51.49	237	0.05
54	0.40	109	1.19	168	4.27	239	0.18
55	2.26	110	0.94	169	0.22	240	0.04
56	0.68	111	1.16	170	0.04	241	0.03
57	1.87	112	0.41	171	0.23	243	0.01
58	2.06	113	0.72	172	0.18	245	0.03
59	6.31	114	1.01	173	0.29	247	0.02
60	0.67	115	0.36	174	0.06	250	0.97
61	0.91	117	30.69	175	0.18	251	0.15
62	0.68	118	1.86	176	0.45	252	0.05
63	4.64	119	4.46	177	1.45	254	0.03
64	0.35	120	1.83	178	0.12	255	0.04
65	0.79	121	0.43	179	0.29	256	0.02
66	0.16	122	0.07	180	0.06	257	0.04
67	0.45	123	0.36	181	0.07	263	0.28
68	0.35	125	32.67	183	0.22	264	0.15
69	0.83	126	2.72	184	0.05	265	0.45
70	0.50	127	0.28	185	1.19	266	0.07
71	1.07	129	2.95	186	0.17	269	100.00
72	3.62	130	0.36	187	0.12	270	12.93
73	17.08	131	0.25	188	0.05	271	4.15
74	3.26	132	1.02	190	1.19	272	0.36
75	20.05	133	0.78	191	0.74	273	0.05
76	3.39	135	8.48	192	0.44	284	1.90
77	86.14	136	0.77	193	0.17	285	0.32

CS10 220 (3.667) 1654784

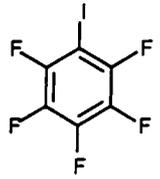
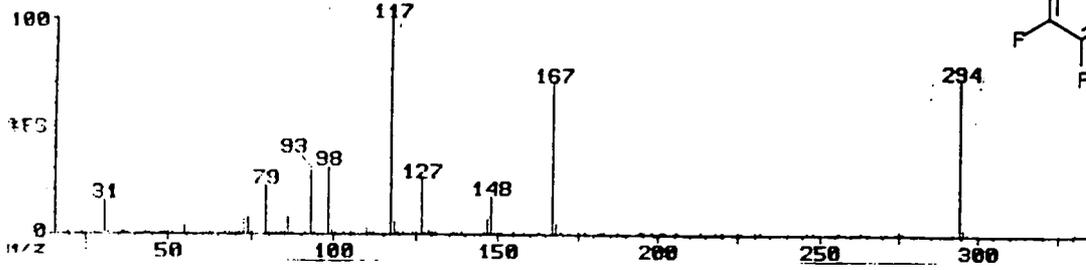
Mass	Rel Int						
286	0.11	313	0.35	328	0.05	342	0.03
299	0.07	314	0.09	329	0.01		
300	0.02	315	0.01	339	0.08		
311	0.05	327	0.07	341	0.11		

No. 13

M.Wt. 294

EI+

CS3 352 (5.867)



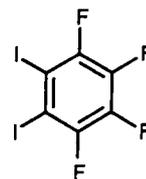
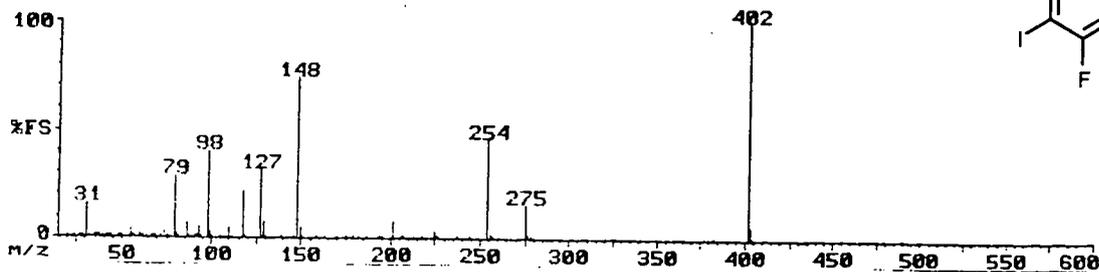
CS3 352 (5.867)										172829									
Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int				
30	0.03	50	0.16	71	0.05	91	0.60	117	100.00	137	0.25	168	5.06	202	0.03	263	0.42		
24	0.11	51	0.02	72	0.30	93	29.29	118	5.77	139	0.35	169	0.18	206	0.26	275	2.29		
28	0.11	55	3.74	74	7.60	94	0.97	119	0.17	146	0.21	170	0.40	213	0.03	276	0.16		
31	15.24	56	0.15	75	0.33	98	30.95	121	0.04	147	7.02	175	0.00	218	0.05	292	0.05		
32	0.24	60	1.15	79	21.90	99	2.05	124	0.21	148	17.62	177	0.04	220	0.03	294	71.43		
36	0.07	61	0.00	80	1.25	100	0.00	125	0.02	149	1.13	182	0.49	225	0.62	295	2.96		
37	0.05	62	0.41	81	0.07	103	0.01	127	25.40	150	0.05	183	0.04	226	0.03	296	0.11		
38	0.01	63	0.03	82	0.02	105	1.21	128	0.10	151	0.16	187	0.11	230	0.04	300	0.05		
43	0.25	67	1.20	84	0.05	106	0.07	129	2.13	155	0.04	194	0.51	232	0.02				
44	0.04	68	0.10	85	0.04	110	3.23	130	0.15	158	0.24	195	0.03	246	0.02				
48	0.47	69	1.13	86	7.74	111	0.21	131	0.03	163	0.26	198	0.13	248	0.03				
49	0.03	70	0.02	87	0.36	112	0.05	136	1.24	167	69.52	201	0.67	255	0.04				

No. 14

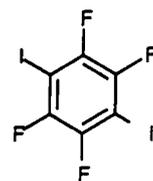
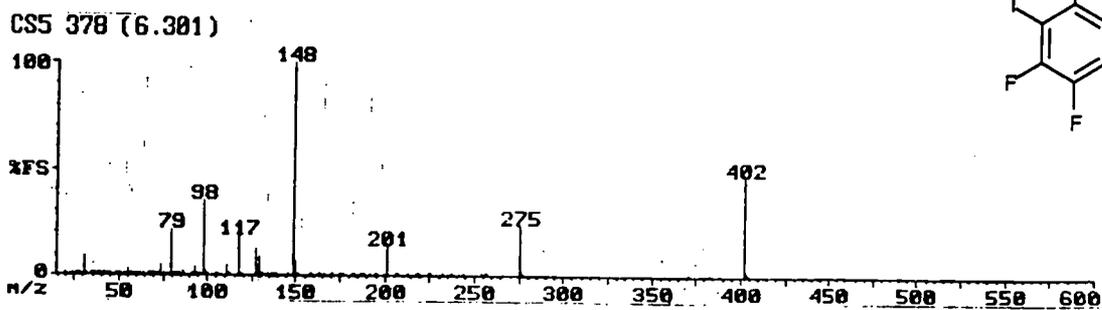
M.Wt. 402

EI+

CS253A3 1068 (17.801)

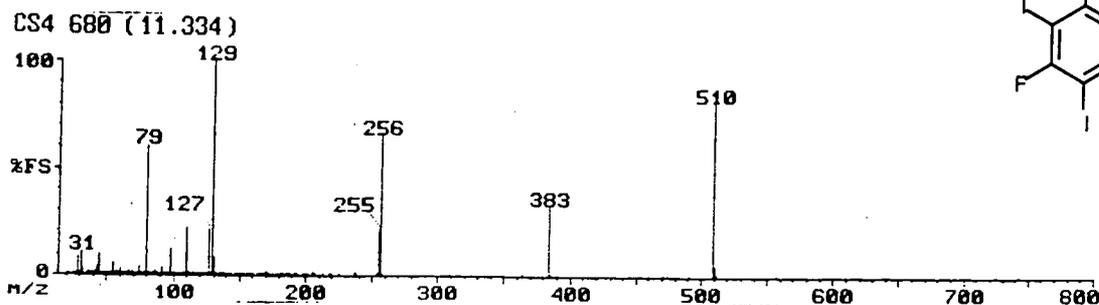
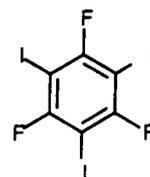


CS253A3 1068 (17.801)												638784					
Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int		
20	0.03	30	0.05	56	0.17	74	3.81	94	0.15	128	0.54	163	0.54	207	0.09	257	0.14
24	0.29	39	0.04	57	0.04	75	0.20	98	39.61	129	7.51	170	0.34	213	0.05	275	15.75
27	0.04	41	0.00	60	1.56	79	28.57	99	2.60	130	0.50	175	0.15	218	0.21	276	1.53
28	0.24	42	0.04	61	0.14	80	1.63	100	0.10	139	0.40	179	0.06	225	2.00	278	0.07
29	0.05	43	0.32	62	0.39	81	0.09	105	0.15	146	0.11	182	1.11	226	0.15	283	0.39
31	15.25	44	0.13	63	0.10	86	6.74	110	4.59	148	74.03	187	0.25	227	0.06	402	100.00
32	0.28	48	0.62	67	1.43	87	0.31	111	0.32	149	4.91	194	1.30	237	0.12	403	5.76
35	0.03	49	0.05	68	0.11	91	0.95	117	21.27	150	0.19	195	0.06	244	0.11	404	0.19
36	1.22	50	0.16	69	0.21	92	0.87	118	1.13	151	0.25	201	7.47	254	45.45		
37	0.00	55	3.98	72	0.41	93	4.55	127	36.04	158	0.19	206	1.24	256	2.06		



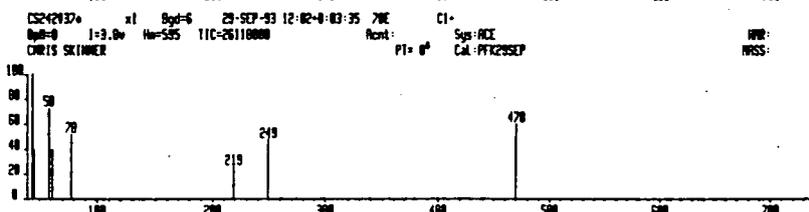
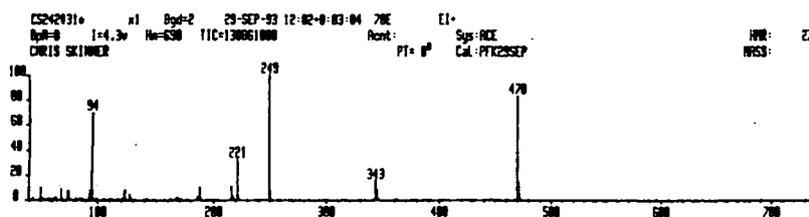
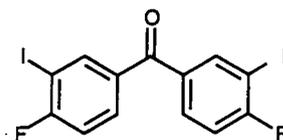
CS5 378 (6.301) 1359672

Mass	Rel Int														
20	0.05	41	0.06	60	0.96	79	21.00	98	34.64	130	0.50	166	0.02	201	13.33
24	0.06	42	0.03	61	0.09	80	1.24	99	2.32	131	0.03	170	0.75	206	0.72
26	0.02	43	0.17	62	0.10	81	0.08	100	0.09	134	0.07	171	0.02	207	0.05
27	0.03	44	0.25	63	0.06	82	0.02	105	0.22	136	0.02	175	0.12	213	0.02
28	0.70	45	0.02	67	0.75	83	0.02	106	0.02	138	0.05	177	0.03	218	0.15
29	0.04	48	0.25	68	0.07	84	0.02	110	4.50	139	0.34	182	0.08	219	0.01
31	0.51	49	0.03	69	0.16	86	2.33	111	0.30	146	0.15	183	0.02	225	1.28
32	0.39	50	0.07	70	0.02	87	0.12	112	0.02	148	100.00	187	0.19	226	0.07
35	0.02	51	0.01	71	0.03	91	0.08	117	18.00	149	6.70	188	0.01	232	0.01
36	0.64	53	0.01	72	0.30	92	0.07	118	1.00	150	0.30	189	0.02	237	0.07
37	0.04	55	2.02	73	0.04	93	3.58	119	0.04	151	0.18	191	0.02	244	0.07
38	0.04	56	0.13	74	5.27	94	0.13	127	12.73	158	0.23	194	0.44	254	0.24
39	0.03	57	0.05	75	0.23	95	0.02	128	0.56	163	0.28	195	0.02	256	1.39
40	0.04	58	0.01	77	0.02	96	0.01	129	8.43	164	0.02	199	0.02	257	0.09



CS4 680 (11.334) 156240

Mass	Rel Int														
30	0.44	44	0.90	54	0.28	54	0.57	105	0.28	125	0.20	149	0.01	175	0.25
32	0.06	45	0.32	55	0.16	55	0.83	106	0.12	127	21.06	150	0.15	177	0.06
34	0.11	46	0.19	56	0.11	56	2.07	107	0.21	128	1.40	151	0.47	179	0.07
35	0.06	47	0.10	57	0.59	57	0.47	108	0.15	129	100.00	152	0.13	182	1.20
36	0.27	48	0.43	58	0.52	58	0.10	109	0.30	130	0.37	153	0.12	183	0.09
37	0.02	49	0.06	59	0.73	59	0.09	110	22.31	131	0.47	154	0.06	185	0.22
38	0.13	50	0.21	60	0.73	60	0.68	111	2.07	132	0.14	155	0.14	187	1.00
39	0.53	51	0.18	61	0.24	62	0.41	112	0.40	133	0.18	157	0.11	188	0.10
40	0.28	52	0.11	62	0.01	63	0.09	113	0.33	134	0.10	158	0.46	192	0.16
41	0.67	53	0.50	63	0.53	64	0.23	114	0.15	135	0.20	159	0.10	194	0.90
42	0.17	54	0.33	64	0.58	65	0.50	115	0.29	136	0.13	161	0.09	199	0.20
43	0.11	55	0.58	65	0.28	66	0.44	116	0.14	137	0.20	163	0.05	201	0.64
44	0.53	56	1.00	66	0.00	67	0.06	117	0.26	139	0.02	164	0.10	206	1.70
45	0.17	57	2.09	67	0.42	68	13.00	118	0.10	140	0.10	165	0.14	207	0.29
46	0.30	58	0.46	68	0.12	69	1.26	119	0.10	141	0.15	166	0.34	213	0.19
47	0.67	59	0.27	69	50.00	70	0.19	120	0.10	142	0.00	167	0.23	218	1.12
48	0.44	60	2.79	70	3.99	71	0.23	121	0.23	143	0.12	168	0.07	219	0.13
49	2.19	61	0.55	71	0.90	72	0.14	122	0.17	146	0.31	170	2.19	225	1.03
50	0.06	62	0.12	81	0.52	82	0.12	123	0.29	147	0.15	171	0.22	237	1.59
51	2.70	63	0.00	83	1.01	84	0.15	124	0.13	148	0.10	173	0.07	238	0.17



CS242#31* x1 Bgd=2 29-SEP-93 12:02+0:03:04 70E EI+ 2.1
 BpM=0 I=4.3v Hm=690 TIC=130861000 Acnt: Sys:ACE
 CHRIS SKINNER PT= 0 Cal:PFK29SEP

Mass	% Base	Mass	% Base
43.03	1.68	127.95	2.14
49.02	0.40	141.06	0.88
50.03	9.83	162.08	0.61
51.04	1.04	167.09	0.97
53.02	0.56	168.10	2.21
56.03	0.41	169.10	0.60
57.03	1.05	171.52	0.77
57.09	0.34	186.09	1.84
58.06	0.39	187.10	2.81
61.03	1.10	188.11	9.53
62.04	1.56	189.11	1.20
63.05	2.02	216.11	10.27
68.03	8.52	217.12	2.31
69.04	1.15	218.12	0.45
73.03	1.03	221.01	31.73
74.04	7.25	222.01	2.86
75.05	6.37	249.00	100.00
76.05	0.47	250.00	7.62
81.04	1.03	251.01	0.44
84.05	0.38	314.04	0.32
85.04	0.39	342.01	0.81
86.04	0.62	343.00	14.50
87.05	0.54	344.01	7.62
92.04	1.91	345.00	1.01
93.04	7.26	362.01	0.59
93.55	0.32	374.96	0.29
94.05	69.85	446.25	0.64
95.05	7.92	469.92	83.29 F
96.06	0.49	470.95	13.47 F
98.04	0.79	471.96	1.10
99.05	0.50	595.89	0.45
105.05	0.65		
110.05	0.36		
111.07	0.62		
117.05	0.40		
118.06	0.32		
121.05	0.38		
122.05	5.98		
123.06	7.71		
124.07	0.66		
126.94	3.72		

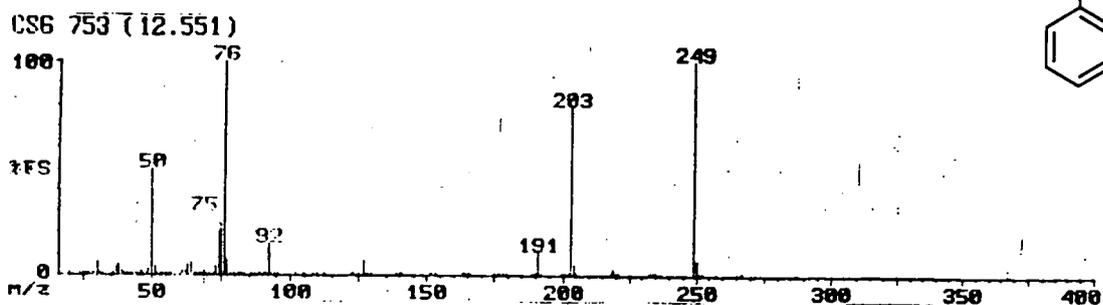
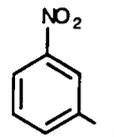
CS242#31* x1 Bgd=6 29-SEP-93 12:02+0:03:35 70E CI+ 3.1
 BpM=0 I=3.8v Hm=595 TIC=26118000 Acnt: Sys:ACE
 CHRIS SKINNER PT= 0 Cal:PFK29SEP

Mass	% Base
44.03	0.62
58.05	0.45
78.04	0.31
469.61	0.37

No. 18

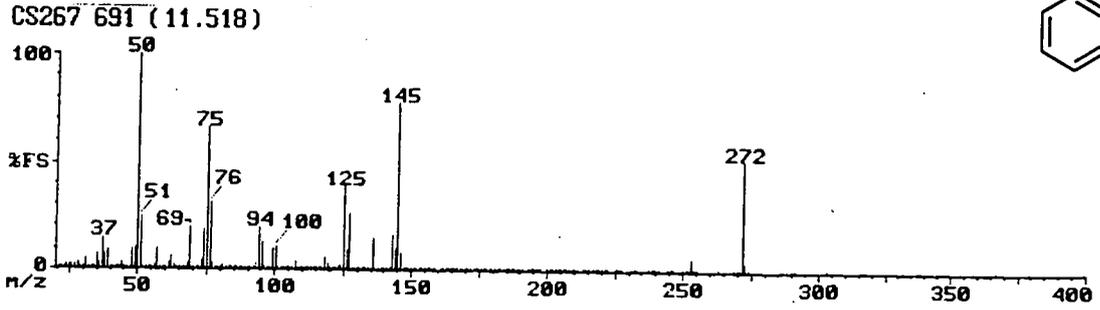
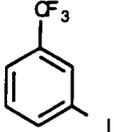
M.Wt. 249

EI+



CS6 753 (12.551) 664256

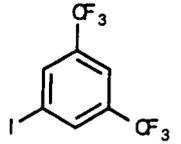
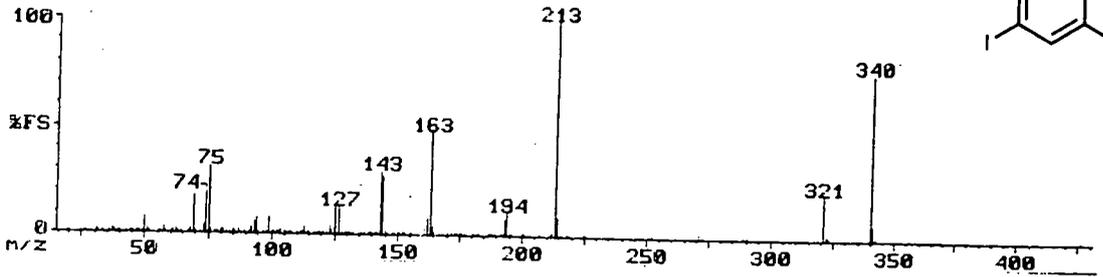
Mass	Rel Int														
28	0.02	39	2.07	52	0.46	67	0.07	82	0.04	104	0.03	141	0.06	189	0.04
24	0.24	40	0.23	53	0.31	68	0.05	83	0.03	105	0.03	151	0.07	190	0.03
25	0.17	41	0.13	54	0.07	69	0.06	86	0.14	106	0.03	152	0.67	191	10.31
26	0.64	42	0.09	55	0.09	70	0.02	87	0.24	110	0.11	153	0.41	192	0.50
27	0.37	43	0.10	56	0.05	72	0.26	88	0.13	112	0.03	163	0.06	200	0.00
28	1.13	44	0.65	57	0.05	73	4.00	89	0.06	122	0.31	164	0.25	201	0.27
29	0.18	45	0.06	60	0.36	74	20.50	90	0.47	123	0.10	165	0.50	202	0.26
30	6.01	46	1.75	61	1.73	75	21.33	91	0.30	125	0.00	166	0.03	203	70.67
31	0.07	47	0.03	62	2.01	76	99.53	92	14.22	127	6.46	175	0.05	204	5.10
32	0.25	48	0.25	63	5.24	77	7.14	93	1.05	128	0.52	176	0.70	205	0.17
36	0.40	49	2.87	64	6.31	78	0.33	94	0.22	129	0.03	177	0.01	210	0.00
37	3.76	50	49.76	65	0.00	79	0.07	95	0.04	133	0.14	178	0.05	219	2.99
38	4.53	51	3.68	66	0.23	81	0.04	102	0.16	140	0.06	179	0.02	220	0.23



CS267 691 (11.518) 2064384

Mass	Rel Int						
20	0.48	74	18.25	128	1.04	185	0.02
21	0.02	75	65.87	129	0.07	186	0.01
22	0.01	76	31.35	130	0.07	187	0.01
23	0.01	77	2.80	131	0.06	188	0.06
24	1.70	78	0.21	132	0.07	189	0.07
25	2.18	79	0.62	133	0.06	190	0.02
26	2.39	80	1.38	134	0.02	191	0.02
27	1.92	81	1.84	136	14.88	193	0.04
28	3.27	82	0.41	138	0.04	194	0.05
29	0.79	83	0.16	139	0.08	195	0.12
30	0.15	84	0.08	140	0.05	196	0.21
31	4.96	85	0.28	141	0.04	197	0.02
32	0.66	86	0.27	142	0.27	200	0.09
33	0.14	87	0.82	143	16.27	201	0.57
34	0.03	88	1.18	144	10.02	202	0.17
35	7.24	89	0.12	145	77.78	203	0.33
36	3.10	90	0.02	146	7.79	204	0.04
37	14.48	91	0.13	147	0.38	205	0.01
38	7.19	92	0.50	148	0.04	206	0.05
39	8.78	93	2.60	149	0.07	207	0.21
40	0.56	94	19.25	150	0.09	208	0.03
41	0.99	95	12.90	151	0.07	209	0.02
42	0.57	96	1.40	152	0.95	210	0.01
43	0.99	97	0.13	153	0.41	211	0.02
44	2.65	98	0.23	154	0.02	213	0.03
45	1.09	99	9.38	155	0.05	214	0.18
46	0.14	100	10.71	156	0.03	215	0.03
47	0.39	101	0.98	157	0.03	217	0.03
48	9.23	102	0.08	158	0.01	218	0.08
49	9.42	103	0.10	159	0.04	219	0.09
50	100.00	104	0.20	161	0.02	220	0.18
51	24.21	105	0.72	162	0.05	221	0.03
52	1.30	106	1.22	163	0.12	222	0.06
53	0.32	107	4.37	164	0.40	225	0.12
54	0.16	108	0.38	165	0.62	226	0.02
55	1.08	109	0.06	166	0.03	227	0.01
56	2.10	110	0.05	167	0.04	231	0.01
57	9.33	111	0.19	168	0.03	232	0.02
58	0.41	112	0.21	169	0.05	233	0.01
59	0.09	113	0.14	170	0.10	237	0.01
60	0.24	114	0.25	171	0.05	238	0.02
61	2.50	115	0.09	172	0.04	239	0.01
62	5.61	116	0.03	173	0.05	240	0.14
63	2.36	117	0.28	174	0.03	241	0.03
64	0.38	118	5.51	175	0.06	244	0.01
65	0.15	119	2.62	176	1.19	245	0.03
66	0.10	120	0.18	177	0.68	246	0.01
67	0.23	121	0.04	178	0.04	250	0.01
68	2.50	122	0.08	179	0.03	251	0.05
69	19.25	123	1.66	180	0.02	252	0.07
70	1.24	124	1.66	181	0.02	253	5.46
71	0.12	125	39.09	182	0.41	254	0.42
72	0.91	126	8.68	183	0.49	255	0.01
73	3.57	127	25.79	184	0.08	263	0.02

CSA17 360 (6.001)



CSA17 360 (6.001)

1867776

Mass	Rel Int						
20	0.02	77	0.15	123	5.26	176	0.42
25	0.02	78	0.02	124	1.77	177	0.18
26	0.05	79	0.92	125	12.34	181	0.18
27	0.04	80	1.95	127	12.50	182	0.07
28	0.13	81	1.99	128	0.65	183	0.13
31	2.04	82	0.18	129	0.04	187	0.08
32	0.08	84	0.34	130	0.17	188	0.03
33	0.03	85	1.64	131	0.06	189	0.02
36	0.15	86	1.12	132	0.17	192	0.36
37	1.77	87	1.88	136	0.18	193	7.57
38	2.25	88	0.95	137	0.73	194	11.02
39	0.42	89	0.05	138	0.05	195	0.92
40	0.02	91	0.13	139	0.09	196	0.05
43	0.02	92	2.44	140	0.03	200	0.19
44	0.10	93	5.70	141	0.22	201	0.16
45	0.03	94	7.57	142	0.36	207	0.04
47	0.03	95	0.92	143	29.39	211	0.07
48	0.13	97	0.60	144	26.75	212	2.43
49	1.43	98	0.33	145	2.04	213	100.00
50	7.68	99	8.17	146	0.10	214	3.50
51	2.43	100	0.95	148	0.09	215	0.35
52	0.06	101	1.15	149	0.08	218	0.04
55	0.19	102	0.06	150	0.10	225	0.09
56	0.97	103	0.86	151	0.19	249	0.03
57	2.70	104	1.48	152	0.34	251	0.04
58	0.10	105	1.54	153	0.04	252	0.02
60	0.18	106	0.88	155	0.29	271	1.51
61	1.64	107	0.26	156	0.17	272	0.11
62	1.59	108	0.02	161	3.23	289	0.02
63	1.26	110	0.07	162	7.46	290	0.12
64	0.11	111	0.31	163	47.15	321	20.83
67	0.09	112	1.41	164	3.43	322	1.55
68	2.08	113	4.06	165	0.19	323	0.07
69	17.11	114	0.25	167	0.12	340	76.32
70	0.27	115	0.01	168	0.09	341	6.80
72	0.33	117	1.08	170	1.40	342	0.26
73	3.73	118	1.43	172	0.02	426	0.02
74	19.08	119	0.89	173	0.39		
75	30.70	120	0.06	174	1.06		
76	1.56	122	0.22	175	0.42		

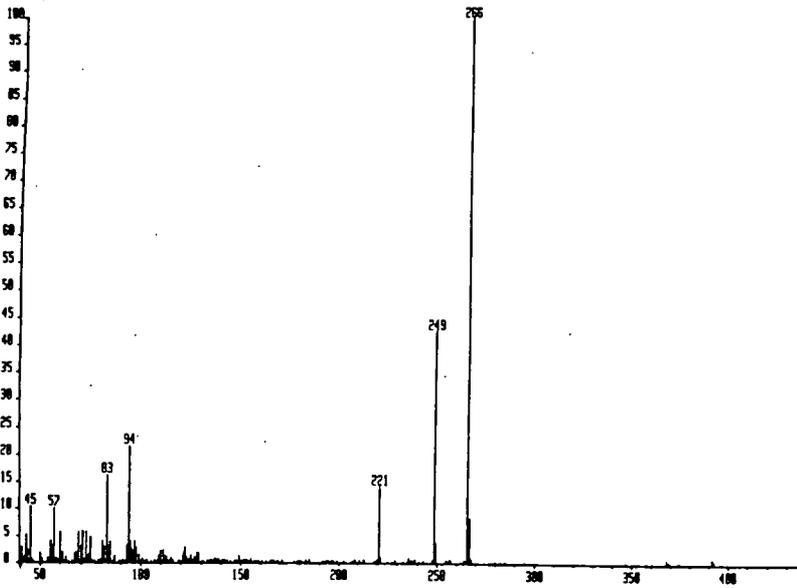
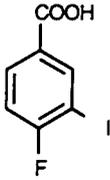
No. 21

M.Wt. 266

EI+

CS273176 x1 Rpt#1 2-DEC-93 17:05:01:00 70E EI+
 By: R-8 1-2.0u Hw: 352 TIC: 52010000 Acnt: Sys: ACE
 CHRIS SKINNER PI: #8 Cal: PFK20EC

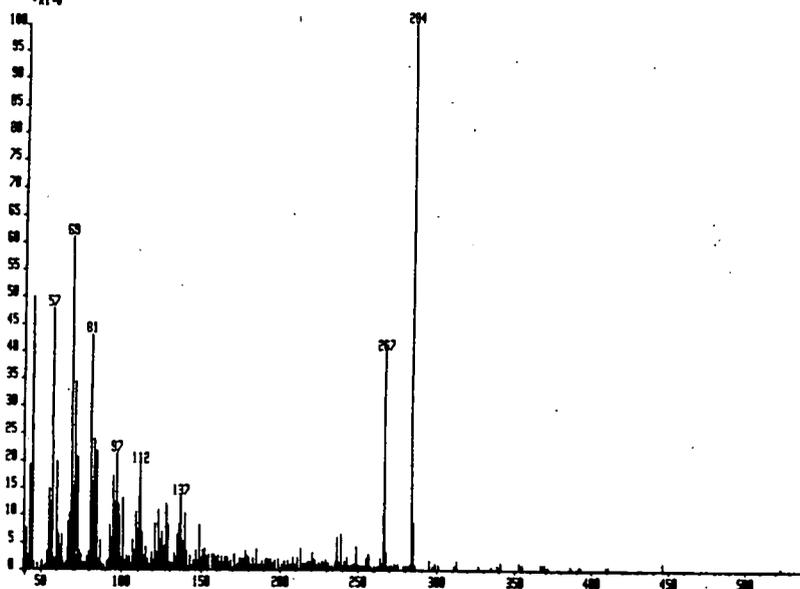
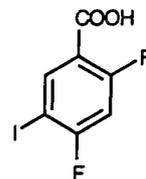
FILE: 13W5000
 P055: 266



Mass	% Base	Mass	% Base
41.02	2.78	119.00	0.38
42.01	1.19	120.96	1.62
43.02	5.10	121.96	2.93
43.99	2.34	123.01	1.05
45.01	10.35	124.04	0.76
45.99	0.54	125.05	1.39
49.99	1.78	126.04	0.44
51.00	0.70	126.83	0.97
54.02	0.91	127.04	0.80
55.02	3.92	127.85	1.95
56.03	3.11	129.01	1.76
57.02	10.14	130.98	0.33
58.02	0.93	133.01	0.37
59.01	0.46	135.03	0.63
59.99	5.51	136.03	0.42
61.00	1.84	137.04	0.91
62.99	1.09	138.03	0.61
67.02	1.80	139.00	0.67
68.00	1.95	140.01	0.35
69.02	5.68	141.04	0.62
70.03	3.09	141.84	0.51
71.04	5.88	143.02	0.39
72.02	0.60	145.01	0.33
72.99	5.76	147.01	0.42
73.99	1.52	148.96	1.31
74.98	4.68	151.04	0.49
75.99	0.44	152.04	0.65
79.00	0.41	153.04	0.47
80.01	0.57	155.02	0.68
81.02	3.92	157.01	0.36
82.01	2.96	166.06	0.35
82.99	16.21	167.01	0.42
84.01	3.08	171.03	0.38
85.04	3.92	183.08	0.37
86.02	0.33	185.04	0.53
87.00	1.16	208.07	0.31
90.99	0.47	208.80	0.51
91.98	0.34	211.08	0.41
92.98	3.24	213.04	0.56
93.97	21.46	219.79	0.61
94.97	3.92 F	220.09	0.38
95.05	2.60 F	220.80	14.04
96.02	2.18	221.87	1.00
97.04	3.92	229.07	0.37
98.02	2.73	236.07	0.83
99.04	1.44	237.07	0.37
100.99	0.72	237.80	0.36
102.00	0.33	239.10	0.62
102.99	0.51	247.78	0.47
105.00	0.31	248.77	42.52
107.02	0.50	249.79	3.64
108.03	0.40	255.06	0.46
109.03	1.34	256.08	0.38
109.99	2.21	257.09	0.54
111.02	2.35	264.09	0.41
112.04	1.11	265.77	100.00
113.03	1.15	266.78	8.18
114.00	0.40	267.77	0.66
115.00	0.86	368.14	0.78
116.01	0.41	369.07	0.31

CS27417* x1 Bgd=1 2-DEC-93 17:05+0:01:00 70E
 BpR=0 I=804mv M=523 TIC=65003000 Acft: PT= 0°
 CHRIS SKINNER Sys:ACE Cal:PFK2DEC

MR: 521000
 MS: 204



CS27487* x1 Bgd=1 2-DEC-93 17:09+0:01:00 70E EI+ 1.1
 BpR=0 I=804mv M=523 TIC=65003000 Acft: PT= 0°
 CHRIS SKINNER Sys:ACE Cal:PFK2DEC

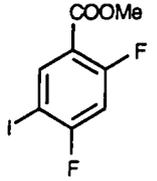
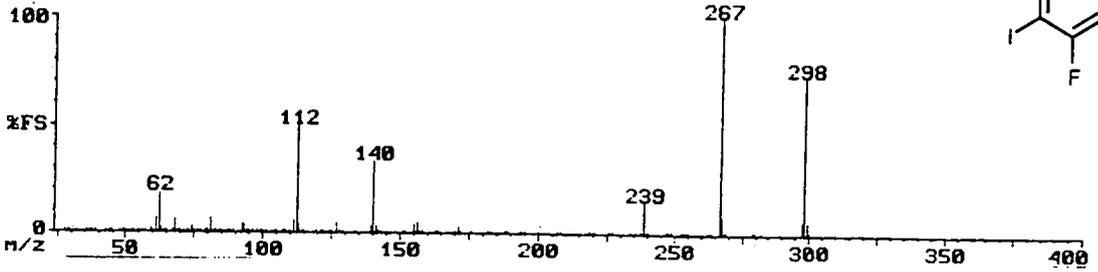
Mass	Z Base						
41.02	7.42	102.98	0.76	163.03	2.37	229.06	1.82
42.01	2.52	104.99	2.33	164.03	1.16	231.06	1.23
43.02	19.12	106.01	1.06	165.02	2.28	232.06	0.26
43.99	4.69	107.02	5.35	166.05	2.14	233.08	0.85
45.01	49.76	108.02	3.41	166.99	2.09	235.06	1.59
46.00	1.37	109.03	10.36	168.03	1.23	235.77	1.08
47.94	1.02	110.02	7.19	168.00	1.65	236.07	5.77
49.99	0.47	111.02	13.26	171.02	2.79	237.07	2.33
50.98	1.67	111.94	19.19	172.03	0.61	237.78	1.10
53.00	0.70	112.04	6.87	172.03	0.61	238.08	0.80
54.02	3.19	113.00	6.72	173.02	1.01	238.88	6.43
55.02	14.82	114.00	2.49	175.03	2.03	239.78	0.53
56.03	11.91	115.00	4.08	175.95	1.75	240.07	1.46
57.04	47.68	116.00	1.86	177.03	1.94	241.05	1.10
58.03	2.64	116.99	0.93	177.99	3.41	242.07	1.10
59.01	1.84	117.99	0.66	179.01	2.45	243.07	2.12
59.99	19.77	119.00	3.05	180.02	2.14	244.06	0.76
60.99	6.26	120.01	1.59	181.04	1.16	245.07	0.59
61.98	4.17	121.02	8.39	182.07	0.76	246.08	0.70
62.99	6.34	122.02	3.13	183.07	2.11	247.08	0.97
63.92	1.99	123.03	10.79	183.99	0.78	247.77	0.47
63.99	0.49	124.04	5.35	185.02	3.82	248.78	4.02
65.00	0.66	125.04	6.32	186.04	0.65	250.08	0.91
66.01	1.35	126.04	3.05	187.02	0.82	251.05	0.74
67.02	8.56	126.95	4.23	189.04	1.44	252.09	0.61
68.02	10.24	127.86	12.03	190.05	0.72	253.11	0.76
69.03	60.94	128.00	8.18	191.05	1.90	254.10	0.44
70.03	15.18	129.99	1.18	192.05	1.88	255.05	2.01
71.04	34.26	130.97	1.20	193.05	1.58	255.77	0.47
72.03	1.99	131.97	0.46	194.07	1.94	256.07	2.77
72.99	20.45	133.01	2.92	195.08	1.06	257.08	2.41
73.99	3.38	134.02	2.22	196.08	1.16	258.08	0.47
74.97	2.68	135.03	6.26	197.08	1.54	260.07	0.63
75.98	1.08	136.04	8.18	199.03	1.94	262.06	0.57
76.99	1.19	137.04	13.24	201.04	0.82	263.75	1.63
77.99	0.99	138.04	5.07	202.80	1.67	264.08	2.08
78.00	2.28	139.00	3.87	203.04	1.44	264.76	0.78
80.01	3.28	139.94	10.24	204.05	0.65	265.08	1.06
81.01	42.90	141.00	3.38	205.05	1.87	266.78	10.04
82.02	15.84	142.04	0.42	206.06	0.74	266.75	39.80
83.03	23.81	143.01	2.54	207.00	0.87	267.75	3.09
84.02	14.55	144.01	0.59	208.06	2.16	268.10	0.85
85.03	21.55	145.01	1.37	209.06	1.08	270.06	0.34
86.03	1.69	146.01	0.82	210.08	0.57	271.07	0.70
86.98	5.24	147.00	3.49	211.08	2.18	272.07	0.99
87.99	0.99	148.02	1.57	213.04	3.78	275.09	0.91
89.00	0.69	148.97	8.08	214.05	0.82	276.99	0.53
90.99	1.38	150.00	2.05	215.05	1.08	280.05	0.55
91.98	1.83	150.93	3.49	217.06	0.97	280.86	0.85
92.99	7.99	152.03	3.91	218.07	1.44	282.75	0.51
94.00	5.71	152.91	2.28	218.79	0.44	283.04	0.93
95.03	17.09	153.03	2.50	219.06	1.29	283.73	100.00
96.02	12.22	154.03	1.52	220.08	0.82	284.78	8.40
97.03	21.13	155.02	2.68	220.93	3.07	286.74	0.80
98.02	11.99	156.96	2.79	222.05	1.69	284.93	1.61
99.04	9.73	157.93	2.48	223.03	0.96	287.02	0.44
99.98	2.24	158.93	2.24	224.09	0.61	289.08	1.02
100.95	12.96	160.00	0.85	225.08	1.18	301.11	0.68
101.99	1.61	161.01	2.41	226.79	0.78	311.07	0.57
102.87	2.41	162.02	1.10	227.05	1.44	313.09	1.42
				228.05	1.08	327.11	0.53

No. 23

M.Wt. 298

EI+

CS288 750 (12.501)



CS288 750 (12.501)

479232

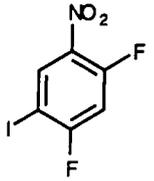
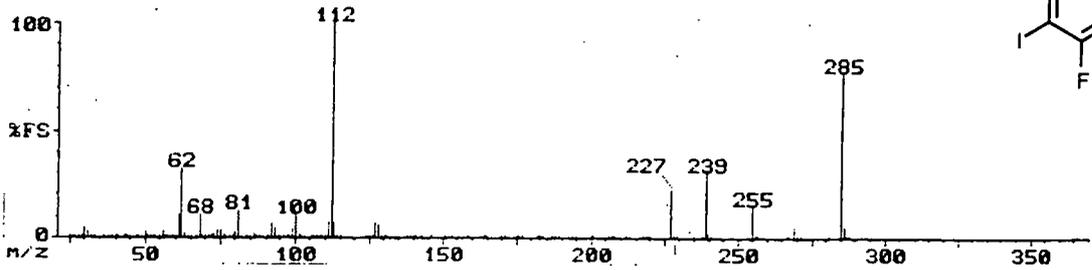
Mass	Rel Int						
28	0.84	72	1.10	114	0.40	195	0.04
29	1.23	74	3.18	115	0.21	200	0.06
30	0.58	75	1.03	119	0.08	207	0.10
31	1.84	76	0.09	121	0.30	208	0.08
32	0.32	77	0.21	122	0.05	219	0.10
36	0.15	79	0.68	123	0.12	220	0.25
37	0.91	80	1.60	124	0.05	221	0.09
38	0.31	81	6.41	125	0.28	236	0.09
39	0.13	82	0.40	127	4.75	227	0.16
43	0.11	83	0.05	128	0.95	234	0.06
44	0.59	84	0.07	129	0.07	236	0.09
45	0.15	85	0.09	134	1.27	238	0.14
48	0.09	86	0.89	139	2.44	239	14.96
49	0.42	87	0.18	140	32.69	240	1.14
50	1.23	88	0.08	141	3.34	247	0.06
51	0.34	89	0.06	142	0.37	248	0.09
52	0.04	91	0.34	143	0.09	249	0.12
53	0.19	92	4.11	151	0.31	253	0.26
55	0.28	93	3.90	152	0.19	254	0.18
56	1.23	94	0.52	155	3.63	255	0.08
57	0.67	95	0.91	156	4.81	263	0.07
59	2.42	96	0.13	157	0.39	264	0.09
60	0.31	98	0.05	158	0.09	267	100.00
61	6.62	99	0.79	163	0.08	268	7.31
62	18.59	100	0.78	164	0.12	269	0.59
63	2.00	101	0.41	170	0.16	279	0.30
64	0.11	104	0.06	171	2.90	280	0.07
65	0.06	105	0.08	172	0.38	282	0.24
67	0.32	107	0.20	176	0.13	297	5.66
68	6.20	108	0.07	182	0.06	298	72.65
69	0.49	110	0.53	183	0.24	299	6.20
70	0.05	111	5.77	188	0.08	300	0.56
71	0.45	112	49.15	189	0.09		
72	0.18	113	4.11	194	0.31		

No. 24

M.Wt. 285

EI⁺

CSMB 720 (12.001)



CSMB 720 (12.001)

1179648

Mass	Rel Int						
25	0.02	58	10.50	108	0.37	184	0.03
26	0.02	59	0.78	109	0.12	187	0.07
27	0.02	70	0.19	110	0.76	188	0.14
28	0.23	71	0.09	111	8.85	189	0.20
29	0.03	72	0.30	112	100.00	194	0.60
30	5.25	73	1.65	113	7.12	195	0.08
31	2.63	74	4.93	114	0.31	200	0.10
32	0.13	75	3.67	115	0.04	201	0.13
33	0.02	76	1.69	124	0.08	206	0.03
36	0.23	77	0.13	125	0.04	207	0.21
37	1.25	78	0.07	126	0.76	208	0.04
38	0.38	79	1.43	127	7.12	212	0.03
39	0.06	80	2.93	128	5.99	213	0.02
40	0.02	81	12.50	129	0.44	218	0.04
41	0.03	82	1.09	130	0.37	219	0.20
43	0.05	83	0.11	131	0.04	220	0.16
44	0.41	84	0.04	138	0.20	227	22.57
45	0.07	85	0.04	139	0.15	228	1.22
46	1.06	86	1.74	140	0.03	229	0.04
47	0.05	87	0.52	141	0.11	235	0.03
48	0.17	88	0.14	143	0.17	238	1.10
49	0.76	89	0.03	146	0.03	239	30.56
50	2.97	91	0.56	151	0.06	240	2.06
51	0.63	92	5.60	152	0.25	241	0.04
52	0.17	93	5.25	153	0.02	254	0.07
53	0.07	94	0.66	157	0.04	255	14.41
55	0.72	95	0.13	158	1.37	256	0.92
56	2.69	96	0.03	159	0.16	257	0.04
57	0.86	97	0.04	163	0.14	267	0.04
58	0.09	98	0.12	164	0.21	269	4.54
59	0.02	99	3.65	165	0.05	270	0.31
60	0.66	100	10.33	170	0.26	271	0.07
61	10.50	101	1.67	171	0.04	281	0.03
62	31.60	102	0.21	175	0.05	285	77.08
63	2.11	103	0.02	176	0.32	286	4.97
64	1.00	105	0.12	177	0.36	287	0.49
65	0.07	106	0.31	182	0.16	288	0.04
67	0.44	107	0.10	183	0.60	366	0.02

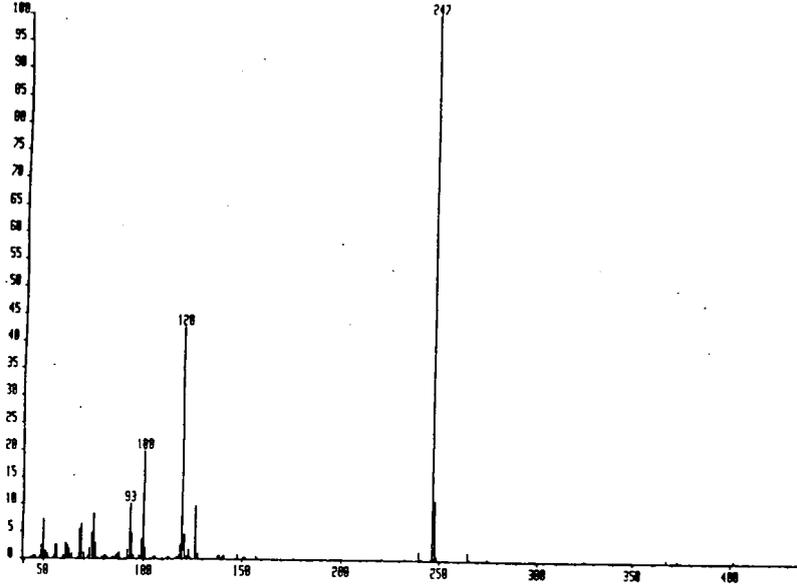
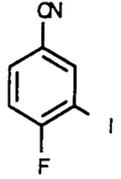
No. 25

M.Wt. 247

EI+

CS185* x1 Bgd=6 6-MAY-94 16:40-0:01:08 70E EI+
 BpM=0 I=3.3v Hm=401 TIC=62885000 Acnt: Sys: ACE
 CHRIS SKINNER PT= 0 Cal: PFKMAY6

HW: 21617000
 WSS: 247



CS1#9* x1 Bgd=6 6-MAY-94 16:40+0:01:08 70E EI+ 1.1
 BpM=0 I=3.3v Hm=401 TIC=62885000 Acnt: Sys: ACE
 CHRIS SKINNER PT= 0 Cal: PFKMAY6

Mass	% Base	Mass	% Base
45.00	0.50	95.00	0.61
46.00	0.43	97.97	0.59
49.00	2.37	98.98	3.57
50.00	7.12	99.99	19.73
51.01	1.31	100.99	1.91
52.01	0.79	105.99	0.31
54.99	0.31	112.99	0.35
55.99	2.48	116.97	0.36
57.00	2.37	117.98	0.61
59.99	0.42	118.98	2.47
60.99	2.82	119.99	42.52
62.00	2.37	120.99	4.33
63.00	1.80	122.99	0.50
64.00	0.93	123.43	1.54
67.99	5.37	126.88	9.60
68.99	6.29	127.88	0.85
69.99	0.98	137.97	0.41
71.99	0.34	138.98	0.63
72.99	1.86	139.99	0.31
73.99	4.74	140.97	0.57
74.99	8.18	147.95	0.74
76.00	2.76	150.98	0.31
78.98	0.35	156.99	0.47
79.99	0.48	240.00	1.39
80.99	0.60	246.87	100.00
84.99	0.34	247.88	10.93
85.98	0.53	248.88	0.66
86.99	0.94	264.87	1.42
87.99	1.24		
91.98	1.61		
92.99	10.02		
93.99	4.74		

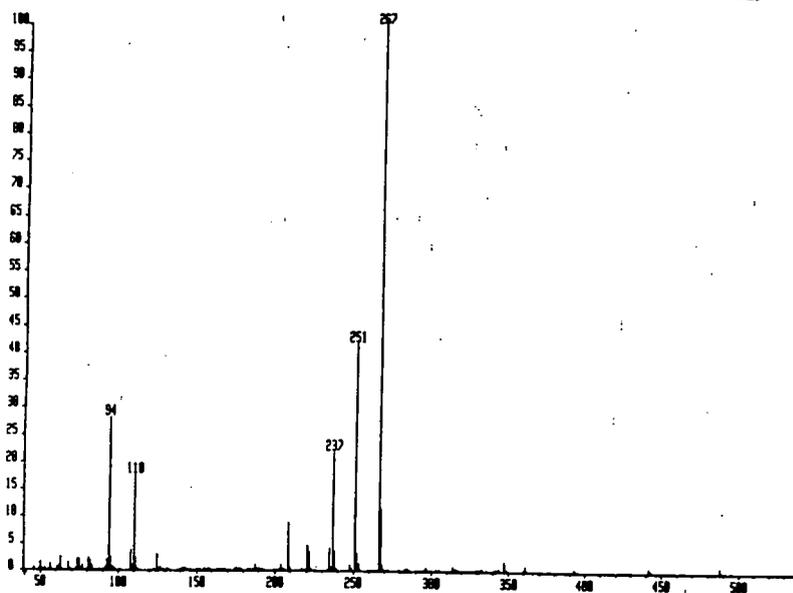
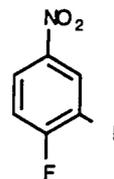
No. 26

M.Wt. 267

EI+

MS14* x1 Bgd=1 20-JAN-94 12:36+0:01:34 70E
BPM=0 I=10v Hm=488 TIC=206083000 Acnt: Sys:ACE
PT= 0 Cal: PFK20JAN

MS: 6534880
267



MS#14* x1 Bgd=1 20-JAN-94 12:36+0:01:34 70E EI+ 1.1
BPM=0 I=10v Hm=488 TIC=206083000 Acnt: Sys:ACE
PT= 0 Cal: PFK20JAN

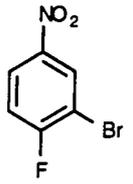
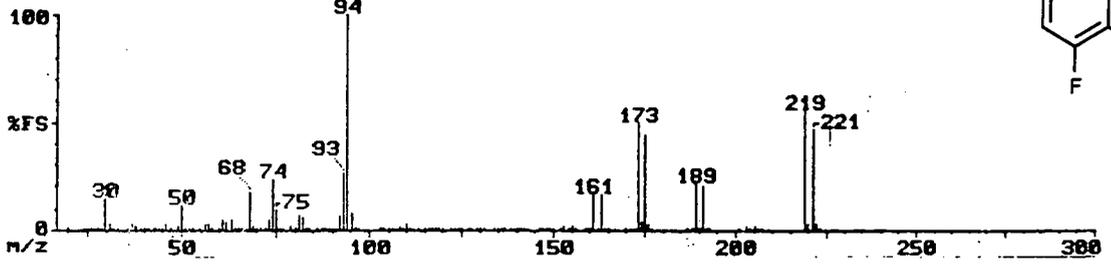
Mass	% Base		
45.96	0.47		
49.98	1.45	187.92	1.00
52.97	0.36	203.91	0.99
56.98	1.01	208.79	8.83
60.97	0.48	209.79	0.51
61.98	0.78	220.78	4.51
62.98	2.41	221.79	3.42
67.96	1.37	234.77	4.11
72.96	0.31	235.77	0.61
73.96	1.99	236.76	21.80
74.97	1.97	237.77	3.55
76.95	0.89	247.77	0.96
80.95	2.16	250.75	41.81
81.96	1.77	251.76	3.28
82.97	0.81	253.64	1.25
91.94	0.55	266.73	100.00 FO
92.95	1.96	267.76	11.44 F
93.96	28.08	268.76	1.06
94.96	2.32	296.74	0.62
95.97	0.78	313.75	0.79
96.95	0.45	347.62	1.64
107.95	3.72	360.72	0.87
108.95	0.91	392.58	0.44
109.94	17.57	441.58	0.78
110.95	2.35	487.54	0.94
111.96	0.61		
124.94	2.98		
125.94	0.35		
126.82	0.53		
141.94	0.45		
175.90	0.34		

No. 27

M.Wt. 221

EI+

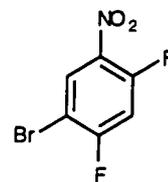
CS316 305 (5.084)



CS316 305 (5.084)

892928

Mass	Rel Int						
20	0.01	55	0.07	109	0.34	154	0.50
24	0.05	56	0.04	110	3.38	155	2.21
25	0.18	57	0.25	111	1.38	156	0.21
26	0.39	58	17.73	112	0.11	159	0.04
27	0.11	59	1.73	113	1.10	160	0.07
28	0.34	70	0.19	115	0.11	161	16.51
29	0.10	71	0.09	116	0.26	162	0.67
30	14.45	72	0.45	117	0.52	163	16.06
31	2.84	73	4.93	118	0.28	164	0.52
32	0.23	74	23.17	119	0.40	165	0.02
33	0.18	75	3.63	120	0.04	170	0.04
36	0.45	76	1.20	122	0.18	171	0.11
37	2.61	77	0.20	123	0.12	172	0.70
38	1.68	79	1.55	124	0.16	173	49.54
39	0.47	80	0.84	125	0.11	174	3.56
40	0.07	81	6.34	127	0.03	175	43.58
41	0.04	82	6.19	128	0.77	176	2.78
43	0.05	83	1.21	129	0.34	177	0.11
44	0.35	84	0.15	130	0.78	187	0.09
45	0.16	86	0.30	131	0.32	188	0.06
46	2.75	87	0.43	134	0.09	189	21.79
47	0.28	88	0.29	135	1.35	190	1.40
48	0.26	89	0.08	136	0.14	191	20.64
49	1.58	90	0.24	137	1.30	192	1.30
50	11.93	91	0.41	138	0.05	193	0.09
51	1.25	92	7.05	139	0.06	201	0.03
52	0.31	93	26.15	140	0.15	203	2.18
53	0.12	94	100.00	141	0.21	204	0.15
55	0.59	95	7.34	142	0.12	205	2.12
56	2.58	96	0.32	143	0.16	206	0.15
57	2.72	97	0.06	146	0.16	207	0.05
58	0.23	103	0.04	147	0.38	219	55.05
60	0.65	104	0.22	148	0.18	220	3.27
61	4.90	105	0.20	149	0.39	221	46.79
62	4.33	106	0.45	150	0.03	222	3.04
63	4.62	107	0.21	152	0.11	223	0.30
64	0.52	108	1.51	153	2.26		



CS308 620 (10.334)



CS308 620 (10.334)

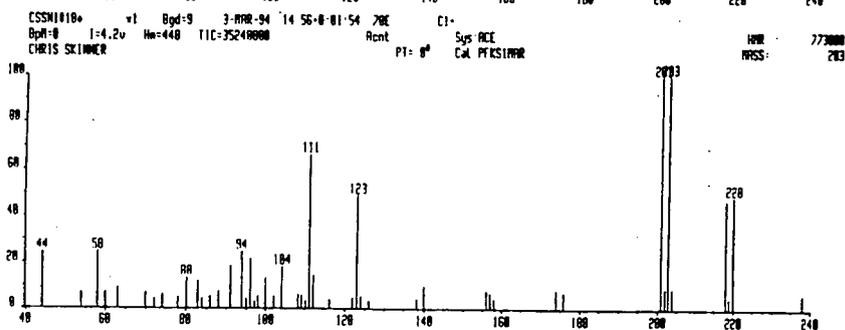
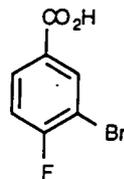
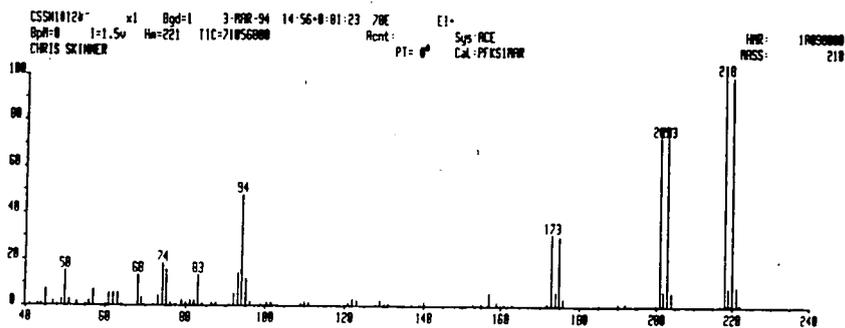
1409024

Mass	Rel Int						
20	0.05	74	2.78	126	4.65	181	16.86
24	0.14	75	3.40	127	0.65	182	0.82
25	0.32	76	1.13	129	2.45	184	0.02
26	0.24	77	0.67	129	1.34	185	0.03
27	0.19	79	2.16	130	0.49	186	0.05
28	1.82	80	2.23	131	1.13	187	0.07
30	30.23	81	16.21	133	0.03	188	0.04
31	5.81	82	1.31	134	0.14	189	3.06
32	0.28	83	0.22	135	1.65	190	1.69
33	0.07	84	0.06	136	0.17	191	16.42
34	0.01	85	0.06	137	1.62	192	2.83
35	0.62	86	1.47	138	0.16	193	16.28
36	1.04	87	0.64	139	0.06	194	1.49
37	3.03	88	0.18	140	0.12	195	0.10
38	0.94	89	0.05	141	2.60	198	0.02
39	0.22	90	0.04	142	0.47	204	0.03
40	0.03	91	0.52	143	2.60	205	0.24
41	0.11	92	5.96	144	0.15	206	0.23
42	0.04	93	7.41	146	0.58	207	15.55
43	0.18	94	0.84	147	0.35	208	1.76
44	0.92	95	0.22	148	0.58	209	14.61
45	0.09	96	0.10	149	0.37	210	1.82
46	3.63	97	0.08	150	0.04	211	0.16
47	0.15	98	0.14	152	0.11	212	0.03
48	0.58	99	3.98	153	0.36	217	0.05
49	1.36	100	4.05	154	0.13	218	0.08
50	4.14	101	1.38	155	0.35	219	0.09
51	1.20	102	0.27	156	0.03	220	0.15
52	0.37	104	0.29	158	0.72	221	10.97
53	0.34	104	0.18	159	0.61	222	0.58
54	0.02	105	0.18	160	0.09	223	10.47
55	0.64	106	0.42	161	0.58	224	0.71
56	2.71	107	0.17	162	0.24	225	0.08
57	1.20	108	0.44	163	0.03	233	0.03
58	0.06	109	0.15	164	0.02	235	0.05
59	0.05	110	0.63	165	0.13	236	0.07
60	0.60	111	10.90	166	0.02	237	24.13
61	6.61	112	100.00	167	0.16	238	1.45
62	34.30	113	6.90	168	0.05	239	23.84
63	2.54	114	0.40	170	0.04	240	1.73
64	0.63	115	0.12	171	0.53	241	0.18
65	0.10	116	0.22	172	0.60	255	0.04
66	0.04	117	0.20	173	0.69	256	0.02
67	0.25	118	0.18	174	0.60	267	0.03
68	7.27	119	0.13	175	0.10	269	0.02
69	0.78	120	0.02	176	0.04	270	0.05
70	0.23	122	0.11	177	0.05	272	0.04
71	0.12	123	0.06	178	0.19	274	0.03
72	0.23	124	0.21	179	17.15	304	0.02
73	0.93	125	0.14	180	0.83		

No. 29

M.Wt. 220

EI+ / CI+



CSSN1#12* x1 Bgd=1 3-MAR-94 14:56:01:23 70E EI+ 1.1
 BpM=0 I=1.5v Hm=221 TIC=71056000 Acnt: Sys:ACE
 CHRIS SKINNER PT=0 Cal:PFKSIMAR

Mass	% Base	Mass	% Base
41.03	0.39	122.00	2.39
43.05	0.51	123.01	2.20
43.99	0.57	127.91	0.46
44.99	7.01	128.98	1.97
47.01	1.82	129.92	0.33
49.00	2.40	130.97	0.71
50.01	14.80	139.00	0.34
51.02	2.40	140.01	1.32
53.00	1.34	152.92	0.66
55.00	0.43	154.92	0.76
56.00	1.92	156.97	5.07
57.01	6.49	158.97	1.50
57.07	0.90	160.93	0.50
60.00	0.50	162.92	0.35
61.00	5.21	171.92	1.01
62.01	5.17	172.92	30.46
63.02	5.13	173.95	5.73
64.03	0.45	174.92	29.52
68.00	12.84	175.94	2.74
69.01	3.16	189.93	1.18
69.51	0.35	191.92	1.11
71.99	0.36	199.91	0.50
73.00	4.09	200.91	72.98
74.01	17.75	201.92	6.30
75.02	15.00	202.91	73.02
76.02	0.92	203.92	5.38
78.91	1.93	217.91	100.00
79.92	0.99	218.92	8.03
80.91	1.67	219.20	0.34
81.01	1.91	219.91	99.45
81.91	0.86	220.20	0.38
82.01	1.92	220.92	8.19
83.02	13.11	221.92	0.64
84.02	0.77		
86.46	0.94		
87.46	0.91		
92.00	5.07		
93.00	13.86		
94.01	47.77		
95.02	11.34		
96.01	1.22		
98.95	0.32		
100.46	1.08		
101.46	1.02		
108.98	0.51		
110.01	1.30		
111.03	1.02		
121.00	1.06		

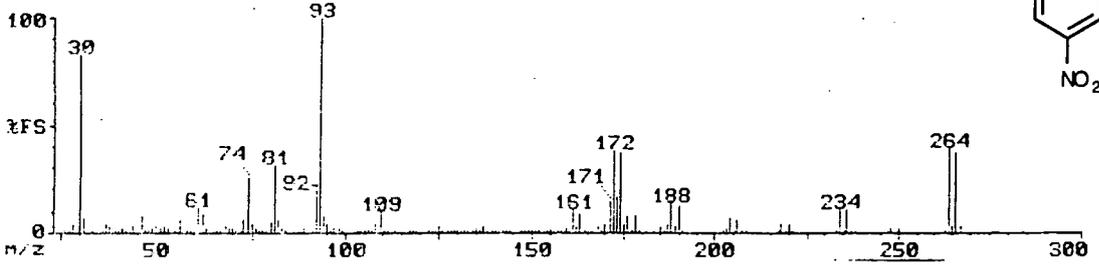
No. 30

M.Wt. 266

EI+



CSM13 862 (14.368)



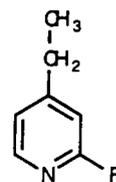
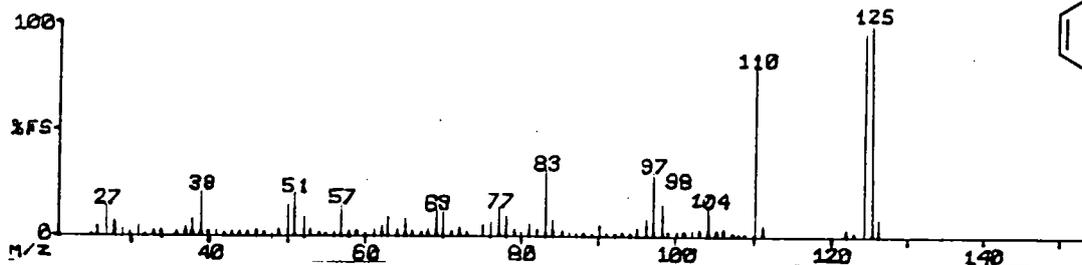
CSM13 862 (14.368)				75776			
Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int
26	0.29	73	6.00	125	2.81	172	38.18
27	0.40	74	25.34	126	0.53	173	16.98
28	3.72	75	3.40	127	1.26	174	37.16
30	82.43	76	2.11	128	0.74	175	3.46
31	7.01	77	0.82	129	0.25	176	8.02
32	1.73	78	0.73	130	0.70	177	0.78
33	0.20	79	1.92	131	1.29	178	7.60
36	0.51	80	4.69	132	0.27	179	0.60
37	3.97	81	31.08	133	1.22	183	0.63
38	2.68	82	6.08	134	0.38	185	3.04
39	0.94	83	1.52	135	2.41	186	0.98
40	0.84	84	0.41	136	0.79	187	4.12
41	1.46	86	0.80	137	2.49	188	13.60
42	0.37	87	1.03	138	0.82	189	2.81
43	0.52	88	0.87	139	0.87	190	12.92
44	2.62	89	1.60	140	0.25	191	1.20
46	8.02	90	0.36	141	0.94	202	0.96
47	0.43	91	0.41	142	0.71	203	2.03
48	0.59	92	19.34	143	0.88	204	6.33
49	1.73	93	100.00	144	0.45	205	0.54
50	3.06	94	8.19	147	0.70	206	5.41
51	1.69	95	3.42	148	0.88	207	0.75
52	2.81	96	1.39	149	0.99	208	0.45
53	1.94	97	1.92	150	0.73	217	0.28
55	0.88	98	1.54	151	0.65	218	3.99
56	5.57	99	0.34	152	0.39	219	0.53
57	2.05	103	0.29	153	0.25	220	3.80
58	0.53	104	0.41	154	1.30	221	0.40
59	0.59	105	0.71	155	1.82	233	0.27
60	1.39	106	1.67	156	1.18	234	10.64
61	11.99	107	1.35	157	1.15	235	0.54
62	9.04	108	4.33	158	0.41	236	10.56
63	2.34	109	9.63	159	2.26	237	0.93
64	0.76	110	1.11	160	2.22	238	1.19
65	0.66	111	1.16	161	10.98	248	1.54
66	0.44	113	0.80	162	2.49	250	1.67
67	0.41	117	0.51	163	8.95	263	0.62
68	3.32	118	0.31	164	0.77	264	38.51
69	1.98	119	0.45	168	3.29	265	2.91
70	1.67	122	1.21	169	0.42	266	36.82
71	0.77	123	0.41	170	3.46	267	2.60
72	0.33	124	0.39	171	14.95		

No. 31

M.Wt. 125

EI⁺

CSETPY 286 (4.767)



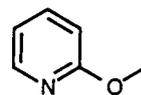
CSETPY 286 (4.767)

Mass	Rel Int						
24	0.04	51	19.84	77	12.45	103	0.42
25	0.25	52	8.60	78	8.60	104	13.36
26	3.82	53	3.16	79	2.68	105	1.58
27	13.66	54	1.41	80	1.40	106	3.16
28	6.98	55	0.29	81	4.38	107	1.44
29	2.58	56	1.75	82	3.24	108	0.51
30	0.11	57	14.47	83	29.96	109	1.09
31	4.78	58	1.49	84	6.68	110	78.54
33	0.33	59	2.13	85	1.54	111	4.88
34	1.90	60	0.64	86	0.41	112	0.17
36	0.03	61	3.19	87	0.16	120	0.09
37	0.18	62	3.57	88	0.19	121	0.18
38	6.45	63	8.30	89	0.55	122	2.94
39	20.75	64	3.37	90	4.73	123	0.94
40	1.92	65	8.10	91	0.63	124	97.57
41	2.71	66	1.02	92	1.05	125	100.00
42	0.94	67	0.28	93	0.63	126	7.79
43	0.10	68	3.29	94	1.40	127	0.36
44	2.38	69	11.34	95	3.29	128	0.35
45	2.20	70	10.93	96	6.88	138	0.08
46	2.88	71	2.15	97	29.15	139	0.09
47	0.63	72	3.54	98	14.47	142	0.15
48	0.77	73	0.70	99	1.11	143	0.27
49	2.43	74	1.92	100	0.20	144	0.03
50	14.78	75	5.29	101	0.08		

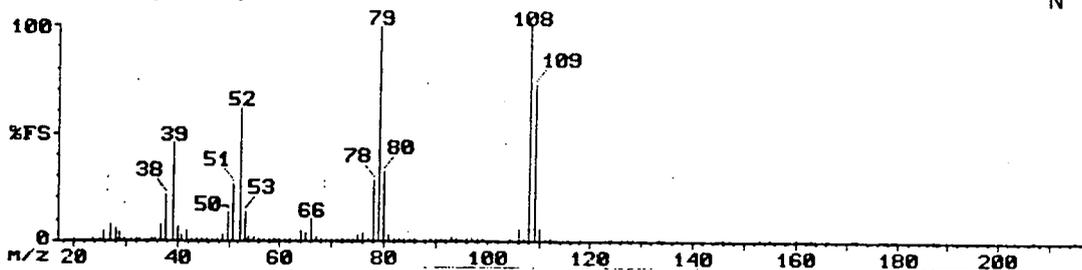
No. 32

M.Wt. 109

EI+



CS308 248 (4.134)

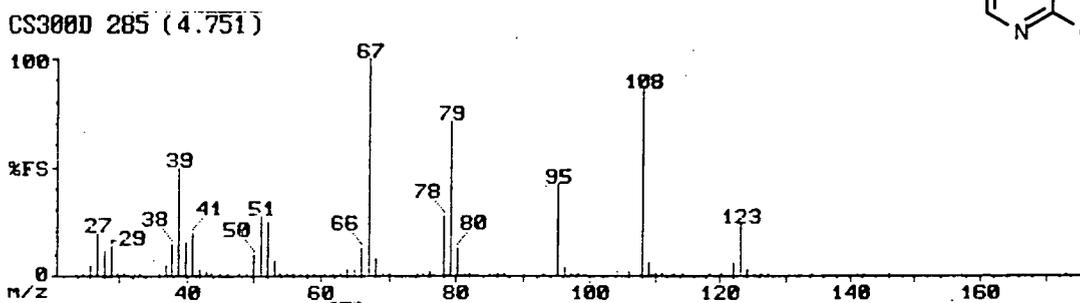
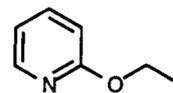


CS308 248 (4.134)				1490944			
Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int
38	0.02	48	0.33	72	0.05	98	1.32
39	0.10	49	2.63	73	0.04	99	0.15
50	0.60	50	13.12	74	0.27	104	0.01
51	4.81	51	26.65	75	2.51	106	5.68
52	7.35	52	52.09	76	3.74	107	2.42
53	5.63	53	13.26	77	1.13	108	100.00
54	3.61	54	2.09	78	28.57	109	72.53
55	0.81	55	2.18	79	100.00	110	6.18
56	0.91	56	0.73	80	32.14	111	0.46
57	0.32	57	0.53	91	3.00	112	0.05
58	0.39	58	0.39	92	0.24	124	0.15
59	0.01	59	0.05	93	0.10	126	1.41
60	0.66	60	0.07	84	0.34	127	1.34
61	7.30	61	0.08	85	0.08	128	0.09
62	21.70	62	0.41	86	0.12	133	0.03
63	45.60	63	1.41	89	0.02	137	0.02
64	7.07	64	5.15	90	0.04	146	0.02
65	3.18	65	3.98	91	0.29	153	0.03
66	5.22	66	10.30	92	0.05	155	0.02
67	0.50	67	1.65	93	2.32	160	0.03
68	0.20	68	0.67	94	0.89	163	0.07
69	0.14	69	0.30	95	0.08	187	0.02
70	0.14	70	1.00	96	0.56	207	0.07
71	0.13	71	0.13	97	1.96	215	0.03

No. 33

M.Wt. 123

EI+

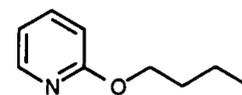


CS300D 285 (4.751)				2228224			
Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int
24	0.05	46	0.24	68	7.40	106	1.87
25	0.38	48	0.12	69	0.48	108	85.29
26	4.92	49	1.25	70	0.12	109	5.61
27	19.30	50	9.24	74	0.03	110	0.36
28	11.17	51	27.39	75	0.99	111	0.04
29	13.24	52	24.26	76	1.72	113	0.39
30	0.57	53	6.43	78	27.02	114	0.04
31	0.19	54	1.07	79	70.59	118	0.01
32	0.14	55	0.49	80	12.50	120	0.23
33	0.03	56	0.30	81	0.65	122	5.47
36	0.25	57	0.24	82	0.06	123	23.16
37	4.83	58	0.22	85	1.19	124	3.22
38	14.52	59	0.03	86	0.11	125	0.25
39	49.26	61	0.22	87	0.01	126	0.37
40	15.63	62	0.26	93	1.00	127	0.03
41	18.93	63	0.88	95	42.10	134	0.02
42	3.31	64	2.80	96	3.86	141	0.27
43	2.27	65	2.59	97	0.42	142	0.03
44	0.26	66	12.87	98	0.07	146	0.03
45	0.43	67	100.00	104	1.52	173	0.11

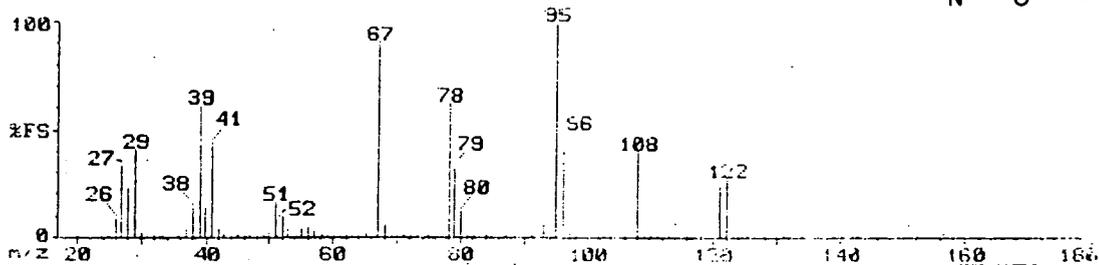
No. 34

M.Wt. 151

EI+



CS311F 531 (8.851)

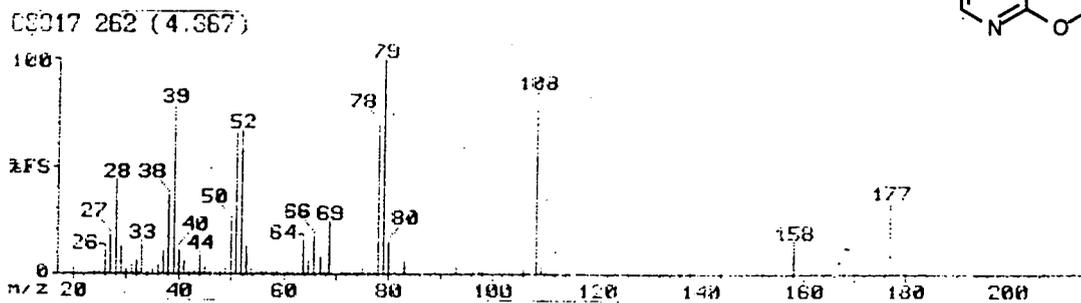
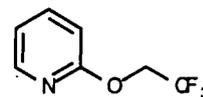


CS311F 531 (8.851)				4177920			
Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int
20	0.02	51	15.57	91	1.62	121	23.53
24	0.35	52	9.41	92	0.12	122	27.06
25	1.27	53	4.09	93	0.06	123	1.50
26	9.12	54	0.52	94	0.05	124	0.25
27	32.55	55	3.95	95	100.00	125	0.02
28	22.75	56	4.93	96	41.96	126	0.02
29	41.18	57	2.72	97	1.74	127	0.08
30	1.53	58	0.10	98	0.14	128	0.10
31	0.58	59	0.03	99	0.06	129	0.52
32	0.12	60	0.05	100	0.05	130	1.02
33	0.03	61	0.07	101	0.05	131	0.02
34	0.15	62	0.14	102	0.05	132	0.10
35	0.62	63	0.43	103	0.05	133	0.52
36	5.05	64	1.29	104	2.25	134	0.02
37	13.73	65	1.96	105	4.71	135	0.06
38	61.18	66	90.59	106	39.61	136	0.26
39	13.33	67	5.44	107	2.70	137	0.02
40	43.53	68	0.31	108	0.25	138	0.02
41	3.80	69	0.07	109	0.04	139	0.01
42	3.21	70	0.12	110	0.22	140	0.02
43	0.58	71	0.03	111	0.05	141	0.01
44	0.13	72	0.72	112	0.05	142	0.02
45	0.10	73	1.43	113	0.06	143	0.33
46	0.09	74	52.35	114	0.24	144	0.02
47	0.18	75	31.76	115	0.23	145	0.02
48	0.92	76	11.47	116	0.23	146	0.02
49	5.22	77	11.47	117	0.23	147	0.02
50	5.22	78	11.47	118	0.23	148	0.02

No. 35

M.Wt. 177

EI+



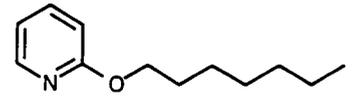
CS317 262(4.367)

Mass	Rel Int						
20	0.50	38	36.45	55	0.07	86	0.54
21	0.02	39	72.75	56	0.75	87	0.43
22	0.12	40	15.92	57	0.89	92	1.30
23	0.07	41	2.71	58	0.65	93	0.56
24	0.08	42	0.94	64	3.37	97	0.45
25	0.25	44	10.20	64	13.37	100	0.34
26	10.82	46	0.08	65	9.10	104	2.45
27	20.66	47	0.10	66	21.02	106	2.87
28	46.70	48	0.08	67	10.28	108	90.23
29	15.20	49	0.98	68	13.29	109	6.42
30	0.11	50	14.78	69	22.34	110	0.46
31	1.78	51	68.12	78	78.60	158	28.34
33	15.33	52	70.01	79	100.00	159	2.00
34	1.90	53	10.16	80	11.40	177	40.32
36	0.03	54	2.02	83	5.96	178	2.87
37	0.18						

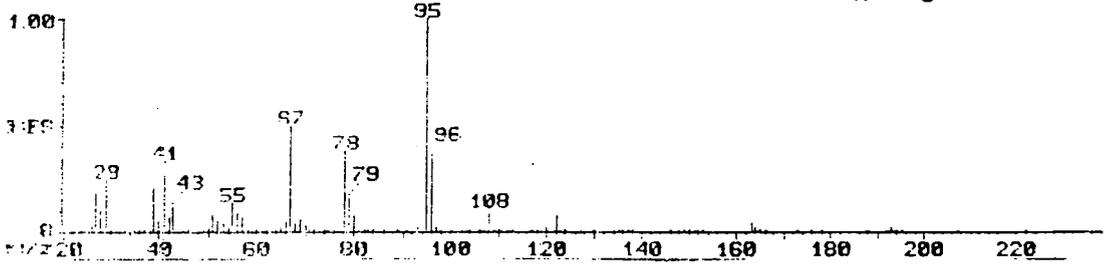
No. 36

M.Wt. 193

EI+



CS312788 (13.134) REFINE



CS312788 (13.134) REFINE

2521440

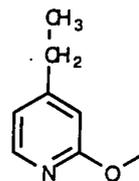
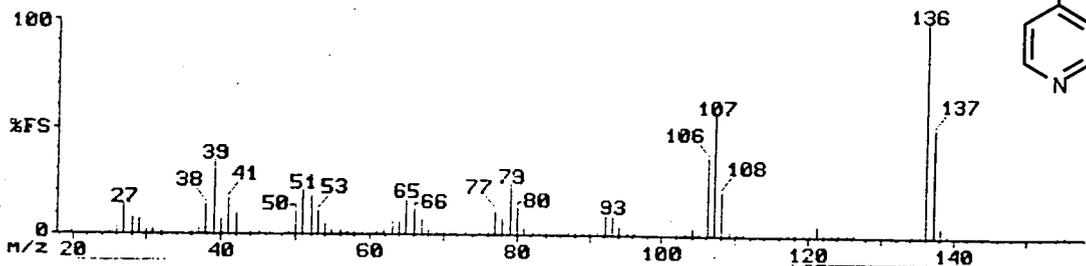
Mass	Rel Int						
24	0.19	52	4.65	80	7.54	134	0.37
25	0.64	53	4.22	81	0.64	135	0.67
26	4.18	54	1.72	82	0.15	136	0.87
27	18.28	55	14.06	83	0.45	137	0.74
28	2.77	56	8.36	84	0.07	138	0.08
29	24.69	57	6.68	86	0.04	146	0.08
30	0.79	58	0.31	89	0.03	148	0.88
31	0.23	60	0.03	91	0.15	149	0.48
32	0.04	61	0.06	93	2.14	150	1.10
33	0.03	62	0.13	95	100.00	151	0.34
35	0.02	63	0.34	96	33.59	152	0.04
36	0.16	64	0.69	97	1.93	153	0.02
37	1.22	65	1.82	98	0.28	163	3.79
38	3.52	66	4.80	104	0.63	164	1.81
39	20.78	67	49.38	106	2.12	165	0.20
40	4.77	68	3.67	108	10.94	166	0.02
41	33.13	69	6.25	109	1.36	173	0.06
42	6.48	70	3.05	110	0.09	176	0.23
43	11.88	71	0.23	113	0.50	178	0.19
44	0.60	72	0.04	117	0.13	192	0.41
45	0.08	73	0.20	118	0.15	193	2.35
46	0.03	74	0.09	120	2.23	194	1.08
48	0.07	75	0.42	122	7.58	195	0.13
49	0.23	76	0.96	123	0.64	207	0.03
50	2.23	78	37.66	124	0.07	222	0.01
51	7.85	79	15.63	130	0.03		

No. 37

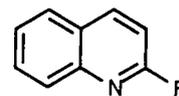
M.Wt. 137

EI+

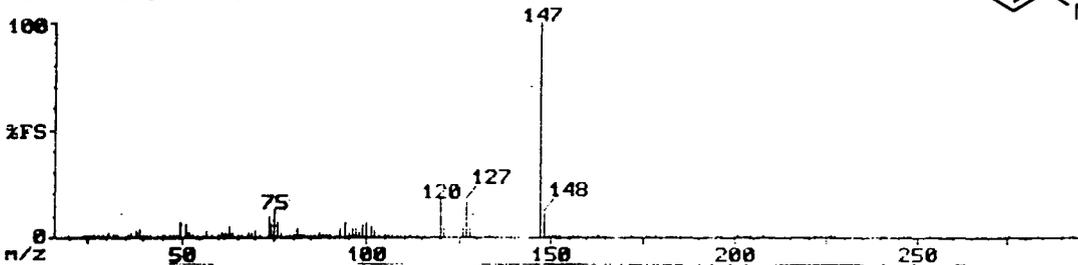
CS309 455 (7.584)



CS309 455 (7.584)				104320			
Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int	Mass	Rel Int
20	0.06	52	17.64	78	8.06	107	56.11
25	0.15	53	10.83	79	23.06	108	20.42
26	3.13	54	4.69	80	12.36	109	2.16
27	13.89	55	2.16	81	2.57	110	0.64
28	7.95	56	1.49	82	0.76	111	0.13
29	6.77	57	0.52	83	0.14	117	0.15
30	1.66	58	0.69	84	0.23	118	0.29
31	1.56	59	0.09	85	0.13	119	0.23
32	0.69	61	1.40	87	0.12	120	0.78
36	0.14	62	2.20	88	0.17	121	4.38
37	3.30	63	5.97	89	0.28	122	1.31
38	13.19	64	5.56	90	0.57	123	0.12
39	34.44	65	16.25	91	2.22	124	0.13
40	7.15	66	11.25	92	8.65	125	0.10
41	16.25	67	6.49	93	9.72	126	0.10
42	9.58	68	1.49	94	4.24	134	0.88
43	1.07	69	0.28	95	0.80	135	0.08
44	0.38	70	0.22	96	0.26	136	100.00
45	0.17	73	0.13	102	0.31	137	50.56
47	0.49	74	0.56	103	0.17	138	4.41
49	1.07	75	1.35	104	3.30	139	0.32
50	10.28	76	2.14	105	1.21	154	0.11
51	20.69	77	11.11	106	35.56	155	0.13



CS501 268 (4.467)



CS501 268 (4.467)

4177920

Mass	Rel Int																
28	0.05	45	0.36	65	0.29	85	0.78	105	0.72	128	4.09	158	0.03	188	0.01	240	0.02
24	0.11	46	0.38	66	0.05	86	1.19	106	0.42	129	0.35	159	0.02	195	0.01	241	0.01
25	0.33	47	0.05	68	1.48	87	2.16	107	0.61	132	0.06	160	0.02	196	0.02	246	0.01
26	1.37	48	0.21	69	1.74	88	1.19	108	0.36	133	0.10	161	0.00	200	0.01	247	0.02
27	1.21	49	0.97	70	2.50	89	1.37	109	0.09	134	0.04	162	0.02	201	0.03	248	0.02
28	0.74	50	5.06	71	0.27	90	0.30	110	0.05	135	0.01	163	0.07	202	0.02	253	0.01
29	0.03	51	5.42	73	9.90	92	1.00	111	0.03	138	0.02	164	0.05	203	0.01	273	0.04
31	2.40	52	1.72	74	5.49	93	3.58	112	0.14	139	0.02	165	0.09	204	0.01	274	0.01
32	0.14	53	0.16	75	12.84	94	7.06	114	0.29	141	0.02	172	0.02	207	0.01	275	0.01
33	0.31	54	0.02	76	5.06	95	2.28	116	0.59	142	0.02	176	0.01	208	0.04	293	0.01
36	0.42	56	0.64	77	1.36	96	3.53	118	0.58	147	100.00	177	0.01	209	0.01		
37	2.33	57	2.50	78	0.40	97	3.55	120	17.55	148	10.59	178	0.02	219	0.01		
39	2.79	58	0.21	79	0.15	98	1.91	121	5.00	149	0.44	181	0.02	220	0.02		
39	4.00	60	1.19	80	0.51	99	5.98	122	0.38	150	0.04	182	0.07	221	0.01		
40	0.25	61	1.53	81	2.49	100	7.94	123	0.18	151	0.03	183	0.32	222	0.02		
41	0.11	62	2.40	82	0.22	101	5.32	124	0.17	152	0.02	184	0.07	223	0.01		
42	0.03	63	5.02	83	0.45	102	3.19	126	7.16	156	0.06	185	0.03	226	0.02		
44	0.52	64	1.74	84	0.21	102	0.79	127	15.57	157	0.02	186	0.00	227	0.01		

Appendix Four: Requirements for the Board of Studies

The Board of Studies in Chemistry requires that each postgraduate research thesis contains an appendix listing:-

- (1) all research colloquia, seminars and lectures arranged by the Department of Chemistry during the period of the author's residence as a postgraduate student;
- (2) lectures organised by Durham University Chemical Society;
- (3) details of the postgraduate induction course;
- (4) all research conferences attended and papers presented by the author during the period when research for the thesis was carried out.

Colloquia, Lectures and Seminars From Invited Speakers

1991 - 1994

1991

- October 17 Dr. J. A. Salthouse, University of Manchester*
Son et Lumiere - a demonstration lecture.
- October 31 Dr. R. Keely, Metropolitan Police Forensic Science
Modern Forensic Science.
- November 6 Prof. B. F. G. Johnson†, University of Edinburgh
Cluster-Surface Analogies.
- November 7 Dr. A. R. Butler, St. Andrews University
Traditional Chinese Herbal Drugs.
- November 13 Prof. D. Gani†, St. Andrews University*
The Chemistry of PLP Dependant Enzymes.
- November 20 Dr. R. More O'Ferrall†, Dublin*
Some Acid-Catalysed Rearrangements in Organic Chemistry.
- November 28 Prof. I. M. Ward, Leeds University
The Science & Technology of Orientated Polymers.
- December 4 Prof. R. Grigg†, Leeds University
Palladium Catalysed Cyclisation and Ion Capture Processes.
- December 5 Prof. A. L. Smith, ex Unilever
Soap Detergents and Black Puddings.
- December 11 Dr. W. A. Cooper†, Shell Research
Colloid Science, Theory, and Practice.

1992

- January 16 Dr. N. J. Long, University of Exeter
Metallocenophanes-Chemical sugar-tongs.

- January 22 Dr. K. D. M. Harris†, University of St. Andrews*
Understanding the Properties of Solid Inclusion Compounds.
- January 29 Dr. A. Holmes†, University of Cambridge*
*Cycloaddition Reactions in the Service of the Synthesis of Piperidine and
indolizidine Natural Products.*
- January 30 Dr. M. Anderson, Sittingbourne Research Centre, Shell Research
*Recent Advances in the Safe and Selective Chemical Control of Insect
Pests.*
- February 12 Dr. D. E. Fenton†, University of Sheffield*
*Polynuclear Complexes of Molecular Clefts as Models for Copper
Biosites.*
- February 13 Dr. J. Saunders, Glaxo Group Research Limited
Molecular Modelling in Drug Discovery.
- February 19 Prof. E. J. Thomas†, University of Manchester
Application of Organo-Stannanes to Organic Synthesis.
- February 20 Prof. E. Vogel, University of Cologne*
*The Musgrave Lecture: Porphyrins, Molecules of Interdisciplinary
Interest.*
- February 25 Prof. J. F. Nixon, University of Sussex
*Phosphoalkylenes, New Building Blocks in Inorganic and
Organometallic Chemistry.*
- February 26 Prof. M. L. Hitchman†, University of Strathclyde
Chemical Vapour Deposition.
- March 5 Dr. N. C. Billingham, University of Sussex
Degradable Plastics - Myth or Magic ?
- March 11 Dr. S. E. Thomas†, Imperial College London*
Recent Advances in Organoirron Chemistry.

- March 12 Dr. R. A. Hann, ICI Image Data
Electronic Photography - An Image of the Future
- March 18 Dr H. Maskill†, University of Newcastle
Concerted or stepwise fragmentation in a deamination-type reaction.
- April 7 Prof. D. M. Knight, Philosophy Department, University of Durham
Interpreting experiments: the beginning of electrochemistry.
- May 13 Dr. J-C. Gehret, Ciba Geigy, Basel*
Some aspects of Industrial Agrochemical Research.
- October 15 Dr M. Glazer & Dr. S. Tarling, Oxford University & Birbeck College,
London
*It Pays to be British! - The Chemist's Role as an Expert Witness in
Patent Litigation.*
- October 20 Dr. H. E. Bryndza, Du Pont Central Research
*Synthesis, Reactions and Thermochemistry of Metal (Alkyl) Cyanide
Complexes and Their Impact on Olefin Hydrocyanation Catalysis.*
- October 22 Prof. A. Davies, University College London
*The Ingold-Albert Lecture The Behaviour of Hydrogen as a
Pseudometal.*
- October 28 Dr. J. K. Cockcroft, University of Durham
Recent Developments in Powder Diffraction.
- October 29 Dr. J. Emsley, Imperial College, London
The Shocking History of Phosphorus.
- November 4 Dr. T. P. Kee, University of Leeds
Synthesis and Co-ordination Chemistry of Silylated Phosphites.
- November 5 Dr. C. J. Ludman, University of Durham*
Explosions, A Demonstration Lecture.
- November 11 Prof. D. Robins†, Glasgow University*
Pyrrolizidine Alkaloids : Biological Activity, Biosynthesis and Benefits.

- November 12 Prof. M. R. Truter, University College, London
Luck and Logic in Host - Guest Chemistry.
- November 18 Dr. R. Nix†, Queen Mary College, London
Characterisation of Heterogeneous Catalysts.
- November 25 Prof. Y. Vallee, University of Caen
Reactive Thiocarbonyl Compounds.
- November 25 Prof. L. D. Quin†, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Fragmentation of Phosphorous Heterocycles as a Route to Phosphoryl Species with Uncommon Bonding.
- November 26 Dr. D. Humber, Glaxo, Greenford
AIDS - The Development of a Novel Series of Inhibitors of HIV.
- December 2 Prof. A. F. Hegarty, University College, Dublin
Highly Reactive Enols Stabilised by Steric Protection.
- December 2 Dr. R. A. Aitken†, University of St. Andrews
The Versatile Cycloaddition Chemistry of Bu₃P.CS₂.
- December 3 Prof. P. Edwards, Birmingham University
The SCI Lecture - What is Metal?
- December 9 Dr. A. N. Burgess†, ICI Runcorn*
The Structure of Perfluorinated Ionomer Membranes.
- 1993**
- January 20 Dr. D. C. Clary†, University of Cambridge
Energy Flow in Chemical Reactions.
- January 21 Prof. L. Hall, Cambridge*
NMR - Window to the Human Body.
- January 27 Dr. W. Kerr, University of Strathclyde*
Development of the Pauson-Khand Annulation Reaction : Organocobalt Mediated Synthesis of Natural and Unnatural Products.

- January 28 Prof. J. Mann, University of Reading
Murder, Magic and Medicine.
- February 3 Prof. S. M. Roberts, University of Exeter
Enzymes in Organic Synthesis.
- February 10 Dr. D. Gillies†, University of Surrey
NMR and Molecular Motion in Solution.
- February 11 Prof. S. Knox, Bristol University
The Tilden Lecture: Organic Chemistry at Polynuclear Metal Centres.
- February 17 Dr. R. W. Kemmitt†, University of Leicester
Oxatrimethylenemethane Metal Complexes.
- February 18 Dr. I. Fraser, ICI Wilton
Reactive Processing of Composite Materials.
- February 22 Prof. D. M. Grant, University of Utah
Single Crystals, Molecular Structure, and Chemical-Shift Anisotropy.
- February 24 Prof. C. J. M. Stirling†, University of Sheffield*
Chemistry on the Flat-Reactivity of Ordered Systems.
- March 10 Dr. P. K. Baker, University College of North Wales, Bangor
'Chemistry of Highly Versatile 7-Coordinate Complexes'.
- March 11 Dr. R. A. Y. Jones, University of East Anglia
The Chemistry of Wine Making.
- March 17 Dr. R. J. K. Taylor†, University of East Anglia*
Adventures in Natural Product Synthesis.
- March 24 Prof. I. O. Sutherland†, University of Liverpool
Chromogenic Reagents for Cations.
- May 13 Prof. J. A. Pople, Carnegie-Mellon University, Pittsburgh, USA*
The Boys-Rahman Lecture: Applications of Molecular Orbital Theory

- May 21 Prof. L. Weber, University of Bielefeld
Metallo-phospha Alkenes as Synthons in Organometallic Chemistry
- June 1 Prof. J. P. Konopelski, University of California, Santa Cruz*
Synthetic Adventures with Enantiomerically Pure Acetals
- June 2 Prof. F. Ciardelli, University of Pisa
Chiral Discrimination in the Stereospecific Polymerisation of Alpha Olefins
- June 7 Prof. R. S. Stein, University of Massachusetts
Scattering Studies of Crystalline and Liquid Crystalline Polymers
- June 16 Prof. A. K. Covington, University of Newcastle
Use of Ion Selective Electrodes as Detectors in Ion Chromatography.
- June 17 Prof. O. F. Nielsen, H. C. Arsted Institute, University of Copenhagen
Low-Frequency IR - and Raman Studies of Hydrogen Bonded Liquids.
- September 13 Prof. Dr. A. D. Schlüter, Freie Universität Berlin, Germany
Synthesis and Characterisation of Molecular Rods and Ribbons.
- September 13 Prof. K. J. Wynne, Office of Naval Research, Washington, U.S.A.
Polymer Surface Design for Minimal Adhesion
- September 14 Prof. J. M. DeSimone, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, U.S.A.
Homogeneous and Heterogeneous Polymerisations in Enviromentally Responsible Carbon Dioxide.
- September 28 Prof. H. Ila., North Eastern University, India
Synthetic Strategies for Cyclopentanoids via OxoKetene Dithiacetals.
- October 4 Prof. F. J. Fehert†, University of California at Irvine
Bridging the Gap between Surfaces and Solution with Sessilquioxanes.
- October 14 Dr. P. Hubberstey, University of Nottingham
Alkali Metals: Alchemist's Nightmare, Biochemist's Puzzle and Technologist's Dream.

- October 20 Dr. P. Quayle†, University of Manchester
Aspects of Aqueous Romp Chemistry.
- October 23 Prof. R. Adams†, University of S. Carolina
*The Chemistry of Metal Carbonyl Cluster Complexes Containing
Platinum and Iron, Ruthenium or Osmium and the Development of a
Cluster Based Alkyne Hydrogenating Catalyst.*
- October 27 Dr. R. A. L. Jones†, Cavendish Laboratory*
'Perambulating Polymers'.
- November 10 Prof. M. N. R. Ashfold†, University of Bristol
*High-Resolution Photofragment Translational Spectroscopy: A New
Way to Watch Photodissociation.*
- November 17 Dr. A. Parker†, Laser Support Facility
*Applications of Time Resolved Resonance Raman Spectroscopy to
Chemical and Biochemical Problems.*
- November 24 Dr. P. G. Bruce†, University of St. Andrews
Synthesis and Applications of Inorganic Materials.
- December 1 Prof. M. A. McKervery†, Queens University, Belfast*
Functionlised Calixerenes.
- December 8 Prof. O. Meth-Cohen, Sunderland University*
Friedel's Folly Revisited.
- December 16 Prof. R. F. Hudson, University of Kent
Close Encounters of the Second Kind.
- January 26 Prof. J. Evans†, University of Southampton
Shining Light on Catalysts.
- February 2 Dr. A. Masters†, University of Manchester*
Modelling Water Without Using Pair Potentials.

- February 9 Prof. D. Young†, University of Sussex
Chemical and Biological Studies on the Coenzyme Tetrahydrofolic Acid.
- February 16 Prof. K. H. Theopold, University of Delaware, U.S.A
Paramagnetic Chromium Alkyls: Synthesis and Reactivity.
- February 23 Prof. P. M. Maitlis†, University of Sheffield
Why Rhodium in Homogenous Catalysis.
- March 2 Dr. C. Hunter†, University of Sheffield*
Non Covalent Interactions between Aromatic Molecules.
- March 9 Prof. F. Wilkinson, Loughborough University of Technology
Nanosecond and Picosecond Laser Flash Photolysis.
- March 10 Prof. S.V. Ley, University of Cambridge*
New Methods for Organic Synthesis.
- March 25 Dr. J. Dilworth, University of Essex
Technetium and Rhenium Compounds with Applications as Imaging Agents.
- April 28 Prof. R. J. Gillespie, McMaster University, Canada*
The Molecular Structure of some Metal Fluorides and OxoFluorides: Apparent Exceptions to the VSEPR Model.
- May 12 Prof. D. A. Humphreys, McMaster University, Canada
Bringing Knowledge to Life

† Invited specially for the graduate training programme.

First Year Induction Course

This course consists of a series of one hour lectures on the services available in the department.

<i>Departmental Organisation -</i>	Dr. E.J.F. Ross
<i>Safety Matters -</i>	Dr. G.M. Brooke
<i>Electrical Appliances -</i>	Mr. B.T. Barker
<i>Chromatography and Microanalysis -</i>	Mr. T.F. Holmes
<i>Atomic Absorptiometry and Inorganic Analysis -</i>	Mr. R. Coult
<i>Library Facilities -</i>	Mr. R.B. Woodward
<i>Mass Spectroscopy -</i>	Dr. M. Jones
<i>Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy -</i>	Dr. R.S. Matthews
<i>Glass-blowing Techniques -</i>	Mr. R. Hart / Mr. G. Haswell

Research Conferences Attended

- December 1991 Modern Aspects of Stereochemistry, Sheffield University.
- April 1992 Northeast Graduate Symposium, Durham.
- December 1992 ICI Case Mechanism Meeting, Manchester.
- July 1993 2nd Anglo-Russian-Ukrainian Symposium on Fluorine Chemistry,
Durham.
- July 1994 14th International Symposium on Fluorine Chemistry, Yokohama, Japan.

References

1. H. Moissan, *Compt. Rend.*, 1886, **102**, 1543.
2. F. Swarts, *Bull. Acad. Roy. Belg.*, 1892, **24**, 474.
3. T. Midgely and A. L. Henne, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 1930, **22**, 542.
4. O. Ruff and O. Bretschneider, *Z. Anorg. Chem.*, 1933, **210**, 173.
5. E. G. Locke, W. R. Brode and A. L. Henne, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1934, **56**, 1726.
6. J. Fried and E. F. Sabo, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1954, **76**, 1455.
7. J. T. Welch and S. Eswarakrishnan, *Fluorination in Bioorganic Chemistry*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991.
8. W. G. M. Jones, in *Organofluorine Compounds*, Ed. R. E. Banks, Ellis Horwood, Chichester, 1982.
9. D. F. Halpern, in *Organofluorine Compounds in Medicinal Chemistry and Biomedical Applications*, Ed. R. Filler, Y. Kobayashi and L. M. Yagupolskii, Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1993.
10. D. T. W. Chu and F. B. Fernandes, *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy*, 1989, **33**, 131.
11. R. J. Lagow, T. R. Bierschenk, T. J. Juhlke and H. Kawa, in *Synthetic Fluorine Chemistry*, Ed. G. A. Olah, R. D. Chambers and G. K. S. Prakash, Wiley, New York, 1992, p. 402.
12. M. Hudlicky, in *Chemistry of Organic Fluorine Compounds*, Ellis Horwood, Chichester, 1992, p. 601.
13. R. E. Banks, *Fluorocarbons and their Derivatives*, Oldbourne Press, London, 1964.
14. J. O. Hendricks, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 1950, **45**, 99.
15. G. A. Olah, R. D. Chambers and G. K. S. Prakash, *Synthetic Fluorine Chemistry*, Wiley, New York, 1992.
16. C. M. Sharts, *J. Chem. Educ.*, 1968, **45**, 3.
17. H. Moissan, *Ann. de Chim. et Phys.*, 1891, **19**, 272.
18. H. Moissan, *Compt. Rend.*, 1890, **110**, 276.
19. O. Ruff and R. Keim, *Z. Anorg. Allgem. Chem.*, 1931, **201**, 245.
20. J. D. Calfee and L. A. Bigelow, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1937, **59**, 2072.
21. W. K. R. Musgrave and F. Smith, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1949, 3021.
22. W. Bockemüller, *Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem.*, 1933, **20**, 506.
23. J. H. Simons, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1937, **59**, 1407.
24. J. H. Simons and L. P. Block, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1939, **61**, 2962.
25. W. L. Argo, F. C. Mathers, B. Humiston and C. O. Anderson, *Trans. Electrochem. Soc.*, 1919, **35**, 335.
26. H. R. Leech, *Quart. Revs.*, 1949, **3**, 22.
27. F. Steel and O. Detmer, *Z. Anorg. u. Allgem. Chem.*, 1959, **301**, 113.

28. A. J. Edwards, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 1987, **34**, 471.
29. R. S. Mulliken, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1955, **77**, 884.
30. G. L. Caldow and C. A. Coulson, *Trans. Faraday Soc.*, 1962, **58**, 633.
31. J. M. Tedder, *Advan. Fluorine Chem.*, 1961, **2**, 104.
32. W. T. Miller and A. L. Ditterman, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, **78**, 2793.
33. W. T. Miller, S. D. Koch and F. W. McLafferty, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, **78**, 4992.
34. W. T. Miller and S. D. Koch, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1957, **79**, 3084.
35. H. Wise, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 1954, **58**, 389.
36. P. C. Anson and J. M. Tedder, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1957, 4390.
37. J. M. Tedder, *Chem. and Ind. (London)*, 1955, 508.
38. P. C. Anson, Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. of Sheffield, 1958.
39. K. Fredenhagen and G. Cadenbach, *Ber.*, 1934, 928.
40. P. C. Anson, P. S. Fredricks and J. M. Tedder, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1959, 918.
41. A. L. Henne and A. M. Whaley, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1942, **64**, 1157.
42. A. L. Henne and J. B. Hinkamp, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1945, **67**, 1195.
43. H. Moissan, *Compt. Rend.*, 1890, **110**, 951.
44. Lebeau and Damiens, *Compt. Rend.*, 1930, **191**, 939.
45. Ruff and Keim, *Z. Anorg. Allgem. Chem.*, 1930, **192**, 249.
46. G. Cadenbach, *Ber.*, 1934, **67**, 928.
47. J. H. Simons, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1924, **46**, 2175.
48. G. E. Gerhardt and R. J. Lagow, *J. Am. Chem. Soc. Comm.*, 1977, 259.
49. G. E. Gerhardt and R. J. Lagow, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1978, **43**, 4505.
50. J. T. Hill, *Macromol. Sci., Chem.*, 1974, **8**, 499.
51. D. Sianesi, G. Bernardi and F. Moggi, Fr. Patent, 1968, 1 531 902.
52. L. C. Clark jr. and F. Gollan, *Science*, 1966, **152**, 1755.
53. N. J. Maraschin, B. D. Catsikis, L. H. Davis, G. Jarvinen and R. J. Lagow, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1975, **97**, 513.
54. J. L. Adcock, R. A. Beh and R. J. Lagow, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1975, **40**, 3271.
55. W. Lin, W. I. Bailey Jr. and R. J. Lagow, *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.*, 1985, 1350.
56. W. H. Lin and W. I. Bailey Jr., *Pure Appl. Chem.*, 1988, **60**, 473.
57. W. H. Lin, W. D. Clark and R. J. Lagow, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1989, **54**, 1990.
58. R. F. Merritt, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1966, **31**, 3871.
59. R. F. Merritt and F. A. Johnson, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1966, **31**, 1859.
60. D. H. R. Barton, R. H. Hesse, G. P. Jackmann, L. Ogunkoya and M. M. Pechet, *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I*, 1974, 739.
61. R. F. Merritt and T. E. Stevens, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1966, **88**, 1822.
62. D. H. R. Barton, J. Lister-James, R. H. Hesse, M. Pechet and S. Rozen, *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I*, 1982, 1105.

63. S. Rozen and M. Brand, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1986, **51**, 3607.
64. G. A. Olah, G. K. S. Prakash, R. E. Williams, L. D. Field and K. Wade, *Hypercarbon Chemistry*, Wiley, New York, 1987.
65. S. Rozen and C. Gal, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1987, **52**, 2769.
66. S. Rozen in *Synthetic Fluorine Chemistry*, Ed. G. A. Olah, R. D. Chambers and G. K. Prakash, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1992, p. 402.
67. D. Alker, D. H. R. Barton, R. H. Hesse, J. Lister-James, R. E. Markwell, M. M. Pechet, S. Rozen, T. Takeshita and H. T. Toh, *Nouv. J. Chim*, 1980, **4**, 239.
68. S. Rozen and C. Gal, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1987, **52**, 4928.
69. V. Grakauskas, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1970, **35**, 723.
70. R. D. Chambers, J. Heyes and W. K. R. Musgrave, *Tetrahedron*, 1963, **19**, 891.
71. V. Grakauskas, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1969, **34**, 2835.
72. S. B. Baker, US Patent, 1961, 2 998 459
73. L. Sams, T. Reames and M. Durrane, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1978, **43**, 2273.
74. S. Misaki, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 1981, **17**, 159.
75. S. Misaki, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 1982, **21**, 191.
76. N. B. Kaz'mia, L. S. German, I. D. Rubin and I. L. Knunyants, *Proc. Acad. Sci. USSR*, 1970, **194**, 757.
77. S. W. Charles, Y. T. Pearson and E. Whittle, *Trans, Farad. Soc.*, 1963, **59**, 1156.
78. R. L. Dannley and M. Sternfield, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1954, **76**, 4543.
79. R. L. Dannley and B. Zaremsky, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1955, **77**, 1588.
80. W. Stricker and L. Krauss, *Naturforsch*, 1968, **23a**, 486.
81. F. Cacace and A. P. Wolf, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1978, **100**, 3639.
82. F. Cacace, P. Giacomello and A. P. Wolf, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1980, **102**, 3511.
83. R. Taylor, *Electrophilic Aromatic Substitution*, John Wiley & Sons Ltd, Chichester, 1990.
84. G. H. Williams, *Int. Ser. Monogr. Org. Chem.*, 1960, **1**, 68.
85. G. H. Williams, *Adv. Free Rad. Chem.*, 1965.
86. W. A. Pryor, T. H. Lin, J. P. Stanley and R. W. Henderson, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1973, **95**, 6993.
87. G. H. Williams, *Int. Ser. Monogr. Org. Chem.*, 1960, **4**, 68.
88. A. J. Baird, A. Ledmuth and H. J. Shine, *Adv. Phys. Org. Chem.*, 1976, **13**, 234.
89. C. V. Distagno and H. J. Shine, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1971, **93**, 1811.
90. S. T. Purrington and D. L. Woodward, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1991, **56**, 142.
91. R. M. Hoyte, S. S. Liu, D. R. Christman, H. L. Atkins, W. Hauser and A. P. Wolf, *J. Nucl. Med.*, 1971, **12**, 280.
92. D. M. Taylor and M. Cottrall, in *Radiopharmaceuticals and Labelled Compounds*, IAEA, Vienna, 1973, Vol. 1, p. 433.
93. G. Firnau, R. Chirakai and E. S. Garnett, *Appl. Radiat. Isot.*, 1986, **37**, 669.

94. H. H. Coenen, W. Bodsch, K. Takahashi, K. A. Hossman and G. Stocklin, *Nuklearmedizin*, 1986, **22**, 600.
95. G. T. Bida, N. Satyamurthy and J. R. Bario, *J. Nucl. Med.*, 1984, **25**, 1327.
96. J. S. Fowler, R. D. Finn, R. M. Lambrecht and A. P. Wolf, *J. Nucl. Med.*, 1973, **14**, 63.
97. C. Shiue and A. P. Wolf, *J. Labelled Compd. Radiopharm.*, 1981, **17**, 1059.
98. M. Diksic and P. D. Raddo, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1984, **25**, 4885.
99. G. Firnaui, R. Chirakai and E. S. Garnett, *J. Nucl. Med.*, 1984, **25**, 1228.
100. R. Dagani In *Nature*; 1988, **26**, 90.
101. R. Chirakal, G. Firnaui, J. Couse and E. S. Garnett, *Int. J. Appl. Radiat. Isot.*, 1984, **35**, 651.
102. H. H. Coenen, K. Franklen, S. Metwally and G. Stocklin, *J. Labelled Compd. Radiopharm.*, 1986, **23**, 1179.
103. E. C. Taylor, R. L. Robey, A. McKillop and J. D. Hunt, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1971, **93**, 4845.
104. R. Chirakal, G. J. Schrobilgen, G. Firnaui and S. Garnett, *Appl. Radiat. Isot.*, 1991, **42**, 113.
105. O. E. Nieweg, E. E. Kim, W. H. Wong, W. F. Broussard, S. E. Singletary, G. N. Hortogayi and R. S. Tilbury, *Cancer*, 1993, **71**, 3920.
106. M. Asaki, Y. Ichiya, Y. Kuwabara, M. OtsukaT, T. Fukumura, Y. Kawai, H. Koga and K. Masuda, *J. Nucl. Med.*, 1993, **34**, 288.
107. G. C. Coates and K. Wade, *Organometallic Compounds*, Methuen & Co. Ltd., London, 1967.
108. M. J. Adam, B. D. Pate and J. R. Thomas, *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.*, 1981, 733.
109. M. J. Adam, B. D. Pate and J. R. Thomas, *Can. J. Chem.*, 1982, **61**, 658.
110. G. W. M. Viesser, J. D. M. Herschied, G. Brinkman and A. Hoeshstra, *J. Lab. Comp. & Radiopharm.*, 1984, **XXI**, 1185.
111. M. J. Adam, B. D. Pate and J. R. Thomas, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 1984, **25**, 329.
112. H. H. Coenen and S. M. Moerlein, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 1987, **36**, 63.
113. R. D. Chambers, M. R. Bryce, S. T. Mullin and A. Perkin, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 1984, **26**, 533.
114. R. D. Chambers, M. R. Bryce, S. T. Mullin and A. Perkin, *Bull. Soc. Chem. France*, 1986, 930.
115. R. D. Chambers, M. R. Bryce, S. T. Mullin and A. Perkin, *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.*, 1986, 1623.
116. M. J. Adam, B. D. Pate and J. R. Thomas, *J. Lab. Comp. & Radiopharm.*, 1984, **XXI**, 1227.
117. Y. Kobayashi, *Biomedical Aspects of Fluorine Chemistry*, Elsevier Biomedical Press, Amsterdam, 1982.

118. M. Schlosser and G. Heinz, *Chem. Ber.*, 1969, **102**, 1944.
119. S. Rozen, O. Lerman and M. Kol, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, 1981, 443.
120. S. Rozen, O. Lerman, M. Kol and D. Hebel, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1985, **50**, 4753.
121. D. Hebel, O. Lerman and S. Rozen, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 1985, **30**, 141.
122. O. Lerman, Y. Tor and S. Rozen, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1981, **46**, 4629.
123. O. Lerman, Y. Tor, D. Hebel and S. Rozen, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1984, **49**, 806.
124. W. E. Barnette, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1984, **106**, 452.
125. E. Differding and R. W. Lang, *Helvetica Chimica Acta*, 1989, 1248.
126. E. Differding and H. Ofner, *Synlett*, 1991, **3**, 187.
127. G. M. Blackburn and M. J. Parratt, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, 1986, 1417.
128. Z. Yang and D. J. Burton, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1991, **32**, 1019.
129. G. M. Blackburn, D. E. Kent and F. Kolkman, *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I*, 1984, 1119.
130. E. Differding, R. O. Duthaler, A. Krieger, G. M. Ruegg and C. Schmit, *Synlett*, 1991, 395.
131. D. D. DesMarteau, H. N. Huang, S. Singh, S. S. Witz and S. Zuberi, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1987, **109**, 7194.
132. D. D. Desmarteau and G. Resnati, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1991, **56**, 4925.
133. D. D. Desmarteau, Z. Q. Xu and M. Witz, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1992, **57**, 629.
134. D. D. DesMarteau, Y. Gotoh and Z. Q. Xu, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 1992, **58**, 71.
135. G. Resnati and D. D. Desmarteau, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1992, 4281.
136. W. T. Pennington, G. Resnati and D. D. Desmarteau, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1992, **57**, 1536.
137. E. Differding and R. W. Lang, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1988, **47**, 6087.
138. J. H. Simons, US. Patent, 1948, 4 786 733.
139. H. Meinert, *Z. Chem*, 1965, **5**, 64.
140. H. Meinert and D. Cech, *Z. Chem*, 1972, **12**, 292.
141. T. Umemoto and K. Tomita, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1986, **27**, 3271.
142. T. Umemoto, K. Kawada and K. Tomita, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1986, **27**, 4465.
143. T. Umemoto, K. Harasawa, G. Tomizawa, K. Kawada and K. Tomita, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 1991, **64**, 1081.
144. T. Umemoto and G. Tomizawa, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1987, **28**, 2705.
145. T. Umemoto and G. Tomizawa, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1989, **54**, 1726.
146. G. Balz and G. Schiemann, *Chem. Ber.*, 1927, **60**, 1186.
147. G. C. Finger and R. E. Oesterling, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, **78**, 2593.
148. P. G. Sammes, *Chem. Rev.*, 1976, **76**, 113.
149. P. Hermann, *Organic Sulfur Chemistry*, Pergamon, Oxford, 1981.
150. M. Zupan, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 1976, **8**, 305.
151. J. R. McCarthy, N. P. Peet, M. E. LeTourneau and M. Inbasekaran, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1985, **107**, 735.

152. K. M. More and J. Wemple, *Synthesis*, 1977, 791.
153. T. Umemoto and G. Tomizawa, *Bull. Chem. Soc., Japan*, 1986, **11**, 3625.
154. R. E. Banks and G. E. Williams, *Chem. Ind.*, 1964, 1864.
155. R. E. Banks, R. A. D. Boisson and E. Tsiliopoulos, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 1986, **32**, 461.
156. R. E. Banks, R. A. D. Boisson and E. Tsiliopoulos, *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I*, 1988, 2805.
157. R. E. Banks and I. Shaeif, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 1988, **41**, 297.
158. R. E. Banks and I. Sharif, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 1991, **52**, 207.
159. R. E. Banks, S. N. Mohialdinkhaffaf, G. S. Lal, I. Sharif and R. G. Syvret, *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Comm.*, 1992, 595.
160. G. S. Lal, G. P. Pez and R. G. Syvret, *Abstracts Of Papers Of The American Chemical Society*, 1993, **206**, 96.
161. H. Moissan, *Das Fluor und. Seine Verbindungen*, Berlin, 1900.
162. V. Grakauskas, presented at the 140th National Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Chicago Ill., 1961.
163. M. H. Rock, Ph.D. University of Durham, 1991.
164. H. Cerfontain, *Mechanistic Aspects in Aromatic Sulfonation and Desulfonation*, Wiley, New York, 1968.
165. H. Cerfontain, *Recl. Trav. Chim. Pays-Bas*, 1985, **107**, 668.
166. O. R. Chambers and G. V. Scott, presented at the 2nd Anglo-Russian-Ukrainian Symposium on Fluorine Chemistry, Durham, 1993.
167. Aldrich, *Catalogue of Fine Chemicals*, 1994.
168. S. Radl, *Pharmacol. Ther.*, 1990, **48**, 1.
169. D. Bouzard, *Recent Prog. Chem. Synth. Antibiot.*, 1990, 249.
170. J. C. Carretero, J. L. G. Ruano and M. Vicioso, *Tetrahedron. Lett.*, 1992, **33**, 7273.
171. D. T. W. Chu, I. M. Lico, A. K. Claiborne and H. Faubl, *Can. J. Chem.*, 1992, **70**, 1323.
172. V. D. Parikh, A. H. Fray and E. F. Kleinman, *J. Heterocycl. Chem.*, 1988, **25**, 1567.
173. C. B. Ziegler, D. B. Moran, T. J. Fenton and Y. J. Lin, *J. Heterocycl. Chem.*, 1990, **27**, 587.
174. J. S. Moilliet, presented at the 2nd Anglo-Russian-Ukrainian Symposium on Fluorine Chemistry, Durham, 1993.
175. J. March, *Advanced Organic Chemistry*, Wiley Interscience, New York, 1985.
176. R. A. Y. Jones, *Physical and Mechanistic Organic Chemistry*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1979, p. 94.
177. W. E. Fristad and J. A. Klang, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1983, **24**, 2219.

178. A. Caincross, J. R. Roland, R. M. Henderson and W. A. Sheppard, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1970, **92**, 3187.
179. O. Toussaint, P. Capdevielle and M. Maury, *Tetrahedron*, 1984, **40**, 3229.
180. E. Haslam, *Tetrahedron*, 1980, **36**, 2409.
181. L. Birkofer, *Angew. Chem.*, 1963, **75**, 93.
182. C. F. Poole, *Handbook of Derivatives for Chromatography*, Heyden & Sons Ltd, New York, 1977.
183. J. F. Klebe, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1966, **88**, 3390.
184. I. J. Soloman, A. J. Kacmarek and J. M. McDonlugh, *J. Chem. Engng. Data*, 1968, **13**, 529.
185. G. H. Cady, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1934, **56**, 2635.
186. G. H. Rohrback and G. H. Cady, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1947, **69**, 677.
187. M. Lustig and J. M. Shreeve, in *Advances in Fluorine Chemistry*, ed. J. C. Tatlow, R. D. Peacock, H. H. Hyman and M. Stacey, Butterworths, London, 1973, vol. 7.
188. G. H. Cady, *Inorg. Synth.*, 1968, **11**, 155.
189. F. A. Cotton and G. Wilkinson, *Advanced Inorganic Chemistry*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1988.
190. C. C. Addison, *Chem. Rev.*, 1980, **80**, 21.
191. R. D. Spratley and G. C. Primental, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1966, **88**, 2394.
192. C. Woolf, in *Advances in Fluorine Chemistry*, Ed. M. Stacey, J. C. Tatlow and S. A. G, Butterworths, London, 1965, vol. 5.
193. G. Hetherington and P. L. Robinson, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1954, **3**, 3512.
194. C. C. Price and C. A. Sears, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1953, **75**, 3276.
195. G. H. Cady, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1934, **56**, 2635.
196. G. H. Cady, U.S. Patent, 1937, **2,076,364**,
197. *Aldrichimica Acta*, 1986, **19**, 73.
198. J. J. Liang, PhD Thesis, Univ. of McMaster Uni Ontario, 1976.
199. R. J. Gillespie and T. E. Peel, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1973, **95**, 5173.
200. A. Engelbrecht and E. Z. Tshanger, *Anorg. allg. Chem.*, 1977, **433**, 19.
201. J. C. Jacquesy, M. P. Jouannetaud and S. Makani, *J. Chem. Soc, Chem. Commun.*, 1980, 110.
202. G. A. Olah and A. M. White, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1967, **89**, 7072.
203. P. E. Fanta, *Synthesis*, 1974, 9.
204. M. Nilsson, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1966, 679.
205. K. Matsui, E. Tobita, M. Ando and K. Kondo, *Chem. Lett.*, 1981, 1719.
206. R. G. R. Bacon and H. A. O. Hill, *Quart. Rev.*, 1965, **19**, 95.
207. H. Suzuki, H. Abe and A. Ouska, *Chem. Lett.*, 1980, 1363.
208. L. M. Yagupolskii, N. V. Kronratenko and K. P. Sambur, *Synthesis*, 1975, 721.
209. R. K. Sharma and N. Kharasch, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.*, 1968, **7**, 36.
210. E. B. Merkushev, *Russian Chem. Rev.*, 1987, **56**, 826.

211. M. F. Semmelhack, P. M. Helquist and D. D. Jones, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1971, **93**, 5908.
212. A. Sekiya and N. Ishikawa, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 1976, **118**, 349.
213. N. A. Bumagin, A. V. Ponomarev and I. P. Beletskaya, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1984, **45**, 1930.
214. L. G. Colombetti, in *Principles of Radiopharmacology*, BocaRaton, 1979, vol. 1, p. 189.
215. E. B. Merkushev, *Synthesis*, 1988, 923.
216. E. B. Merkushev, *Russian Chem. Rev.*, 1984, **53**, 343.
217. B. V. Tronov and A. N. Novikov, *Izvest. Vysshikh Ucheb. Zavedenii Khim. i Khim. Teckhnol*, 1961, **3**, 872.
218. V. T. Slyusarchuk, Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. of Tomsk, 1967.
219. A. M. Sedov, Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. of Tomsk, 1970.
220. E. B. Merkushev, A. M. Sedov and N. D. Simakhina, *Zh. Org. Khim.*, 1978, **14**, 1115.
221. G. A. Olah, Q. Wang, G. Sandford and G. K. S. Prakash, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1993, **58**, 3194.
222. G. Sandford, Personal communication, 1993.
223. S. Rozen and M. J. Brand, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1985, **50**, 3342.
224. S. Rozen and D. Zamir, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1989, **55**, 3552.
225. E. Nield, R. Stephens and J. C. Tatlow, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1959, 166.
226. M. Hudlicky, *The Chemistry of Organic Fluorine Compounds*, Ellis Horwood Ltd, Chichester, 1992.
227. H. Schroeder, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1960, **82**, 4115.
228. T. Moeller, *Inorganic Chemistry*, John Wiley & Sons Ltd, New York, 1952.
229. K. Uneyama, *Journal of Synthetic Organic Chemistry Japan*, 1991, **7**, 612.
230. J. E. Huheey, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 1965, **69**, 3284.
231. M. Hudlicky, *The Chemistry of Organic Fluorine Compounds*, Ellis Horwood Ltd, Chichester, 1992.
232. A. K. Barbour, L. J. Belf and M. W. Buxton, *Adv. Fluorine Chem.*, 1963, **3**, 181.
233. D. J. Burton, in *Synthetic Fluorine Chemistry*, Ed. G. A. Olah, R. D. Chambers and G. K. S. Prakash, Wiley, New York, 1992.
234. T. Umemoto and S. Ishihara, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1990, **31**, 3579.
235. T. Umemoto and S. Ishihara, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1993, **115**, 2156.
236. G. P. Stahly and D. R. Bell, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1989, **54**, 2873.
237. K. Matsui, E. Tobita, M. Ando and K. Kondo, *Chem. Lett.*, 1981, 135.
238. G. Carr, Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. of Durham, 1986.
239. G. E. Carr, R. D. Chambers and T. F. Holmes, *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin. Trans. 1*, 1988, 921.
240. G. Illuminati, *Adv. Heterocycl. Chem.*, 1964, **4**, 145.

241. A. F. Pozharskii, A. M. Simonov and V. N. Doron'kin, *Russ. Chem. Reviews*, 1978, **47**, 1042.
242. M. V. D. Puy, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1987, **28**, 255.
243. M. V. D. Puy and R. E. Eibeck, U.S. Patent, 1988, **4,786,733**,
244. M. V. D. Puy, D. Nalewajek and G. E. Wicks, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1988, **29**, 4389.
245. H. Gershon, M. W. McNeil, R. Parmegiani and P. K. Geodfrey, *J. Med. Chem.*, 1972, **15**, 879.
246. Y. Kobasyashi, I. Kumadaki and T. Yasmashita, *Heterocycles*, 1982, **17**, 729.
247. D. Cech and A. Holly, *Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun.*, 1976, **41**, 3335.
248. H. Meinert and D. Cech, *Z. Chem*, 1972, **12**, 292.
249. D. Cech, H. Meinert, G. Etzald and P. Langen, *J. Prakt. Chem.*, 1973, **149**, 315.
250. D. Cech, G. Herrmann and A. Holly, *Nucleic Acid Res.*, 1977, **4**, 3259.
251. B. Schwarz, D. Cech, A. Holy and J. Skoda, *J. Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun.*, 1980, **45**, 3217.
252. C.-Y. Shiue, A. P. Wolf and M. Friedkin, *J. Labelled Compd. Radiopharm*, 1984, **21**, 865.
253. T. Umemoto and G. Tomizawa, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1989, **54**, 1726.
254. D. Hebel and S. Rozen, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1988, **53**, 1123.
255. S. Rozen and D. Hebel, *Heterocycles*, 1989, **28**, 249.
256. A. S. Kiselyov, A. A. Gakh, N. D. Kagramanov and V. V. Semenov, *Mendeleev Commun.*, 1992, 128.
257. A. S. Kiselyov and L. Streckowski, *J. Heterocyclic Chem.*, 1993, **30**, 1361.
258. A. S. Kiselyov and L. Streckowski, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1993, **58**, 4476.
259. M. C. R. Symons, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1957, 387.
260. M. R. Grimmett, in *Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry*, Ed. A. R. Katritzky, Academic Press Ltd, London, 1993, vol. 58.
261. B. Iddon and B. J. Wakefield, *Bromine Compounds, Chemistry and Applications*, Elsevier, Netherlands, 1988.
262. G. R. Newcome and J. M. Roper, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 1980, **186**, 147.
263. G. R. Newcome, *Synthesis*, 1974, 707.
264. G. Seconi, C. Eaborn and A. Fischer, *J. Organometal. Chem.*, 1979, **177**, 129.
265. M. R. Grimmett, in *Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry*, Ed. A. Katritzky, Academic Press Ltd., London, 1993, vol. 59.
266. T. Haga, *Heterocycles*, 1984, **22**, 117.
267. D. D. Perrin and W. L. F. Armarego, *Purification of Laboratory Chemicals*, Pergamon, New York, 1988.
268. A. K. Barbour, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1961, 808.
269. T. Cvitas, *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I*, 1977, 962.
270. M. Hellman, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1955, **77**, 3650.
271. G. B. Deacon and R. N. M. Richard, *Aust. J. Chem.*, 1982, **35**, 1587.

272. S. G. Mittelbtaedt and G. L. Jenkins, *J. Am. Pharm. Assoc.*, 1950, **39**, 4.
273. W. B. Austin, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1981, **46**, 2280.
274. G. L. Finger and R. E. Oesterling, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, **78**, 2593.
275. A. I. Vogel, *Practical Organic Chemistry*, Longman, London, 1957.
276. M. J. S. Dewar, *J. Chem. Phys.*, 1968, **49**, 499.
277. Plaltz and Bauer, *Chemicals Catalog*, 1994,
278. D. Hebel and S. Rozen, *J. Org. Chem.*, 1991, **56**, 6298.

